A Ben Waterman Project: Reckoning of Mile”, Drop City Gallery (Seattle WA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

“A Simple Handbuilt Basket” (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32

“A Taste of the Fire: Hints for Attending a Wood Firing Workshop” (Judi Munn), 2008 Jan/Feb:43-47

“A Tiny Studio and a Tall Extruder” (David Hendley), 2007 Nov/Dec:64

“A Twist on Tradition” exhibition, Virginia Artisans Center (Waynesboro VA), call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16


Aaron, John
photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:13, 2003 Jan/Feb:45
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40, 2003 Jan/Feb:45

Aaron Lee Benson’s Terra Sigillata Substitute (recipe), 1998 Nov/Dec:44

Aarons, James, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41

Abel, Marianne, "Johnny Rolf: A Retrospective", 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34


Abigail's Blue Eyes glaze c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:35

"About Pyrometers…" (Marc Ward), 2001 Mar/Apr:42

"About Wood-fired Pottery" (Jenna McCracken) (the work of Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:55-58

Abright, Bill, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
Abromaitis, Karin, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:60

ACC awards, 1999 Jan/Feb:7

ACC Baltimore, Winter Show dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:9

ACC Craft Show, dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:7

ACC Mentor Program, 2004 Jan/Feb:9

ACC Southeast Conference, dates, 2003 May/Jun:13

"ACC Southeast Regional Exhibition"

"Accessories For Your Claywork" (Carol Caldwell-Ewart), 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29

"Accessories Make the Outfit" (David Hendley), 2003 Sep/Oct:64

"The Accidental Potter" (David Hendley), 2003 Jul/Aug:52

ACGA
"Follow the Line" exhibition photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22
"Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15

"Achieving Texture" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Sep/Oct:29

"Achieving Visibility in the Art World" (Polly Beach), 2003 May/Jun:52-53

"Acres of Clay: What We Discovered in our Own Backyard", Lynice L. May, 2002
acrylic and metallic wax colors, in the work of Sonja Stoeckli, 2004 Mar/Apr:32-35
acrylic paints, in the work of Marie Gibbons, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
ACS see American Ceramic Society
ACTS
abbreviation for Arts, Crafts and Theatre Safety
manganese toxicity report, 1996 May/Jun:3
services provided, 1996 Mar/Apr:3
Adams, Jan, "Building a Ball Opener", 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31
Adams, Nancy, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35
Adams, Stephanie, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40
Adamson, Jim, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
Addison, Laura, "Handbuilding With Large Slabs", 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44
Adi, Edith, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:12
"Adios, Mr. Mojo" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Jul/Aug:61
Adomonis, Juozas, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:36
ADSO Southeast Regional Juried Arts Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
Advanced Throwing on the Potter's Wheel: Extended and Altered Forms video (Robin Hopper), review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28
Aerni, Richard, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:48
Aesthetics '98, call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7
African American ceramic artists, exhibition and sale, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
African pottery, 19th and 20th century (exhibit), 2001 Jul/Aug:7
"After the Storm: Recovering from Katrina" (Lana Wilson) (Brian Nettles' experience), 2008 Jan/Feb:25-26
AGA (American Gas Association), 2001 Jan/Feb:39
Ah-Leon
book about his work, 2000 Sep/Oct:45
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Ahlvers, Ben, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:23
Ahmednagar (India), potters of, 1997 May/Jun:20-22
Ailincai, Arina, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
air bubbles in clay (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19
Air Pen (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55, 2001 May/Jun:42
air purification systems (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55
airbrush, glazing with (process photos), 2004 Jan/Feb:27-28
Alabama Clay Conference
photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:33
Albers, Peggy
"Dancing Platters" (the work of Bill Buckner), 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49
"Making it Big", 2006 May/Jun:51-54
"Making it Big" correction, 2006 Jul/Aug:13
"Making the Most of Your Demo Notes", 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50
"Albert Kahn & Pewabic Pottery", Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI), exhibition dates, 2007
Nov/Dec:19
Alberta Temmoku glaze recipe, c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:39
Albertson, Constant, "The Habit of Mentorship", 2000 May/Jun:16-17
Albrechtsen, Steve
article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
Alcott, Kitty, potter and silicosis victim, 2005 Nov/Dec:58
Alec's Base glaze Revised from 1993 recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27
Alfred Analytical Laboratory, glaze testing facility, 1998 Sep/Oct:29
alkalai earth, explained, 2006 Sep/Oct:25
alkali, soluble in glazes, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19
Alkaline glaze recipe, c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14
Alkaline Matte glaze recipe, c/04, 1997 Jul/Aug:43
"All About Bats" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:33-34, 2005 Jan/Feb:33-34
"All Cylinders Firing", interview with Simon Levin (Rick Berman), 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18
"All Fired Up: A Celebration of Clay in Westchester" tour, Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY),
call for entries and exhibitions, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2007 Mar/Apr:17
ALL Gallery, Arts + Literature Laboratory, "Gender/Identity" exhibition, call for entries,
2006 May/Jun:18
All-Time Killer of the Universe Wood Ash Glaze recipe, c/10 reduction or salt, 1996
Sep/Oct:22
Allee, Jake, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54, 2007 Jan/Feb:55
Allen, Barbara, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Allen, Barbara J. "A Women's Clay Project in Thailand: Building a Banana Leaf Kiln",
2007 May/Jun:42-45
Allen, Jackie
"Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend", 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
"The Tree of Life" K-12 Project, 2002 Jan/Feb:59
Allen, Jennifer
article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37
works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:7, 34-37
Allen, Margie, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28
"Allen Moe's Artful Dirt" (Steven C. Wilson), 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39
Allen, Roger
"American Shino" (exhibition photos), 2001 Sep/Oct:18
"Americana" exhibit, call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
AMOCA see American Museum of Ceramic Art (Pomona)
Amon, Nielsen, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53
amorphous silica (explained), 2007 Jan/Feb:13
amphorae, within the arches of the Circus of Maxentius south of Rome, 2003 Nov:65
Amsterdam, home of Johnny Rolf, 1997 Jan/Feb:32
*Amsterdam '99: Ceramic Millennium*, 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19
Amy's PV Clear glaze recipe, c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18
anagama-fired work, 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18
"Anagama, New Mexico-style" (Dan Feibig), 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37
analyses, of fertilizers, 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14
"Anatomy of Frustration" (Marc Ward), 2006 Jan/Feb:57
"Anatomy of Propane Firing Systems" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39
"Ancestrally Ornate & Gilded" (work of Countess Carolinda Tolstoy) (Juliet Hight), 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64
Anderegg, Donna, 2000 Jul/Aug:51
Anders, K.T.
"A Perfect Marriage" (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52
"A Shared Love for Crystals" (work of Marc Benjamin and work of Xavier González), 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58
"Animal Confrontations", the work of Brian Somerville, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45
"Animalistic Artifacts for the Ages" (the work of Karen Copensky), 2005 Jul/Aug:28-31
"Beyond Cute" (work of Rebekah Bogard), 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17
"French Impressions: A Soft Celadon, A Whisper of Ash, the Kiss of the Wood
"Fire", 2003 May/Jun:32-34
"From 0 to 100 in Four Seconds: Kyle Carpenter's Fast Track", 2004 May/Jun:32-35
"Fun with Form: Wendy Braun's Architectural Vases", 2005 Jul/Aug:45-47
"Having His Say with Story Pots: Tim Christensen-Kirby", 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38
"Imagined Wonders from the Sea" (work of Deborah Weinstein), 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19
"In Depth with Sequoia Miller", 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18
"In Tune With Marty Fielding", 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19
"Kathy Ruttenberg's Kingdom", 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57
"Kristen's Secret: The Lingerie Connection" (work of Kristen Kieffer), 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
"Line, Color & Life" (work of Deb LeAir), 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43
"Moving Patterns: Linda Nakatani's Dance with Clay", 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
"Ooh, la, la! La Poterie! Potters in the Côtes d'Armor", 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35
"Picks of the Season: The Functional Ware of John Bauman", 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37
"Playing to a Different Beat: Stephen Wright's Ceramic Drums", 2005 Mar/Apr:48-50
"Pottery for the Kitchen and the Cosmos" (work of David Norton), 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11, 26
"Raku with Rick Berman", 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39
"Randy Brodnax: To the Extreme", 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42
"Sandy Miller's Compromise", 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43
"A Sense of Balance" (work of Deborah Shapiro), 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45
"The Church Key Potter: Ken Standhardt's Secrets to Surface Embellishment", 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
"The Dazzling Series of Marcia Dahlman", 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59
"Transitions from Wheel to Table" (workshop with Jeff Oestreich), 2001 Jul/Aug:32-35
"When Pots Become Palettes" (work of Tom Hubert), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15
"Where the Pot Stops" (work of Blair Meerfeld), 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49
"Whimsical Figures of Amy Goldstein-Rice", 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
"The Yin & Yang of Pottery Making: A Workshop with Jane Shellenbarger and
Andrew Brayman", 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54
Anderson, Stanley Mace, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25
Anderson, Bob
article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25
work photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25
Anderson, Bozena, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:18
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Anderson, Ian C., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48
Anderson, Laurie, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
"Anderson Ranch Artists in Residence", exhibition photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20-21
Anderson Ranch Arts Center, the new look, 1999 Jan/Feb:24-27
Andrews, Marilyn, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:20
"Andy Watson: It Can Be Done" (Glen Blakley), 1997 Jul/Aug:40
anemometers, "Checking Ventilation Systems: A Do-It-Yourself Procedure" (Monona Rossol), 2008 Jan/Feb:58
Angel Eyes (Cash Flow Blue) glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42
Angel Eyes glaze recipe c/10, 1998 Mar/Apr:43
"Animal Confrontations" (K.T. Anders), the work of Brian Somerville, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45
"Animal Instincts" (Stefani Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30
animals, in the work of Pamela Earnshaw Kelly, 2002 Nov/Dec:39
"Annual Resident Artist Summer Exhibition", Archie Bray Foundation, dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
"Answers to Some Burning Questions" (Marc Ward), 2007 Jul/Aug:51
Aoki, Osamu
photos of, 2002 Jan/Feb:1, 3, 8, 11
tour article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:8-11
works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:11
workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:7
Apostolik, Tacy, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
Appalachian Center for Crafts, 2007 Mar/Apr:56
exhibition search, 2002 Sep/Oct:7
Apple Green glaze recipe c/10, 1997 May/Jun:43
"Apples vs Oranges: Using the Right Comparison?" (Marc Ward), 2007 Nov/Dec:55
Appleton, Forest, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
"Applying Thin Set, Grout, and Sealant" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
Arbuckle, Linda, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
   article about, 1997 May/Jun:8-11
   exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
   photos of, 1997 May/Jun:8, 11, 2007 Mar/Apr:33
Arbuckle Majolica Glaze recipe c/04-03, 1997 May/Jun:10
The Arcanum (Janet Gleeson) (reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2001 Sep/Oct:52
Archambeau, Jane A., works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40
Archambeau, Robert, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
   photos of, 2000 Sep/Oct:20
   workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
"Arches Within Arches" (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Nov/Dec:65
Archie Bray Foundation
   "Annual Resident Artist Summer Exhibition", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
   directors info, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
   50-year celebration dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:55
   Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Helena MT), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
   residencies, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Archie Bray, Sr., photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:11
"Architectural Aspects—Tiles & Murals", Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
   architectural ceramics, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12
Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter (Peter King), review of, 2000 Jan/Feb:45
"Are You in Control" (Marc Ward), 2004 May/Jun:51
"Are You Wares Microwave Safe?" (Cindy Strnad), 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23
Arensdorf, Chris, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40
Arenz, Tré, works photos (second photo from bottom), 1996 May/Jun:13
Arenz, Tre, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37, 2003 Jan/Feb:63
Arita, Ryusei, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40
Arizona State Museum (Tucson AZ), "Clay Squared: Southwestern Indian Pottery Tiles", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
Arleo, Adrian
   photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:3
   works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57, 2003 Jul/Aug:9
armatures, 1998 Mar/Apr:25
   bubble wrap, 1999 Sep/Oct:12
   removable/replaceable, 1999 Sep/Oct:13
Armory Art Center (West Palm Beach FL), "Mad Hatter's Tea Party", call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
Armstrong, Dave, 2004 Nov/Dec:42
Arneson, Robert, 2006 Jul/Aug:14
Arnold, Gene, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46
Arnold, Judith, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48
Aronoff, Matt, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
Arpad, Tori, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
Arrentine ware, 2002 Jul/Aug:36
Arrowmont, new director named, 2001 Jul/Aug:7
art as investment, a guide to, 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13
"Art Centers: The Other Education Arena" (John Britt), 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57
art connected to life, 1999 Mar/Apr:15
Art Farm (Marquette, Nebraska), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31
"Art for Living: Showcasing the Art in Everyday Life", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
"Art Goes Begging" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Jan/Feb:61
Art in the Open: The Peters Valley Gallery without Walls, exhibit contact, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Art in the Park (Clinton IA), "Outdoor Fine Arts Festival", call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17
Art Kudos International competition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17
art marks, 1999 Sep/Oct:28, 30
Art Metal Silver, 1998 Jul/Aug:9
Art Museum of Greater Lafayette (Lafayette LA), "Fifty American Potters: From the Ceramics Collection of Bruno and Mary Moser" see "Fifty American Potters"
"The Art of the Doll", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
"Art of the Pot", Mother's Day Studio Pottery Tour (Austin TX), photos, 2007 May/Jun:50-53
The Art Scene (West Chester PA), "Down to Earth", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17
Art School of the Aegean, group tile mosaic, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49
"Art Teacher Injured in Pug Mill Accident" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Sep/Oct:55-56
art therapy See clay therapy
The Artery (Davis CA) see "California Clay Competition"
Artificial Albany Slip recipe, 2002 Jul/Aug:11
Artigas Dry Blue Matte glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Nov/Dec:30
Artisan Gallery at Woman Made (Chicago IL), "Naked Clay", call for entries see "Naked Clay"
"Artisphere"
  International Arts Festival of Greenville NC
    call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
    festival dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:30
Artist-in-Residence Programs, National Park Service, 1999 Jul/Aug:7
artists' childhood works wanted, online archive, 2002 May/Jun:7
"Artists Council 33rd Annual National Juried Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
"Artists of NCC", Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis), exhibition dates, 2007
  Jul/Aug:17
artists statements (David Hendley, 2006 Nov/Dec:74
Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery)
  "Gender/Identity" exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18
  "Texture" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19
Arts and Activities, 2007 Mar/Apr:13
Arts Business Institute (ABI), formerly Craft Business Institute, 2001 Nov/Dec:5
The Arts Center of St. Petersburg FL, "Ephemera: Members' Exhibition", call for entries,
  2006 May/Jun:18
Arts, Crafts and Theater Safety see ACTS
The Arts Scene (West Chester PA), "Down to Earth", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17,
  2007 Jul/Aug:15
"As Far As I Know" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Jan/Feb:25
Asayama, Sanae, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:25
asbestos poisoning, 2005 Nov/Dec:58
ash, various types, as glaze ingredient, 2003 Jul/Aug:27
Asher, Reed
  article about, 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50
  photo of, 2008 Jan/Feb:48
  works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:48-51
"Ashes to Art", exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20
Asheville, clay traditions explored in, 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23
  Sep/Oct:17, 2007 Nov/Dec:18
Asheville Tileworks, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:5, 20
Asprey, Stuart, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:41
Assad, Christa, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:64
Asselberghs, Wally
  article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
  works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61
ASU Art Museum (Tempe AZ), "Renegade Clay: Five Views from the West", dates,
  2007 Jul/Aug:17
Atherton, Natalie, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:8
Atlantic Center for the Arts, call for residency applications, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006 Jan/Feb:10

attapulgite, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
audit, IRS, avoiding, 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47
Aumann, Karen, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:19
Austin, Lisa, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41

Australia

11th National Ceramics Conference (Brisbane), conference dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
field study dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:55
Australia, Perth, ceramics conference dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Australian ceramics, video of (reviewed), 1998 May/Jun:44
Australian Shino glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42
Autio, Chris, Potters of Oaxaca video, review of, 1999 Jan/Feb:45
Autio, Rudy, 1996 Sep/Oct:7
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
In Memoriam, 2007 Jul/Aug:11, 14
photos of, 2001 Sep/Oct:6, 8, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11

Autumn Art Studios Tour (12th annual), dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
"Autumn Crafts Festival", Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (NYC), call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16

"Avant Garde" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 Jan/Feb:13
aveuturine glazes, 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51
Avery Kaolin Flashing Slip, 2005 Jul/Aug:50
Avery Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37

"Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud" (Peter Callas), 2006 May/Jun:55
Aylieff, Felicity, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26, 2004 Jan/Feb:62

B

"Baby Steps (Kelly Savino), 2006 Sep/Oct:82
Baby Tears glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Bach, lesson from, 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18
Bachmeier, Brad, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60
back pain
preventing, 1997 Jul/Aug:16
preventing while throwing seated, 1996 May/Jun:27

"Back to Basics Part 1: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry" (Pete Pinnell), 2007
Jan/Feb:23-25

"Back to Basics Part 2: An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry" (Pete Pinnell), 2007
Mar/Apr:23-25

Jul/Aug:23-24

Sep/Oct:23-24

"Back to Basics Part 5: Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete Pinnell), 2007
Nov/Dec:23-24

"Back to the Basics" (simple tools and materials) (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Sep/Oct:37
backburning see burners

Bacopoulos, Posey
article about, 2003 May/Jun:16-18
photo of, 2003 May/Jun:18
Mar/Apr:1, 2003 May/Jun:1, 16-17
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18

Baet, Lesley, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63

Bafford, Becky, "Joyce Michaud: Meeting the Challenge", 2002 Jul/Aug:32-34

Bailey, Clayton, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62

Bailey, Michael, Glazes Cone 6, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45

Bailey, Noel, photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:24


Bailey's Red glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35

Bajorek, Janet Fullmer, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:20

"Baked, Mashed, or Fried Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Nov/Dec:13

Baker, Brian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62

Baker, Dottie, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49

Baker, James, 1999 Jan/Feb:27

Baker, Lesley, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58, 2001 Mar/Apr:27

Baker, Lowell, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7

Balch, Inge, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:50

Balisteri, John
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:25
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-9

ball opener, building, 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31

Ballou, Miranda, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41

balls, clay (small) (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54

Balter, Julie, 2003 May/Jun:39
Baltimore Clayworks
"100 Teapots 2" call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
"An Extravagance of Salt & Pepper"
   exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:220-221
   national invitational dates, 2006 May/Jun:17
"100 Teapots III", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
"Opposites Attract", invitational exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
teapot show call for entries, 2000 Sep/Oct:7
"World Women: On the Horizon, " exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19

Bamiling, Ed
   photo of, 2001 May/Jun:11
   works photos, 2001 May/Jun:11
banding turntables, new product, 1996 Jul/Aug:20
"Banding Wheels & Turntables" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Mar/Apr:33, 35, 2005
   May/Jun:33-35
Banff Centre for the Arts, article about, 2001 May/Jun:8-11
Banga, David, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40
Bangert, Bruce, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Bangkok, CeramAsia 2005 ceramic fair dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"Barbeque Pit Firing" (Jamey West), 1998 Nov/Dec:43-44
Barbour, Nancy, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:50
Barclay, Benner, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:43
Bard Graduate Center, Decorative Arts, Design and Culture (NY NY), "Fragile
   Diplomacy: Meissen Porcelain for European Courts", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
barium
   "Common Sense About Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jan/Feb:16
      in lipstick, 1999 Mar/Apr:23
      readers' comment/reply, 1998 Mar/Apr:9
Barium Blue glaze recipe, c/5, 1998 Jul/Aug:33
Barium Dry Matte glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53
"Barium Misconceptions" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Jan/Feb:43
Barker, Cathra-Anne, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2008 Jan/Feb:53
Barnard, Rob, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:8
Barnes, Edge
   article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18
   photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:17
   process photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:17-18
   works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:3, 16-17
Barnetts, the, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:56
Barns and Farms Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
Barringer, Mary, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23
Mar/Apr:7, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
Bartel, Tom, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56, 2002 Mar/Apr:59, 2005 Jan/Feb:46
Bartels, Marlo, 1999 Jan/Feb:50
Barth, Lynn, 1997 May/Jun:27
Base Glaze #2 recipe, c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43
Base Glaze Semi-matte recipe, c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
Base Glaze#1 recipe, c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43
Basic Clear glaze recipe, c/8-10, 2005 May/Jun:54
Basic Glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35
*The Basic Guide to Selling Crafts on the Internet* (James Dillehay) (article by Lisa Post),
2001 May/Jun:39, 45
Basic Shino Glaze recipe, high-fire, 2005 May/Jun:54
Basic White Crackle glaze recipe, c/04 raku, 1997 May/Jun:43
basketball needle, as slip trailer tip, 2002 Jan/Feb:62
baskets, ceramic, with organic appearance, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18
baso valves
  cautionary tales, 2007 Mar/Apr:59
  checking out, 2003 Sep/Oct:53
Mar/Apr:27
Bates, Orlene
"Ceramic Lamps of Ancient Palestine", 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33
"Horsetail Raku" (the work of Edge Barnes), 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18
"Lids for a Perfect Fit", 2000 May/Jun:15, 34
"Native American Influences on Modern-Day Pottery" (work of Andrea Winters),
2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27
"Palestine Juglets", 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33
"Raku Kiln Building", 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
"Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose", 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update", 2000 May/Jun:30, 32-33
"Vapor Glazing with Biz Littell", 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39
bats
  article about choosing, buying, and making (Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:33-34, 2005
Jan/Feb:33-34
canvas (tip), 1999 May/Jun:54
differences among, 1995 Nov/Dec:7, 15
lifting grooves, 1996 Jul/Aug:27
release tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17
storage tip, 2001 Mar/Apr:62
tight fitting, how to make, 2003 May/Jun:29
trimming (tip), 1997 Mar/Apr:46
wallpaper (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54

Battersby, Mark
"Caught in an IRS Audit", 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47
"Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?", 2001 Mar/Apr:18, 46
"Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals", 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20

Bauer Orange Flashing Slip recipe, 2005 Jul/Aug:50
Bauman, Chris, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56

Bauman, John
article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37
photo of, 2007 Sep/Oct:37

Baumann, Christopher, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41, 2007 Mar/Apr:40

Bautista-Moroles, Jesus, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3

Bayer, Svend, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34
kiln-building article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46
pottery visit, 1997 May/Jun:30
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34


Baymore, John, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36
BD Low Clay Content Clay Body, 1997 Jul/Aug:33
Beach, Emily Renee, photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:49

Beach, Polly
news note about, 2000 Jul/Aug:7
"An Interview with Cynthia Bringle", 1999 May/Jun:10-13
"Building a Form-Free Sprung Arch Kiln", 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17
corrections, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
"Copper Red King and Celadon Queen" (work of Tom & Elaine Coleman), 2002 Mar/Apr:32-35
"Fifth Annual Strictly Functional Pottery National", 1997 Sep/Oct:16-17
"In Depth with Chris Staley", 1998 May/Jun:10-12
"Individuality in Clay: A Weekend With the Masters" (Polly Beach), 2002 Jul/Aug:24-27
"McKenzie Smith: Living the Gypsy Life", 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12
"The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (with Melanie Vangsnes), 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44
photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6
"A Potter's Daydream", 2006 May/Jun:11
"Steven Hill's Secrets to Form & Surface", 2006 Jan/Feb:28-31, 2006 Mar/Apr:53-54
"Tax Tips for Clay Artists", 1998 Jan/Feb:21
"Tecnargilla 2004" (Rimini, Italy), exposition review, 2004 Nov/Dec:28-31
"Utilitarian Clay II: Celebrate the Object", 1996 Nov/Dec:20-23
"We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)", 2006 Jul/Aug:11
"Working with New Precious Metal Clays", 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42
Bean, Bennett, 2004 Sep/Oct:28
  article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:4-6
  works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:1, 4-5
  workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Bean-Larson, Dennis, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:41
Beasecker, Peter, 2000 May/Jun:25
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
beating (sculpture construction method), the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45
"Beatrice Wood: Art and Alchemy", Museum of Ventura County (Ventura CA),
  exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14
beauty, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15
The Beauty of Chinese Yixing Teapots and the Finer Art of Tea Drinking (Lim Kean Siew), review by Steve Branfman, 2001 Nov/Dec:52
"Become Your Own Best Resource" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60
"Becoming Your Own Teacher" (Lana Wilson), 1998 May/Jun:18
Beecher, Susan
  "Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (with Bruce Dehnert), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45
"Before You Build Your Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jan/Feb:36
"Begin with the Basics" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22
Beginning to Glaze and Fire with Graham Sheehan video
  new product, 1998 Mar/Apr:43
  review of, 1998 Jul/Aug:45
Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel video (Robin Hopper), review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28
behavior, of attendees at live events, 2007 May/Jun:23-24
Behm, Betty, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38
Behrens Clear glaze recipe c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55
Behrenson, Paulus, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
Behunin, Ben
  "Earning a Living as a Clay Artist", 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34
  works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:6, 32-33
Beilman, Maggie, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57
Beiner, Susan, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:30
Beishline, Rob, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16
Belcher, Connie, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
Belden, Tom, 2000 May/Jun:16
Belgium, "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
Belgrade, International Triennial of Ceramics, call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
Belize
  community development workshop (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80
  "Potters for Belize: A Visiting Potter's Experience" (Roger Korn), 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56
Bell, Irene, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48
Bell, Jim
  "Building Devotion: The Saint Monica Project", 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29
  works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29
Bell, Mark, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41, 2002 Sep/Oct:19
Belt, Bonnie
  article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38
  works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:4, 36-38
Bemidji Community Art Center (Bemidji MN)
  "It's Only Clay National Juried Ceramics Competition and Exhibit"
    call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
Ben David, Gila, "Luminous Clay" (article by Sara Hakkert), 1999 May/Jun:46-47
"Ben Owen III: Carrying On the Tradition" (Laurence Holden), 1996 May/Jun:4-7, 30
Bendel, Don
  article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:50
  photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:49-50
Benglis, Linda, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
"Benjamin Burns" (Susan Bates), 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47, 53
Benjamin, Marc
  article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58
  photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:57
  works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-57
Benn, John, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41
"Bennett Bean: A True Original", 1996 Sep/Oct:4-6
"Bennett Bean: Influences and Objects", retrospective exhibition dates, Hunterdon Museum of Art, 2006 May/Jun:17
Bennett, Jerry
works photos, 2002 May/Jun:56
workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45, 2005 Mar/Apr:52

Bennion, Joe
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8
workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42

Benscoter, Sandra, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49

Benson, Aaron Lee, "In Homage to Fire: Instant Terra Sig", 1997 Mar/Apr:12

Berenberg, Jeffrey, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51

Berensohn, Paulus, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42


Berk, Leo, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25

Berman, Lynne, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:56

Berman, Rick
"All Cylinders Firing" (interview with Simon Levin), 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18
"Contemporary Ceramics from Georgia Collections", 1999 Jul/Aug:43-44, 53
"First NCECA Endowment Benefit Auction", 1996 May/Jun:16
"An Interview with Don Reitz", 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16
"An Interview with Lauren Gallaspy", 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50
"An Interview with Seth Cardew", 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12
"An Interview with Simon Levin", 2005 Jan/Feb:14-18
"A Practical Solution for Reduction Firing", 1997 May/Jun:13-14
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T.Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39
"Ron Meyers: Thirty Years September 15 - October 29", 1995 Nov/Dec:4-5, 10
"Salku" exhibition dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:32
"Tom Turner resurfaces", 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16
"Victoria Christen", 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11
"Voulkos Speaks: An Interview", 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14
"Bermuda Clayworks" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Jul/Aug:32-35

Berneburg, Phil
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:9
"Bernheim Fellowship Offers Unique Opportunities for Clay Artists" (Michael Jackman),
2003 Jul/Aug:36-37
Bernice Steinbaum Gallery, "What's Next Exhibit", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
Berning, Travis, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17
Berning, Trent, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19
Berti, Chris, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16
Best Clear glaze recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:38
Best Clear Variation #22 glaze recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:38
"The Better Way" (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57
bevel-cutting tool, new products, 1998 Sep/Oct:35
"Beyond Cute" (work of Rebekah Bogard) (K.T. Anders), 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17
"Beyond the Physical" exhibition, news note, 2001 Mar/Apr:7
Beyond Yixing: The Ceramic Art of Ah Leon (ed. David Wible), review of, 2000 Sep/Oct:45
Bi, Xiaosheng
  works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16
Bichell, Ken, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:34
Biddle, Liz Surbeck
  brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
  works photo, 2003 May/Jun:27
Biennale of Ceramics in Contemporary Art, Ligurian Riviera (Italy), exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18
Biennial Exhibition of North American (Functional) Clay, Guilford Art Center (Guilford CT), call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
"Biennial Santa Fe", exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:17
big
  "Conrad Snider's Really BIG Pots" (Glen R. Brown), 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59
"Big Fish Small Pot: Third International Small Teapot Competition and Show",
  Saddleback College (Mission Viejo CA), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
"Big Mama" kiln, photos of, 2001 Sep/Oct:6, 8, 11
big pots, Greek Pithoi pots, 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29
"The Big Question" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Mar/Apr:29
Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania Stoneware (Phil Schaltenbrand), review of, 2004 Mar/Apr:45
Big White Slip recipe c/06-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
bike extruder, 2007 Nov/Dec:64
Biles, Cindy, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41
Biles, Russell, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46
Bill Hunt's Blue Underglaze recipe, 2005 May/Jun:54
Billings Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Montana), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
Binns Medal award, 2000 Jul/Aug:7
Bird, Peggy, "Catherine Wygan Jewelry", 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43
Bireline, Jennie, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40
Birstein, Suzy, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:1
birthing mother dishes, article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
Biscoe, Robert, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
Bishoff, Jeff, 2003 Jul/Aug:55
Bishop, Nancy
  photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
  works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41
"Bisque Basics, Part 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26
"Bisque Basics, Part 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31
bisque firing, plate separators (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66
"Bisque in a Raku Kiln?" (Marc Ward), 1995 Nov/Dec:6
bisque ware
  smoothing rough spot (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64
  transporting (tips), 2007 May/Jun:73
Bjerkan, Peggy, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:7
Black Breakthrough Glaze recipe, c/9-11, 2002 Nov/Dec:46
Black Copper Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
Black, Kent, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22
Black Mountain College Museum and Arts Center (Asheville NC), "Breaking New Ground: The Studio Potter and Black Mountain College", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
black on white, technique, 1998 Mar/Apr:18
Black Stain recipe (Richard Zakin) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55
Black Wash II recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:18
Blackburn, Ed
  works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:41
  workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65
Blackburn, Lisa, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Blacklock, K.T., works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56
Blain, Sandra
  works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19
  workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Blain, Sandy, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:33
Blair, Sandra, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43
Blair, Tenille, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19
Blake, Judy, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46
Blake, Natalie
article about, 2007 May/Jun:34-38
photo f, 2007 May/Jun:38

Blakley, Glen
NCECA '99 photo retrospective, 1999 May/Jun:24-25

Blank, Kristi, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35

Blasdel, Dave, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14

Blech-Hermoni, Yonina
"Celebrating the Yixing Teapot", 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43
"Horse Hair Raku: An alternative firing experience", 2004 Sep/Oct:51
"The Making of Noh Masks", 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43
"Transitional Tiles", 2001 May/Jun:27-28

Bleil, Rachel, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:40

Bliss, Gill, *Practical Solutions for Potters* (review of), 1999 Mar/Apr:47

Block, Carl
photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:56
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:56

Blodgett, Elke, manganese toxicity problems report, 1996 May/Jun:3

Bloom, Joanna, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41

Blowers, forced air, sizing, 1999 Mar/Apr:30

Blowing up pots (tip), 1998 Jan/Feb:50

Blowtorch, using on clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:23

Blue/Black Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59

Blue-Black Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

Blue Celadon glaze recipe, c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14

Blue Clay, clay body recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21

Blue Corn, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17

Blue Decorating Pigment recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:26

Blue Glaze 1 glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51

Blue Glaze 2 glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52

Blue-Green Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

Blue Hare's Fur glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 1996 Sep/Oct:22

Blue Hare's Fur glaze variation recipe c/6, 1999 Jul/Aug:35 (correction), 1999 Sep/Oct:8

Blue Oribe glaze recipe, c/9-11 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:11

Blue Petalite glaze recipe, c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18

Blue Rain Gallery, 1999 Mar/Apr:11

Blue Semi-matte glaze recipe c/10 (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49

Blue Speckle Semi-matte glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55

Blue Spot Glaze 1 and 2 glaze recipes, c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51

Blue Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18

"Bob Compton and the 20th Annual Potters' Pot Luck" (Delia Robinson), 1998 Jan/Feb:49
Bob Shay's Bead glaze c/06-04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
Bobby Silverman's Blue Base glaze recipe (Galloway) c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004
   May/Jun:27
Bob's Base glaze recipe (Sandy Miller/Bob Cavanaugh), c/6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59
Boccini, Nicola, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
"Body Language: The Figure in Clay" (Krista Gallegos), exhibition photos, 2005
   Mar/Apr:53-55
Bogard, Rebekah
   article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:12-15, 17
   photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:6
Boguski, Mark, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:29, 2004 Jan/Feb:65
Bohls, Margaret
   works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
   workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Boland, Matt, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25
Boleman, Austin, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40
boli da puerpera (parturition sets), article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
Boll, Beverly, story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
Bolton, David W., works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:17
Bona, Maryanne, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41
Bone Ash Crawl Glaze recipe, cone 6 oxidation, 2000 Nov/Dec:30
Bonner, Jonathon, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14
"Bonnie Belt: Inspired by Trees" (Joy Hought), 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38
bonsai, pottery for, 1998 Sep/Oct:18, 20
Bonz, Lori, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:40
book reviews see Beach, Polly; Branfman, Steve
Boomer's Boss clay body recipe, c/10, 2002 Jul/Aug:11
Boost, Rosemary, "cheater" mosaics workshop report, 1999 Sep/Oct:34
booth displays, of Deborah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:45
Booth, Paul, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55
Borchers, Randy, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55
Borgenicht, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 20
Borgeson, Karl
   works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:41
Boris Satin Matte glaze recipe (Sandy Miller/Boris), c/6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59
boron, discussion (Henderson/Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:11-12
Bosque Conservatory annual competition, Conservatory Art Classic, call for entries, 2006
   May/Jun:19
Boston, Society of Arts and Crafts Artist Awards, news note, 1998 May/Jun:7
"Botanical" exhibition photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:18-21
Bothwell, Christina, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41
Botkins, Mary Kay, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27
bottom smoothing (tip), 2005 Sep/Oct:66
bottom thickness, judging (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66
Bouwkamp, Brooks, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:40
Bova, Joe
  NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
  photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46
Bowen, Clive, 1997 May/Jun:30
  photos of, 1997 May/Jun:43
  pottery photos, 1997 May/Jun:28-29
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:28
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Bowers, Lynn Smiser
  photo of, 2000 Sep/Oct:6
  workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:9, 2003 Mar/Apr:12, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Bowes, George, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
  "Bowl-a-thon", event dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
bowl formation and treatment (Steven Hill), 2006 Jan/Feb:31
"Bowls of Compassion" (Jonathan Kirkendall), 2003 Mar/Apr:60-61
Bowman, Karmien
  "Building a Drum Kiln", 2004 May/Jun:42-45
  "Texas Clayfest: 15 years and still growing…", 2007 Sep/Oct:48-49
boxes
  covered, one-piece (how to make), 2004 Sep/Oct:38-39
  soft-slab (tips from Beth Kendall), 2000 Jan/Feb:24
Boyden, Frank, 1996 Sep/Oct:7
  biographical info, 2003 Jul/Aug:27
  photo of, 2003 Jul/Aug:25
  works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:1, 26
  workshop review, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27
Bozeman Holiday Exhibition and Sale (Montana), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
Bradford, Ken, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49
Bradley, David, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:3
Brady, Robert
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Brandes, Emily, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27
Branfman, Jared, a tribute, 2005 Nov/Dec:62
Branfman, Steve
   article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
   photos of, 1997 Jan/Feb:26
"Building A Ceramics Library", 1996 Nov/Dec:43, 45
"Insurance for Clay Artists", 1997 Jul/Aug:45
"New Books Demystify Kiln Building", 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64
"Pricing Your Work", 1999 Mar/Apr:18-21
Raku: A Practical Approach (review by Polly Beach), 2001 May/Jun:36
"Raku in the Schools", 2001 Mar/Apr:51-52
review of A Single Shard (Linda Sue Park), 2002 Jul/Aug:55
review of Advanced Throwing on the Potters Wheel: Extended and Altered Forms
   video (Robin Hopper), 1996 Jul/Aug:28
review of Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter (Peter King), 2000 Jan/Feb:45
review of Beginning to Glaze and Fire with Graham Sheehan video, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
review of Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel video (Robin Hopper), 1996 Jul/Aug:28
review of Beyond Yixing: The Ceramic Art of Ah Leon (ed. David Wible), 2000 Sep/Oct:45
review of Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania Stoneware (Phil Schaltenbrand), 2004 Mar/Apr:45
review of Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions
   (Hiromi Itabashi, Roppo Tamura, Naoki Kawabuchi), 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64
review of Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter (John Conrad), 1998 Nov/Dec:45
review of Classic Stoneware of Japan: Shino and Oribe (Ryoji Kuroda and Takeshi Murayama), 2003 Mar/Apr:47
review of Clay in Art International (Kostas Tarkasis), 2007 Jul/Aug:57
review of Crystalline Glazes (Diane Creber), 1998 Sep/Oct:45
review of A Cup of Light (Nicole Mones), 2003 Jan/Feb:55
review of Earthen Wonders: Hungarian Ceramics Today (Carolyn Bárdos), 2001 Jan/Feb:44
review of Ed & Mary Scheier: Four Hands, One Heart (video), 2001 Jul/Aug:36
review of From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments (Barry Hall), 2007 May/Jun:65
review of *Glazes for the Craft Potter* (Harry Fraser), 1999 Mar/Apr:47
review of *Glazes I Use* (Tom Coleman), 1998 Jan/Feb:40
review of *Handbuilt Ceramics* (Kathy Triplett), 1997 Sep/Oct:44
review of *Handcrafted Ceramic Tiles* (Janis Fanning & Mike Jones), 1998 Jul/Aug:44
review of *Handmade Culture* (Morgan Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:71-72
review of *Image Transfer on Clay* (Paul Andrew Wandless), 2007 Mar/Apr:65
review of *In Search of Arts and Crafts on the Internet* (Kathleen McMahon), 1997 Sep/Oct:44
review of *Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist* (van Achterberg, et.al.), 1997 Jan/Feb:44
review of *Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet), 2006 Jan/Feb:63
review of *Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches* (Amy Van Marken, et.al.), 1997 Jan/Feb:44
review of *Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale* (Juan Quezada), 2003 May/Jun:31
review of *Juan Quezada, As Told to Shelley Dale* (Juan uezada), 2003 May/Jun:31
review of *Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book* (Kevin Nierman and Elaine Arima), 2000 Jul/Aug:45
review of *Len Castle: Potter* (Len Castle and Nancy Pel), 2004 Sep/Oct:49
review of *Ode to Japanese Pottery*, 2006 Mar/Apr:71
review of *Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from Avisseau to Renoleau* (Katz & Lehr), 1997 May/Jun:42
review of *Peeler Ceramic Art Films*, 2001 Mar/Apr:45
review of *Picasso: Fired with Passion* (Clare Finn and Rose Watban), 2007 Nov/Dec:66
review of *Porcelain and Bone China* (Sasha Wardell), 2005 May/Jun:65
review of *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (Julie Emerson, Jennifer Chen and Mimi Gardner Gates), 2005 Jan/Feb:63
review of *Pottery: A Life, A Lifetime* (Mel Jacobson), 2004 Jul/Aug:65
review of *Pottery Basics: Starting to Throw* (video), 1998 Mar/Apr:38
review of Practical Solutions for Potters (Gill Bliss), 1999 Mar/Apr:47
review of Raku Hawaiian Style (video), 2002 Jan/Feb:45
review of Safety in the Ceramics Studio (Jeff Zamek), 2002 Nov/Dec:55
review of Sex Pots, Eroticism in Ceramics (Paul Mathiew), 2003 Jul/Aug:45
review of Soda, Clay and Fire (Gail Nichols), 2007 Sep/Oct:58
review of Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics (Lynn Peters), 1999 Jul/Aug:45
review of Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop (Karen Ann Wood), 1999 Nov/Dec:47
review of The Arcanum (Janet Gleeson), 2001 Sep/Oct:52
review of The Beauty of Chinese Yixing Teapots and the Finer Art of Tea Drinking (Lim Kean Siew), 2001 Nov/Dec:52
review of The Definitive Guide to Moldmaking & Slipcasting (Andrew Martin), 1999 Jul/Aug:45
review of The Diversity of Australian Ceramics (video), 1998 May/Jun:44
review of The Leach Legacy: St. Ives Pottery and Its Influence (Marion Whybrow), 1997 Mar/Apr:44
review of The Nature and Art of Workmanship (David Nye), 2002 Sep/Oct:44
review of The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique (Matthias Ostermann), 2000 Mar/Apr:29
review of The Penland Book of Ceramics (Deborah Morgenthal and Suzanne Tourtillo, editors), 2005 Jul/Aug:64
review of The Pot That Juan Built (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), 2003 May/Jun:31
review of The Potter's Primer (Morgen Hall), 1998 Jan/Feb:40
review of The Yixing Effect: Echoes of the Chinese Scholar (Marvin Sweet), 2006 Sep/Oct:71
review of Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell (video) (The Evergreen Gallery), 2004 Jan/Feb:45
review of Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop, 2008 Jan/Feb:62
review of Treasures of the Creative Spirit (Robert Pipenburg), 1999 Sep/Oct:45
review of *What Every Potter Should Know* (Jeff Zamek), 1999 May/Jun:45
review of *Wheel Thrown Ceramics* (Don Davis), 1998 Sep/Oct:45
review of *Wheel-Thrown Pottery* (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:65
review of *World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times* (Hugo and Marjorie Munsterberg), 1999 Sep/Oct:45
"Selling Your Work", 1999 May/Jun:15, 39
"Studio Options: Finding a Space of Your Own", 1997 Mar/Apr:19, 30-31
"Workmanship and Design", 2002 Sep/Oct:44
Braun, Eileen, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46
Braun, Wendy
  article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:45-47
  works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:6, 45-47
Braunstein/Quay Gallery (San Francisco CA), "Robert Brady: New Work", dates, 2008
  Jan/Feb:17
"The Bray Effect" (Archie Bray Foundation, Helena MT) (Chandra Johnson), 2007
  Mar/Apr:52-53
Brayman, Andrew
  article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54
  photos of, 2006 Sep/Oct:7, 54
  works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54
bread oven, clay, 2007 May/Jun:70-71
"Breaking New Ground: The Studio Potter and Black Mountain College", Black
  Mountain College Museum and Arts Center (Asheville NC), exhibition dates, 2008
  Jan/Feb:16
Breed, Marianne, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40
Brehmer, Bob, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48
Breindl, Brigitte, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
Brenneman, Jewell Gross
  "Drawing on Clay", 1998 Mar/Apr:16-17
Breslin, Lucy, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:19
Brian Kemp's Lichen glaze c/6, 2001 Nov/Dec:50
brick
  hard, 1997 Mar/Apr:39
  soft, 1997 Mar/Apr:39
Briddell, Jeremy, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:28
Briggs, Nancy L., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40
bright colors, work of Deborah Weinstein, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19
Bright Green Wash, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
Bringle, Cynthia, 1998 Nov/Dec:34
  article about, 1999 May/Jun:10-13
  photo of, 2001 May/Jun:22
story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
Briscoe, Robert, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Britt, John
"Art Centers: The Other Education Arena", 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57
"Dorothy Davis and her Search for the Elusive Oil Spot Glaze", 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15
Britton, Anna, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
Broad, Jessica, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55
Broadway, clay consultant to, 1998 May/Jun:23
Brodnax, Randy
article about, 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42
Jan/Feb:6, 62, 2005 May/Jun:66, 2006 Jan/Feb:42, 64
Brodnicki, Nora, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
Brogden, Sally, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Broken Cream-Pearl Glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55
Bronze Glaze cone 2-6 oxidation, 2000 Nov/Dec:30
Brookfield Craft Center (article about) (Rich Pomerantz), 1999 Jul/Aug:32-33
Brooks, Jeremy, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40
Broski, Cathy
article about, 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47
Brouillard, Bill, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Browe, Doug
photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:6
works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:6
Brown, Jeff
article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54
photos of, 2006 Jul/Aug:8, 51
works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54
Brown, Joanne Taylor, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41
Brown, Joy, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:21
Brown Stoneware Body recipe, high-fire oxidation/reduction, 2005 May/Jun:54
brown sugar softeners, tip, 2002 Nov/Dec:63
Brown, Yvonne, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41
Brownstone glaze (raku), 1999 Sep/Oct:28
Bruch, Summer, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40
Bruer, Lili, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8
Bruhin, Joe, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:24
Bruneau, Joan
Brunelle, James, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
brushes
  for applying wax emulsion (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66
  care and feeding of animal hair brushes (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65
  making your own, 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28
Bryant, Cheryl, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48
Bryant, Elizabeth, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9
"BTU Requirements for Various Kilns" (Marc Ward), 1996 Sep/Oct:26
BTUs, in calculations, 1999 Mar/Apr:31
bubble wrap
  cushioning clay shrinkage against armatures, 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13
Buck, Lisa, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:30-31
bucket, clean-up (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62
buckets, source (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54
Buckley, Deborah Rael
  brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
  works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8
Buckner, Bill
  article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49
Budde, Jim, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46
Buddy Holly Center Fine Arts Gallery exhibition, call for entries, 2000 Jul/Aug:7
Buell, Barbara, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51
"Bugging Out" (Katie Anders) (article about sculptor Linda Cordell), 2000
  Jan/Feb:16-17, 32
"Building a *Kiln Kontainer*" (Tim Eberhardt), 2002 May/Jun:12
"Building a Ball Opener" (Patty Wike and Jan Adams), 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31
"Building A Banana Leaf Kiln" (A Women's Clay Project in Thailand) (Barbara J. Allen), 2007 May/Jun:42-45
"Building A Ceramics Library" (Steve Branfman), 1996 Nov/Dec:43, 45
"Building a Crossfire Updraft Kiln" (Gerald W. Wright), 2002 Nov/Dec:28-29
"Building a Drum Kiln" (Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45
"Building a Form-Free Sprung Arch Kiln" (Polly Beach), 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17
"Building a Raku Kiln Base", J.D. Riggs, 2002 Jul/Aug:11-15
"Building a Raku Kiln" [expanded metal] (Charlie Riggs/Orlene Bates), 2000
   Jan/Feb:28-31
"Building a Raku Kiln" [garbage can] (Charlie Riggs/Orlene Bates), 1999
   Nov/Dec:23-25
"Building a Safe Pottery Studio" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Nov/Dec:21, 37, 2001
   Jan/Feb:37, 42
"Building a Slab Roller" (Gerry Dinnen), 1999 May/Jun:27-28
"Building a Wet Brick Kiln" (Brandon Barnard), 1998 May/Jun:27-29
"Building a Wooden Sculpture Base" (Norman Holen), 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29
"Building Devotion: The Saint Monica Project" (Jim Bell), 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29
"Building Pots: Commodity,Firmness,& Delight" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
"Building Your Own Kickwheel" (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Mar/Apr:34-37
Building Your Own Kiln: Three Potter Give Advice and Instructions (Hiromi Itabashi,
   Roppo Tamura, and Naoki Kawabuchi), review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64
"Building Your Own Spray Booth" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53
bulb forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11
Bulldog Pottery (Seagrove NC), Bruce Gholson and Samantha Henneke exhibition, dates,
   2006 Nov/Dec:15
Bumby Beads glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Buonagurio, Tony, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24
Burchfield-Penney Art Center (Buffalo State College, Buffalo NY), "Craft Art Western
Burke, Jane, workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:33
Burke, Margaret, cartoon, 1998 Mar/Apr:8
Burkett, Richard
   and Clayart discussion group, 1995 Nov/Dec:11
   on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
   "Expert Answers to Advanced Technical Glaze Questions" (as interviewed by Lana
   Wilson), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24
   works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25
Burleson, Mark
   "The Ceramic Glaze Handbook" (reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2002 Mar/Apr:55
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
"Burn This Magazine" (David Hendley), 2005 Nov/Dec:61
burners
   adjustable height (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63
   adjusting, 1999 Mar/Apr:31
   advice on buying, 2005 Sep/Oct:57
   atmospheric (Venturi), 1998 Mar/Apr:29
   calculating BTU requirements, 1996 Sep/Oct:26
flame rectification explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53
flame retention devices, 2000 Sep/Oct:37
flame retention problems, 2004 Mar/Apr:55
forced air, 1998 Mar/Apr:29
lighters (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
liquid propane (sources for), 1997 Nov/Dec:23
locating within ports, 2001 Sep/Oct:37
noise from while firing, 2006 Mar/Apr:65
orifice size/pressure, 2000 Jan/Feb:37
orifices, 2002 Sep/Oct:53
ports (open vs. closed), 2001 Sep/Oct:37
preventing spider webs in (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
puffing, 2004 Mar/Apr:55
safety systems, 2003 Jan/Feb:52
setback, 2001 Sep/Oct:37
strange hollow sound, 2004 Mar/Apr:55
troubleshooting, 1999 May/Jun:23
valve types explained, 1999 Sep/Oct:36
valves at, 1999 Jul/Aug:37
venturi vs. forced air, 1996 Jan/Feb:19, 2001 Sep/Oct:37
burnishing, tip, 2000 Jul/Aug:54
Burns, Benjamin
   article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47, 53
   photo of, 2000 Jul/Aug:47
   works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:46-47
Burns, Conner
   article about, 2007 Mar/Apr:46-48
   works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:46-49
Burns, Jill J., works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40
Burns, Mark, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Burns, Todd, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41
burritos, soda firing technique of Matt Long/Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35
Burton, Jane, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:38
Busceme, Greg, 2000 May/Jun:16
   photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:33
   works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:33
business issues
"Achieving Visibility in the Art World" (Polly Beach), 2003 May/Jun:52-53
Artist Help Network's website (free resources), 2002 Jan/Feb:7
"Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud" (Peter Callas), 2006 May/Jun:55
booth displays of Deborah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:45
"Caught in an IRS Audit" (Mark Battersby), 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47
"Defying Procrastination" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jul/Aug:15
"Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43
"Earning a Living as a Clay Artist" (Ben Behunin), 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34
"Financing for Clay Artists" (Mark E. Battersby), 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54
"Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?" (Mark Battersby), 2001 Mar/Apr:18, 46

How to Sell What You Make" (Paul Gerhards), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:14
"Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery"", 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23
marketing, 2006 May/Jun:82
marketing (David Hendley), 2004 Jul/Aug:61
marketing tips, 2001 Mar/Apr:26

"Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!" (Holly McKeen), 2007 Nov/Dec:34-38
museum photo policies (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jan/Feb:46-47
packing for shipping, 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40, 63
pricing your work, panel discussion, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001 May/Jun:39, 45

"Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20
"Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J. Lewis), 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50

"Success Stories" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27
"Tax Recordkeeping Tips for Clay Workers", 1996 Mar/Apr:29
"Tax Tips for Clay Artists" (Polly Beach), 1998 Jan/Feb:21
taxes, legitimately lowering, 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34
using new technologies (David Hendley), 2007 Mar/Apr:74
web design part 1: "Web Design for Potters" (Bob Stryker), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44
web design part 2: "Tools & Applications for Web Design" (Bob Stryker), 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15

"Wooing Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29

Buskirk, Janet
photo of, 2001 Jul/Aug:62
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41

Bussey, Jamie, "Survival of the Artist" (one year after Hurricane Katrina), 2006 Sep/Oct:41-44

Butler, Ruth, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
Butternut glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35


"Buying A High-Temperature Electric Kiln: What You Need to Know" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52

"Buying A New Slab Roller", 1996 Jul/Aug:11-12, 14
"Buying A New Wheel" (Gail Pfeifer), 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23
"Buying a Pug Mill" (Jenn McCracken), 2006 Sep/Oct:46-50
"Buying a Slab Roller" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Jul/Aug:46-50
"Buying Spray Equipment" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49

Byard, Gregory, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46
Byron Temple Orange glaze recipe, c/9-10 reduction, 2004 Mar/Apr:59

C
Cadell, Melisa, photo of, 2007 May/Jun:4
calcinining clay, Bob Dixon's methods, 2001 May/Jun:47
"Calculating Kiln Volume" (Marc Ward), 1996 Nov/Dec:35
Caldwell-Ewart, Carol, "Accessories For Your Claywork", 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29
calgon substitutes, 2002 Sep/Oct:45
Calhoun, Shannon, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:19, 2003 Jan/Feb:41
Calicura, Jean, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:39
California Clay and Glass exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27
"California Clay Competition"
   The Artery (Davis CA)
      Jan/Feb:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
      exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
California Conference for the Advancement of Ceramic Art (CCACA)
"California Design"
   call for entries, 1996 Mar/Apr:3
   exhibition photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35
caliper accuracy (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11
calipers, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52
calipers (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
Callas, Peter
   "Avoiding Potential Internat Fraud", 2006 May/Jun:55
   photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:11
      May/Jun:29, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
"Calligraphic Glazing: A Collaboration" (Mel Jacobson) (work of Bob Anderson and
Charles Pearce), 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25
Calver, John, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:36
Camarillo, Donelle Sawyer, "Clay, Fire, and Sand!: A Weekend on the Easter Shore",
Camarillo, Ramon, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
   article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13
Cambridge Pottery Festival & U.S.Pottery Games, dates, 2003 May/Jun:13
"Cambridge Pottery Festival" (Wendy Brabender), festival review, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31
Campbell, Barb
   article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:1, 16-19

Campbell, Chris
"The Gallery Shuffle", 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30
works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41

Campbell, Frank, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51

Campbell, Joe
"Why Go To Workshops", 1997 Sep/Oct:41
"Can You Handle It?" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58
"Can You Make a Living with This?" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Sep/Oct:61-62
"Can You Take the Heat?" (Marc Ward), 2005 Jan/Feb:57

Canada
Maurice Savoie, award and exhibition, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
"Picasso and Ceramics" landmark exhibition, dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Saidye Bronfman Award, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
"Candles, Clay, and Capitalism" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Nov/Dec:31
"Candling: More on Marc's Pet Peeve" (Marc Ward), 2007 May/Jun:59-60
candling glaze loads, myth of, 2002 Jul/Aug:50
Candy Red glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51
cane supplies, some sources, 2000 Nov/Dec:13
Canton Museum of Art (Canton OH), "Contemporary Ohio Ceramics", exhibition dates,
    2007 Jul/Aug:17
Cantor, Molly, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49
canvas bat tip, 1999 May/Jun:54
canvas bats see bats
"canvas" for slab rollers and handbuilding (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
capacity ratings, understanding, 1998 Jul/Aug:37

Caplan, Jerry
extrusion workshop article, 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34

Cappadonna-Nichols, Jean
cover photo, 1999 Mar/Apr:1
"Creative Underglazing", 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27

Caquia, James, photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:7
car jack-mounted burners, 2006 May/Jun:63
Carabalo, Amelia (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
Caradori, David, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40
Carballo, Amelia (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
"Carbon Monoxide Poisoning: A Preventable Illness" (Monona Rossol), 2003
    Mar/Apr:52-53
Carbon Trap Glaze recipe, c/9-12 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:11
Carbon Trap Orange Shino recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
Carbon Trap/Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
Carbondale Clay Center (Carbondale CO)
   "Carbondale Clay National III", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17
   Jim Romberg raku workshop, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
   "Small and Exquisite: Clay for a Miniature World"
       call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
       dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Cardew, Michael, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
Cardew, Seth
   cover photo, 1998 Mar/Apr:1
   interviewed, 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12
Carey, Cornelia, 1998 Sep/Oct:43
Carlson, James, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41
Carlson, Ron, field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5
carpal tunnel and other RSIs, prevention, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
Carpenter, Kyle
   article about, 2004 May/Jun:32-35
Carpenter, Melissa, "Slip Trailing", 1999 Jan/Feb:32-34
Carrera, Debbie, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:40
Carrera, Deborah, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:40
Carter Clay clay body recipe (c/10), 1999 Mar/Apr:39
Carter, Mary Louise
   brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50
   works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:50
   May/Jun:48, 2000 Mar/Apr:30
carved pottery, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11, 2007 May/Jun:34-38
   "Creativity and Resiliency: Linda Taylor's Lessons in Life & Clay" (K.T. Anders),
      2007 Jul/Aug:42-45
   "On the Cutting Edge: Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003
      Mar/Apr:16-18
   in the works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
"Carving Her Niche: Natalie Blake" (Suzanne Kingsbury), 2007 May/Jun:34-38
   Mar/Apr:32-35
Casebeer, Doug
   Anderson Ranch article, 1999 Jan/Feb:24-27
   Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
   works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:21
Cash Flow Blue (Angel Eyes) glaze recipe c/9-10, 2000 Sep/Oct:42
Cash Solutions, 2007 Mar/Apr:66
Caskanett, Pamela, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41
casseroles (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24
Casson, Mic, lecture summary, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
Casson, Mick
  brief obituary, 2004 Mar/Apr:11
  photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
castable, used in anagama kiln, 1998 Jul/Aug:25
Castable Brick recipe, 1997 May/Jun:26
Castle, Len, Len Castle: Potter (with Nancy Pel), review of, 2004 Sep/Oct:49
categorizing your work, 1998 Nov/Dec:23
"Catherine Wygan Jewelry" (Peggy Bird), 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43
"Cathy Broski's Journey to Clay" (Lisa Post), 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47
Catling, William, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:19
Catron, Li-Hung L., works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40
"Caught in an IRS Audit" (Mark E. Battersby), 2003 Jan/Feb:26, 47
Caughy, Patrick Timothy
  "Philosophies of a Wood-fire Mster" (article about Jack Troy), 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13
Causey, Scott, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36
Cavener, Beth, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16
Cavill, Ray, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
CCACA see California Conference for the Advancement of Ceramic Art
CCAD (Columbus College of Art and Design), "21st Century Ceramics in the U.S. and Canada", exhibition dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
CD player, protecting from studio dust (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66
Celadon Gallery (Water Mill NY), "Objects d'Art: An Invitational Exhibition", exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Celadon glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
celadons, article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:23, 44
"Celebrating the Tiger" (Dr. Ueng Shy-der), Chinese New Year exhibition review, 1998 Jul/Aug:53
"Celebrating the Yixing Teapot" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43
"A Celebration of Women in Clay" (Lisa Post), 2000 Nov/Dec:54-57
Celeste, Carol, "Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery", 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23
Center for Safety in the Arts see CSA
centering
   large, tip, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
   methods of Stephen R. Cox, 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31
   three different ways, 2003 Jan/Feb:58
Centering: In Pottery, Poetry, and the Person (M.C. Richards) (as reviewed by Steve
   Branfman), 2005 Sep/Oct:63-64
"Centering Your Clay" (Kids Korner), 2000 Jul/Aug:31-33
CeramAsia 2005 (Bangkok) ceramic fair, dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"Ceramic Arts Road Show and Symposium", event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20, 2004
   Sep/Oct:10
"Ceramic Baskets with an Organic Appearance" (work of Marilyn Stover) (J.D. Riggs),
   1998 Jul/Aug:16-18
ceramic coatings see refractory coatings
Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter (John Conrad), review, 1998 Nov/Dec:45
ceramic fiber
   precautions, 1997 Nov/Dec:45
   in raku kiln-building, 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
   voluntary safety program for, 2002 May/Jun:31, 50
   working with, 1997 May/Jun:39
"Ceramic Fiber: Another Option" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Nov/Dec:45
"Ceramic Figures Made With Molds" (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
"The Ceramic Glaze Handbook" (Mark Burleson)
   reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2002 Mar/Apr:55, 2002 May/Jun:4
   revised editional available, 2002 Sep/Oct:4
"Ceramic Hazards: Merely Myths?" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Nov/Dec:58-59
ceramic house (Joseph Dilibriti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37
"The Ceramic Insights of Pete Pinnell" (Sharon Lee Clark and Polly Beach), 1997
   Nov/Dec:8-11
"Ceramic Lamps of Ancient Palestine" (Orlene Bates), 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33
"Ceramic Millennium: Amsterdam 99" (Carolyn Broadwell), 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19
ceramic musical instruments, 2007 May/Jun:39-41, 45
   "Sound of the Earth", exhibition photos, 2007 May/Jun:39-41
"Ceramic Objects/Conceptual Material", University of Arkansas Ceramics Dept Fine Arts
   Center (Fayetteville AR), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Ceramic Palace (Paris, France), fragment of, photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:28-29
Ceramic Review magazine, 2004 Nov/Dec:6
"Ceramic Sculpture Invitational: Go Figure" (Kevin A. Hluch), 1997 May/Jun:17
   Nov/Dec:69
handles (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62
Chance, Bob, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Chandler, Thomas, 1997 Jul/Aug:23
  works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20
Chang, Chun-hsuing, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53
Chapman, Phil
  article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31
  works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-29
Chapman, Trista
  article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31
  story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
  works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:6, 30-31
Chappelear, Susan
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:43
Charbonneau, Terry, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41
  charcoal-burning pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:38
  charcoal filters, preserving life of (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54
Charcoal Satin Matte glaze c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Charrette, Mary Ann, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24
Charland, Robert
  photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24
Charlie D White glaze recipe c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:19
Charowsky, Lorraine, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:44
charts
  comparison, test and jewelry kilns, 1998 Sep/Oct:26
  Metal Compounds in Order of Increasingly Restrictive TLVs, 1995 Nov/Dec:11
Chase, Oma Judith
  Jan/Feb:20
Chaylor, Katrina, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45
Chaytor, Katrina, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66
"Checking Ventilation Systems: A Do-It-Yourself Procedure" (Monona Rossol), 2008
  Jan/Feb:58
"Cheers! A MAD Collection of Goblets", Museum of Art and Design (Wayne PA), dates,
  2008 Jan/Feb:17
Chen, Gow Hwei, workshop dates, 2001 Sep/Oct:20
Chen, Jennifer, Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe (with Julie Emerson and Mimi
  Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63
Chen, Ray, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40
Cheongju Craft Competition, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:13
"Cheryl Tall's Techniques" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27
chess pieces, installation photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
Chester Springs Studio, "1000 Years of Porcelain", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
children in the studio see mothering and claywork
chimney height, calculating, 1998 May/Jun:9
Chin, V., photo of, 2007 Sep/Oct:48
China
  ceramic tour dates, 1997 May/Jun:22
  study program through West Virginia University, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
China Ceramic Fair (Eighth), dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"China from China: Ware to Beware of" (Monona Rossol), 2004 May/Jun:46-47
China (Fuping, Shaanxi), "Fuping Emerging Artists Competition and Exhibition"
  (Shaanxi, China), call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
Chinese Blue Green glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:46
Chinese Ceramics of the Song Dynasty symposium, dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
Chinese Green glaze recipe c/o4 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
Chinnery, Rachelle, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:41
Choi, Minkyung, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36
Choi, Sung Jae, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:15
Choo, Fong
  article about, 2006 May/Jun:39-42
  photo of, 2006 May/Jun:40
  works photos, 123.7, 123.39-41
"Choosing Spray Equipment" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39
chopsticks, tips for using, 2005 Jan/Feb:66
Choy Blue Celadon glaze recipe /8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
Chrietzberg, Anne, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:41
Chrietzberg, Annie, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62
Christen, Victoria
  article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11
  article correction, 2001 Jan/Feb:62
  photo of, 2000 Nov/Dec:9
  works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2000 Nov/Dec:1, 8-11
Christensen, Connie
  article about, 2000 Jul/Aug:16-19
  works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:1, 16-17, 19
Christensen-Kirby, Tim
  article about, 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38
  photo of, 2007 Jul/Aug:38
  works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:7, 34-38
Christianson, Linda, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
  as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41
  Mar/Apr:30-31
Christie, Andrea Freel
  brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:43-44
  photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:43
chrome, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60
Chrome Red glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn. Frederick Pottery School), 2006 Sep/Oct:55
"Chromium: The Green Chemical" (Monona Rossol), 2006 May/Jun:68-69
Chuck Hindes' Formula for Pot Wadding, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
Chuck Slater's shino recipes, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Bronze Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Crackle Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Furrow Shino 2 glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Furrow Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Gold Fleck Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Golden Orange Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Luscious Carbon Trap glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuck's Quartz Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Chuen-Lin, Hsin, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
Chun Blue recipe, cone 9-10, 2000 Mar/Apr:30
Chun Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:59
Chung, Ian, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:55
Chung, Sam, 2000 May/Jun:25
  photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:7
  works photos, 2000 May/Jun:24, 2004 Jan/Feb:21, 2005 Mar/Apr:46
church sculpture (Jim Bell), 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29
Cimatti, Giovanni, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
circle cutter, 1996 Jul/Aug:14
"Circus Surreal 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
citric acid, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19
Clague, Lisa, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
  works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54
Clark, Casey, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60
Clark, Garth
  interview with (Ceramic Millenium '99), 1998 Jan/Feb:18-19
  works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55
Clark, Kelly F., works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30
Clarke, Robert Bede, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20, 1997 May/Jun:37, 2001
  Sep/Oct:17
Clarkson, Sam
  Nov/Dec:42
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21, 2001 Jan/Feb:60

*Classic Stoneware of Japan: Shino and Oribe* (Ryoji Kuroda and Takeshi Murayama), review by Steve Branfman, 2003 Mar/Apr:47

clay
dug
finding, processing and testing, 2002 Jul/Aug:30-31
testing, 2001 Sep/Oct:46
how it is mined (process photos), 2004 Jul/Aug:54-56
how to soften (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27
mixing your own vs. buying premixed, 1996 May/Jun:11, 14

"Clay: A Personal View", Coastal Art League Gallery (Half Moon Bay CA), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17

"Clay: An Ongoing Process" (Jeff Zamek), 2004 Jul/Aug:54-56
*Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire*, Hotchkiss School, conference info, 2006 May/Jun:16
"Clay: The Ecstatic Skin of the Earth", Xiem Gallery (Pasadena CA), call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15

*Clay: The History and Evolution of Humanind's Relationship with Earth's Most Primal Element* (Suzanne Staubach), review of, 2006 Jul/Aug:71-72

"Clay—The Art of Earth & Fire", international ceramics symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67


*Clay and Glazes for the Potter* (Daniel Rhodes, revised by Robin Hopper), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001 Mar/Apr:29

clay and wood, work of Jan Jacque, 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52

Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY)


"East West Fusion", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15

"In Continuum: Current Work by Past Members", exhibition photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:16

"Clay at the Museum of Contemporary Art of Georgia through June 28" (Rick Berman), 2003 Jul/Aug:8-9

clay bag reclosers (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66

clay bodies

colored (article about), 1997 Mar/Apr:25-27
cone 3 stoneware, 1997 Jul/Aug:33
high color response, 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34
porcelain-like c/3, 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34
raku (demystified), 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23
sculpture, from France, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16

clay body recipes

architectural ceramics, 1998 Sep/Oct:11
brown stoneware high-fire, 2005 May/Jun:54
colored, 1997 Mar/Apr:25-27
cone 08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
cone 3, 1997 Jul/Aug:33
Cone 6 Porcelain (Val Cushing/Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27
David Leach's porcelain, 2005 May/Jun:54
kiln furniture, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
low clay content, 1997 Jul/Aug:33
Mark Hewitt's Clay Body c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51
raku c/08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
Ron Meyers' Earthenware Clay Body c/04-05, 2005 Mar/Apr:17
sculpture c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28
stretchy, 2002 Jul/Aug:11
terra cotta, cone 04-02, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
wood-fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Zakin's Low Clay Porcelain Warp Resistant #1 c/6, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
clay bread oven, 2007 May/Jun:70-71
"Clay Business Wizards" (Melissa and Jim Hogenson) (by Susan K. White), 1998
May/Jun:50-52
"Clay Classes for Adults" (Bill Van Gilder), 2002 Sep/Oct:47
The Clay Connection, Mid-Atlantic potters network, 1997 Nov/Dec:33
The Clay Connection/Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference, Seventh Biennial Mid-Atlantic Clay
The Clay Connection of Northern Virginia third biannual conference, dates, 1999
Sep/Oct:7
Clay Cup exhibition
Nov/Dec:10
dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4
"Clay, Fire, and Sand!: A Weekend on the Easter Shore" (Donelle Sawyer Camarillo),
Clay, Fire, and Sand: Pit Firing on the Beach, pre-NCECA conference, 2005 Jan/Feb:10
"Clay, Fire, Salt, and Wood", Don Reitz retrospective exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
clay house (Joseph Diliberti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37
Clay in Art International (Kostas Tarkasis), review of, 2007 Jul/Aug:57
Clay in Motion, 2006 May/Jun:70
clay instruments see ceramic musical instruments
Mar/Apr:38
Clay NRG, new products, 1998 Jul/Aug:34
Clay Olympics (Northern Clay Center), dates and info, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"Clay on Broadway", 1998 May/Jun:23
"Clay on the Wall: 2007 Clay National"
Texas Tech University School of Art (Lubbock TX)
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (Christina M. Edelman and Mike
The Clay Place (Carnegie PA), "40 Under 40" exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
Mar/Apr:65
clay/resin media, article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:47
"Clay Squared: Southwestern Indian Pottery Tiles", Arizona State Museum (Tucson AZ),
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
The Clay Studio (Philadelphia PA)
Resident Artist Program call for applications (and correction), 2006 Jan/Feb:10,
2006 Mar/Apr:11
"Clay Therapy" (the work of Billie Mitchell) (Kathryn Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37
"Clay Therapy" (the work of Kerry Shea), 2004 May/Jun:22-23
Clay Times
Jan/Feb:9, 31, 54, 60
Student Ceramic Competition
photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:1, 9
web site, submitting student work and educational programs, 2006 Sep/Oct:11
"Clay Times Celebrates 10 Years in Print", 2005 Mar/Apr:22-23
*Clay Times Great Glazes*, 2007 Jan/Feb:60
Sep/Oct:9-10, 13
"Clay Tools From the Kitchen, Hardware Store, and Flea Market" (Vince Pitelka), 2002
Jan/Feb:21
"Clay Traditions Explored in Asheville" (Joyce Michaud), 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23
clay traps for sinks, how to build, 2001 Nov/Dec:34
"Clay Without Ceasing" (Kelly Savino), 2008 Jan/Feb:65-66
Clayart discussion group (listserv), 1995 Nov/Dec:11
"Clayarters' Gallery"
call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7
exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
"Claybash!" exhibition, Gallery 31 North (Glen Gardner NJ), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
May/Jun:19, 2006 Jul/Aug:19
"Clayfest '97: Potters' Games and Mud Ball" (Greg Marshall), 1997 Sep/Oct:12-14
claymobile
"Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (Christina M. Edelman and Mike
Donohoe), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45
Lill Street Learning Center, 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61
Claywork Supplies, 2006 Jul/Aug:81

Clear Cone 6 Electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27
Clear Crackle raku glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Jul/Aug:51
Clear Glaze c/6, 2005 Jul/Aug:44
Clear Glaze recipe c/1-5, 2002 Jul/Aug:27
Clear Glossy Cone 6 glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
Clear Glossy glaze recipe c/6 electric, 2005 Sep/Oct:24
Clear Glossy Raku glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
Clegg, Larry, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61
Clement Dolphin Blue glaze recipe, raku, 1999 Sep/Oct:28
Clennell, Sheila, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12
Clennell, Tony
  photos of, 2000 May/Jun:52, 2004 Jan/Feb:63
   "A Day at the Fair", 1999 Sep/Oct:39, 44
   "A Rubber Nose and Glasses", 2002 Mar/Apr:60
   "Adios, Mr. Mojo", 2002 Jul/Aug:61
   "Art Goes Begging", 2005 Jan/Feb:62
   "Can You Make a Living with This?", 2005 Sep/Oct:61-62
   "Gone Fishing", 2001 Jan/Feb:43
   "Gone Home", 2001 Mar/Apr:55
   "Lemon-Aid", 2003 Nov/Dec:64
   "Let Your Freak Flag Fly", 2001 Sep/Oct:49
   "Mojo Moments", 2002 May/Jun:55
   "My Perfect Body", 2000 Jan/Feb:52
   "Nice Caddy!", 2004 May/Jun:61
   "No Bull", 2001 Nov/Dec:42
   "Popeye and Me", 2002 Jan/Feb:60
   "Potter's Field", 2000 Nov/Dec:53
   "Romancing the Buzzards", 2001 Jul/Aug:74.53
   "Ron Meyers 10 Years Later", 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
   "Sell Everything, But Don't Sell Out", 2005 May/Jun:61
   "So What?", 2000 Mar/Apr:53
   "The Hotdog Stand Cometh", 2006 Jan/Feb:61
   "Time and Place", 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64
   "What's New, Pussycat?", 2004 Mar/Apr:61
   "What's Your Cup Size?", 2001 May/Jun:53
   "You Bet I Wood!", 1999 Nov/Dec:52
Cliffel, Kristen, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
Cloonan, Mary, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:17
Cloonan, Mary K., "Ship Happens" (with Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40
Clover & Rodolfi, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60
CMC, 1998 May/Jun:31
coating see kiln coatings
cobalt
  allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60
  poisoning, 2005 Nov/Dec:58-59
Cochrane, Bruce
  works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21
  workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Code Man Turquoise glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
Codner, Ellen, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37, 39
Coffin, Jennifer, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
  photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:47
Coffman, Nan, on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:28-29
Cohen, Elizabeth, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61
coil board, how to make and use, 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58
coil-building
  re-coil style (Tom and Jean Latka), 2001 Jul/Aug:21, 58
  Wazumi style, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30
coil handles (van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
"Coiled Attachments" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
cold finish, in Marie Gibbons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
Cole, Jeff, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Coleman, Elaine, 2000 May/Jun:25
  article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:32-35
  exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
  photos of, 2002 Mar/Apr:33, 34
  exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Glazes I Use, review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40
Coleman's Vegas Red glaze recipe c/9-10, 1997 Jul/Aug:43
  collaboration, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
collapsed walls, recovery from (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11
"Collector's Choice" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
Collin Rhodes Factory, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20
Collins, Emily, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
Collins, Tom
  article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:77
Collins, Tomas, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28
Collinsworth, Nancy
  photo of, 2004 Sep/Oct:60
  works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:60
color, in the work of Deb LeAir, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43
Colorado Clay Chicks, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30
"Colored Clay" (murrinis, or neriage) (Chris Campbell), 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30
colored clay techniques, of Jack Doherty, 1996 May/Jun:20-21
"Colorful New Stains for High-Fire Work" (Karen Gringhuis), 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26
"Coloring Further Outside the Lines" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Jul/Aug:21, 29
coloring methods, non-glaze, 2003 Jan/Feb:49
"Coloring Outside the Lines" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 May/Jun:21, 55
Colpitts, Michael, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40
Columbia Art Center, 2006 Sep/Oct:70, 2007 Jan/Feb:69
"Combined Talent's 22nd Annual Juried Competition", FSU Museum of Fine Arts
  (Tallahassee FL), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Comeau, Melisa, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:41
commodiousness, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15
"Common Sense About Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jan/Feb:16
community-building, among artists, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
Community of Fire conference (Sweetbriar VA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
community pottery classes, 2006 Mar/Apr:73-77
"Community Studio Success" (Hand Workshop Art Center) (K.T. Anders), 2003
  Nov/Dec:22-23
"A Complementary Blend: Clay + Wine = Good Business" (article about Rick
  Hutchinson) (Jane Hodges Young), 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31
"The Complete Guide to high-Fire Glazes" (John Britt), 2005 Jan/Feb:35
Concordia University (St.Paul MN), "Second Biennial Concordia Continental Ceramic
  Competition", call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
cement patio blocks, as wedging table (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63
Cone 04 Slip recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:30
"Cone 6: Beautiful and Versatile" (Grace Lewis), 2002 Sep/Oct:13
Cone 6 Clear glaze recipe c/6, 1999 Jan/Feb:35
Cone 6 Porcelain Clay Body recipe (Val Cushing), 2004 May/Jun:27
Cone Art is now Shimpo, 1998 Jul/Aug:7
cone calculation/kiln monitoring software, 2001 Sep/Oct:46
cone packs, setting up (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66
cones, viewing aid (ConeSighter), 2000 Mar/Apr:52
ConeSighter (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52
conference etiquette, 2007 May/Jun:23-24
Coniff, Kendell, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40
Conn, Kendra "The Open Bowl Project", 2001 Jan/Feb:45-46
Connell, Jim
article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11
"Sandblasted Surfaces", 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2001 Jan/Feb:1, 8-11, 30, 2007 Jan/Feb:20
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Connelly, Michael
works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8, 2003 Sep/Oct:52
"Conner Buns: Pushing Pots and Career" (Polly Beach), 2007 Mar/Apr:46-48
Conrad, John, "Ceramic Extruder for the Studio Potter" (review), 1998 Nov/Dec:45
"Conrad Snider's Really BIG Pots" (Glen R. Brown), 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59
Conrow, Ginny, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:18
Consentino, Cynthia
award, 1998 May/Jun:7
Conservatory Art Classic, Bosque Conservatory annual competition, call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19
constructive critiques, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
"Constructive Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Nov/Dec:38
"Contain Youself! An Exploration of Containment in the Literal, the Abstract and the Applied", Hodson Gallery (Hood College), exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19
"Containers/Contained" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"Contemporary Ceramics from Georgia Collections" (Rick Berman), 1999
Jul/Aug:43-44, 53
"Contemporary Clay '06", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
"Contemporary Clay" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41
Contemporary Crafts Museum & Gallery (Portland OR)
Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft conference dates, 2006 May/Jun:16
relocation information, 2007 Jan/Feb:14
Sales Gallery, call for vendors, 2007 Jan/Feb:16
"Contemporary Ohio Ceramics", Canton Museum of Art (Canton OH), exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Contosta, David, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
controllers, for electric and gas kilns (understanding), 2004 May/Jun:51
"Conversations with Nick Joerling" (Lana Wilson), 2007 May/Jun:27-28

cooparative studios, tips for starting, 1999 Jan/Feb:15
Coote, Sarah J., photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
Copensky, Karen
  article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:28-31
  works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:28-31
Coper, Hans, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Copper Blue glaze recipe, c/9-10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
Copper Bronze glaze recipe, c/04 raku, 2003 Sep/Oct:44
Copper Bronze Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Jan/Feb:35
Copper Green glaze recipe c/10 oxidation (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49
Copper Raku glaze recipe (furn. Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59
"Copper Red King and Celadon Queen" (work of Tom & Elaine Coleman) (Polly Beach),
  2002 Mar/Apr:32-35
Copper Red Raku Glaze recipe c/08, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
copper reds, article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:21, 28
Copper Stain recipe, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
Copper Wash recipe (furn. Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59
Copus, Josh
  article about, 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43
Coquia, James, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49
Corcoran, Annette, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35
Cordell, Linda
  article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:16-17, 32
  works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:4, 16-17, 32
Cordove, Cristina, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27
Cordyack, Brian, "Teeny, Tiny & Test Kilns", 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26
Cornelieus, Philip, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Cornell Iron Saturate glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56
Cornwall Clear glaze c/6 and c/10, 1999 May/Jun:48
Cornwall White glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:56

corrections
  Bailey's Red glaze recipe (atmosphere), 2005 Mar/Apr:9
  Barbara Tanjala photo credits, 1998 Sep/Oct:9
  chimney formula, 1998 May/Jun:9
  Craig Donalson (not Ponaldso), 2003 Jul/Aug:10
dancing figures are by Jean-Yves Jalaber, 2003 Mar/Apr:10
  finials are on roof edge in background, 2003 Mar/Apr:10
  Harding Oil Spot glaze recipes (atmosphere), 2005 Mar/Apr:9
  jazz musician figures are by Louis Dein, 2003 Mar/Apr:10
  Jerry Eisner photo credits, 2004 May/Jun:10
  Johnny Rolf glazes (cone equivalents), 1997 Mar/Apr:43
kiln burner assembly photo, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
Philippe Faraut portrait sculpting article, 2005 Jul/Aug:9
precious metal clays, shrinkage, 1998 Jul/Aug:9
Ruthanne Tudball soda firing, 1998 Sep/Oct:9
Tom (not Don) Schiller, 1998 Jul/Aug:9
top right photo: kiln is loaded to save space and conserve on shelves, 2004 Nov/Dec:9
"Variations on Blue Hare's Fur" glaze, 1999 Sep/Oct:8
Cort, Louise, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9
Cosel, Andrew, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30
Couch, Clara "Kitty", workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Court, Caroline, works photos (NCECA's Triaxial Blend exhibit piece), 1996 May/Jun:12
Cousens, Steven
article about, 2001 Nov/Dec:22-26
photo of, 2001 Nov/Dec:25
works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:1, 4, 22, 25
Coussoulis, Pete, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:38
"Covering the Surface" (Tom and Elain Coleman exhibition), Xiem Gallery (Pasadena CA), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Cows on Parade exhibit, review by Chris Garcia, 2000 Mar/Apr:24
Cox, Elli, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41
Cox, Merry, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55
Cox, Patsy, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:41
Cox, Phyllis, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51
Cox, Stephen R.
"Zen and the Art of Centering", 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31
Crabb, Patrick
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37
Crabb, Patrick S., works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:55
"Cracking and Warping The Plague of (Nearly) Every Potter" (John Hesselberth), 1997 Nov/Dec:28-29, 39
Crackle (Kuan) Celadon glaze recipe c/9, 1998 Jul/Aug:30
"Crackle Raku Basics" (Charlie Riggs and J.D. Riggs), 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48
cracks
preventing in plates and platters, 2000 May/Jun:29
repairs in platters (tip), 2001 Mar/Apr:62
"Craft 2007", Wayne Art Center (Wayne PA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles CA), "Zulu Fire: Ardmore Ceramics from South Africa", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Craft Art Western New York 2006", (Burchfield-Penney Art Center, Buffalo State College, Buffalo NY), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17

"Craft as Art Festival", Nassau County Museum of Art (Roslyn Harbor NY), call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16

Craft Business Institute now Arts Business Institute (ABI), 2001 Nov/Dec:5

"Craft Community Responds to Hurricane Victims with Relief Efforts", 2005 Nov/Dec:21, 62


"Craft Forms 2000-2007"


"Craft Houston 2006: Texas", Houston Center for Contemporary Craft, exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17

"Craft in America", Mingei International Museum (San Diego CA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

Craft Potters Association, summer conference review, 2000 Nov/Dec:7


craftpersons, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43
craftswomen's workshops, dates, 1996 Sep/Oct:3


Craig, Sally, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41

Cramer, Lori, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41

Sep/Oct:49
workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:36
Craven, E.S., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6
Crawford, Cameron, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
"Crawling Around" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21
"Craze Reduction with Cone 5 Zinc Glazes" (Beatrice I. and Robert S. Pearson), 2005
Nov/Dec:51-53
Cream Rust glaze recipe, c/6-8 oxidation, 2004 Jul/Aug:63
Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft, 2006 national conference dates,
2006 May/Jun:16
"Creating A New Community Studio" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Sep/Oct:33-34
"Creating an Adjustable Banding Wheel Tower" (Mike Harrison), 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59
creating texture and pattern (article), 2002 Jul/Aug:23
Creative Partners Gallery (Bethesda MD), "Hand and Wheel: Purposeful Pots" see "Hand
and Wheel: Purposeful Pots"
"Creative Underglazing" (Jean Cappadonna-Nichols), 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27
creativity, as it relates to style, 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43
Jul/Aug:42-45
Crimson Laurel Gallery (Bakersville NC), Mark Hewitt's "New Work" exhibition dates,
2006 Jul/Aug:18-19
Cristen, Victoris, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
criticism and critical thought (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29
critiques, 1997 Nov/Dec:38, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
"Giving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72
"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24
"Surviving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21
"Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27
critiques, on-line, 2007 Jul/Aug:28
Croatia, International Festival of Postmodern Ceramics 2005 "Ceramica Multiplex",
exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
Croghan, Tina, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40
Crossman Gallery 27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition, 1997 May/Jun:33
Crossroads: Traditions and Change, Seagrove International Ceramics Conference dates,
2005 Jan/Feb:26
crossword puzzle answers
"Bernard Leach", 2000 Mar/Apr:60
"Ceramic Tools", 2000 Nov/Dec:60
"Clay Events", 2001 May/Jun:60
"Craft Centers", 2000 Sep/Oct:48
"Distinguished Dudes", 2001 Mar/Apr:60
"Firing Methods", 2001 Jul/Aug:60
"Historic Femmes", 2000 Jul/Aug:48  
"Materials", 2000 Jan/Feb:48  
"Other Uses", 2001 Jan/Feb:60

crossword puzzles  
"Anything Goes", 1999 Sep/Oct:49  
"Bernard Leach", 2000 Jan/Feb:49  
"Ceramic Tools", 2000 Sep/Oct:49  
"Clay Events", 2001 Mar/Apr:61  
"Claybodies", 1999 May/Jun:49  
"Craft Centers", 2000 Jul/Aug:49  
Distinguished Dudes, 2001 Jan/Feb:61  
"Firing Methods", 2001 May/Jun:61  
"Glaze Types", 2000 Mar/Apr:61  
"Historic Femmes", 2000 May/Jun:49  
"Kilns", 1999 Jul/Aug:49  
"Materials", 1999 Nov/Dec:49  
"Other Uses", 2000 Nov/Dec:61

Crowe, Kevin  
brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2002 May/Jun:18  
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:27, 2002 May/Jun:16-17, 2005 Sep/Oct:51  
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62

Crowet, Kevin, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:36, 2003 Jul/Aug:4, 2004 Jan/Feb:56,  

cruise conference, Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay see Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay

Crystal Glaze 1 recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58  
Crystal Glaze 2 recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58  
Crystal Glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:19  
Crystalline Aqua Icing glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, NOT food safe, 2003 Sep/Oct:44  
crystalline glaze catchers, 2006 May/Jun:35-37  
crystalline glaze firing schedule, 2006 May/Jun:37  
"Crystalline Glaze Workshops 2005-06" (Diane Creber), 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21

crystalline glazes, "A Shared Love for Crystals" (work of Marc Benjamin and work of  
  Xavier González), 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58

crystalline glazes see glaze recipes, crystalline

Crystalline Glazes (Diane Creber), review of, 1998 Sep/Oct:45  
"Crystalline Glazing at Cone 6" (William Schran), 2000 Sep/Oct:16-17, 30, 43  
Crystalline Matte Base glaze recipe c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:40  
Crystalline Matte glaze recipe (furn. Mark & Scott Winner), 2006 Nov/Dec:32  
Crystalline Sea Green glaze recipe c/6, 2001 Sep/Oct:50  
"Crystalline Visions" (Bill Hoover) (the work of Xavier Gonzalez), 2006 May/Jun:34-38

CSA, abbr. Center for Safety in the Arts see ACTS  
CSA International (includes old American Gas Association), 2001 Jan/Feb:39

Cub Creek Foundation, devastating fire, 2007 Mar/Apr:14, 2007 Sep/Oct:61

Cuba
"A Potter's Journey to Cuba" (McKenzie Smith article), 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34
"Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap" (Catherine Merrill), 2006 Sep/Oct:38-40
Culbertson, Ben, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48
Cullum, Jane
  article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:15
  and casseroles, 2000 Jan/Feb:24
  handles photo, 2003 Nov/Dec:32
Culp, Sandy
  article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:34-37
  photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:34
  works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:1, 7, 35-37
Cummings, Megan, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
"Cup 2003" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
A Cup of Light (Nicole Mones), review of, 2003 Jan/Feb:55
Curran, Bernadette
Currier, Anne, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Cushing, Val, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
  brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
  exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
Cushing's White Satin Matte glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14
  cushion for splash pan (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66
Cusimano, Brian, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
  cut-off wires, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52
"Cut, Slice, Poke, Pierce" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Mar/Apr:39
  cutoff wires
    textured, 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52
  cyclone kiln, drawings, 1998 Nov/Dec:48
D
Dacey, Doug, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:41
Dagua, Esthela, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25
Dahl, Karen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:25
Dahlman, Marcia
  article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59
  works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59
Dahlquist, David, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31

Daley, William
- award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9

Dalton, Norris, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39

Daly, Greg, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45

damp, keeping work workable (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56

damp box, birthday cake holder (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63


damp boxes, how to make (Lana Wilson), 2004 Nov/Dec:25-27

damp boxes and drying cabinets (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62

damp firing, 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27, 2005 May/Jun:9

Damron, Kelli, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60


"Dancing About Architecture" (David Hendley), 2006 Nov/Dec:74

"Dancing Platters" (the work of Bill Buckner) (Peggy Albers), 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49


Danisch, James


Danze, Dana Lehrer, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52

Darby's Base glaze recipe c/04-6, 1999 May/Jun:21

Dark Olive Gloss glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:10

Dark Purple Raku glaze recipe c/04 raku, 2005 Jul/Aug:63

Darnall, Bill, photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:14

darting, in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19

Darvan, 1998 May/Jun:7, 31

Darwin's Cone 10 Clear glaze c/8-10 reduction, 1996 Nov/Dec:41

Dashwood Galleries (Calgary AB), "Telling Tales: A Celebration of the Narrative in Contemporary Studio Ceramics, Glass and Sculpture", 2007 Nov/Dec:19

Daughton, Eddie, 1999 Sep/Oct:32

Daum Museum of Contemporary Art (Sedalia MO), "Sparks", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

Dave (slave of Landrum family), 1997 Jul/Aug:22

Davens Ceramic Supply, 2006 May/Jun:10, 2006 Jul/Aug:10

David Leach's Porcelain Clay Body recipe, c/10 oxidation/reduction, 2005 May/Jun:54

"David Ogle's Saggar-fired Porcelain" (David Ogle), 2004 Jan/Feb:12-15

Davies & Cimatti, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60

Davies, Terry, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45

Davis Art Center, "Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15

Davis, Charity, workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:23

Davis, Don
Davis, Dorothy
  article about, 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15
  works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15
Davis, Malcolm, 2000 May/Jun:25
  Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Jan/Feb:65, 2006 Mar/Apr:26
Davis, Michael, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41
Davis' Oil Spot #227 glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14
Davis' OS 215 Cover Glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14
Davis' OS IV glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14
Davis, Peter A., photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
Davis Shino glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Davis, Spencer
  NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
Davis, Steve, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:62
Davis, Terry, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60
Davis, Willis Bing, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
Daw, Dierdre, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Dawson, Robert, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:35
"A Day at the Fair" (Tony Clennell), 1999 Sep/Oct:39, 44
Day, Bonita, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17
"Day of 1000 Glazes" (Toni Smith), 2002 Sep/Oct:14-15
daydream, a potter's (Polly Beach), 2006 May/Jun:11
Day, Judith Carol, workshop dates, 2001 Jul/Aug:7
"The Dazzling Series of Marcia Dahlman" (K.T. Anders), 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59
de Castro, Maria, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:20
de Rooden, Jan, 1997 Jan/Feb:32
Deal, Boni
  "Hawaiian-style Raku", 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18
  photo of, 2005 Jul/Aug:15
  works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:14
Deal, Dave
  photo of, 2005 Jul/Aug:16
  works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:14
"Death as Influence: When an Obituary Changes Your Ceramic Art Aesthetic" (Ken McCollum), 2005 Jul/Aug:51-53
Debruin, Margaret Pace, "Our Cups Runneth Over: Functional & Sculptural Ceramic Cups", 2003 Jan/Feb:32-33
Deb's Clear #1 glaze recipe c/04-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
correction, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
Deb's Clear #2 glaze recipe c/04-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:43
correction, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
DeBuhr, Elaine, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
"Debunking Myths" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jul/Aug:50
decals
in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
in the work of Jennifer Allen, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37
Decker, Tom, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:21
decorating see wax resist, underglazing, carving, piercing, etc.
decoration
"Decoration and Ornament" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29
layered slips (work of Denise Smith), 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
low fire, book reviewed, 1999 Jul/Aug:45
thick slip (van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39
"Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
using printing ink (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63
decoration fixation, of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
decorative splash marks (technique tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
Deep Blue Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
"Deep Dish Handbuilding" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44
Deep Mauve Matte glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2001 Jan/Feb:43
Deep Turquoise glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Jul/Aug:30
"Defying Procrastination" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Jul/Aug:15
Dehnert, Bruce, 1997 Jan/Feb:30, 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58
"Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (with Susan Beecher), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45
Dein, Louis, jazz musician figures, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
Dein, Anais, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
Delgado, Anna, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45, 46
delight, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15
Delio, Kenny, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55
Delisle, Roseline, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60
Dellar, Harris, 2000 May/Jun:25
Deller Chun (Revised) glaze c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
DeManno, Lin, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
Demyan, Robert, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:12
"Demystifying Unity" (John Hesselberth), 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39
"Denise Smith's Large Vessels" (Lana Wilson), 2005 May/Jun:24-26
"Denise Smith's Layered Colored Slips" (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
Dennis, Kathryn Stovall, 2003 Jan/Feb:31
  works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30
DeRosso, James, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:68
design, 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29, 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47
  elements of, explained (Part 1), 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47
  elements of, evaluated/applied (Part 2), 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21
  height-width ratios, 2000 Jul/Aug:39
  organization (surface), article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13
"Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 1" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 2" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21
"Design Thoughts for Clay People" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29
deSoule, Steven Forbes, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31, 2005 Mar/Apr:4
Despradel, Carlos, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33
DeStaebler, Stephen, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
"Details Make a Difference" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson) (Pete Pinnell's teapot-making),
  2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50
DeVaull, Michelle, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:38
"Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43
"Developing Your Own Style" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Jul/Aug:35
Devon Guild of Craftsmen, 1997 May/Jun:29
DeWeese, Josh
  photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:31
  workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Mar/Apr:64, 2005 Jan/Feb:60
diapers, as pot-transporting aid (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65
Dickman, Maishe
  works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:57
Dickson, Gary, "The Road to Mata Oriz", 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52
DiCosola, Angela
  brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
  works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
Diealing, Emily, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44
"The Difference a Clay Makes" (C. Kelly Lohr), 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16
"A Different Approach to Wheel Throwing": work of Joyce Michaud (Neil Glasgow),
Different Stokes: The 1999 International Wood Fire Conference
  call for papers and panels, 1998 Sep/Oct:38
news note, 1999 May/Jun:7
"Different Ways to Center Clay" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 Jan/Feb:58
differential pressure, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:27
Digeros, Marc, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44
"Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, Gulf States Juried Arts Competition 2007, call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
digital photography, 2001 Sep/Oct:39, 42
Diliberti, Joseph
"Pottery One Can Live In: The Ceramic House", 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37
works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:1
Dillehay, James, The Basic Guide to Selling Crafts on the Internet (article by Lisa Post), 2001 May/Jun:39, 45
Dillon, Jane
"Labors of Love: Parturition Sets", 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:27, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-25
"Dimensions" exhibition dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
Dimig, Ty, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:39
dimpler, clay (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
Dinnen, Gerry
"Building a Slab Roller", 1999 May/Jun:27-28
"Ceramics for the New Millenium" (exhibit review), 2000 Mar/Apr:27
"Dioxin: No Easy Answers" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Jul/Aug:31, 61
Direct Art Magazine Annual Competition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
disaster relief, for craftspersons, 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43
disasters see studio disasters
"Disasters in Clay" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jan/Feb:15, 22
discount, student subscriptions to Clay Times, 2002 Nov/Dec:13
"Discouragement: An Irritating or Enlightening Ingredient in the clay Life" (Lana Wilson), 1997 May/Jun:34
"Discovering Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25
displays, pointers, 1998 May/Jun:52
disposal of ceramic materials see safety; waste disposal
distortion prevention, 1999 Sep/Oct:13
Ditton, Allan
photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:7
works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:7
The Diversity of Australian Ceramics (video, reviewed by Steve Branfman), 1998 May/Jun:44
Dixon, Bob
article about, 2001 May/Jun:46-49
photos of, 2001 May/Jun:46
works photos, 2001 May/Jun:48-49
Dixon's Matte Green glaze c/6 oxidation, 2002 Jul/Aug:51
"DIY Pottery" Comes to Television (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:14-17, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"Do I Need an M.F.A.?" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21
"Do It and the Money Will Come" (David Hendley), 2006 Jul/Aug:82
Doane, Katie, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9
"Doc, It Hurts When I Do This!" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Jul/Aug:23
Dockter, Yvon, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:10
"Does Size Really Matter?" (Marc Ward), 2000 Jan/Feb:37
"Does Tool Cost Equal Efficiency?" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Jul/Aug:33-35
Doherty, Jack
  article about, 1996 May/Jun:20-21
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:20
  works photos, 1996 May/Jun:20
  workshop dates, 1995 Nov/Dec:10
Doherty, Karon, NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
Dolan, Bob Sr., photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:11
Dolan, Susan, photos of, 1996 Jan/Feb:10
  Nov/Dec:52, 2008 Jan/Feb:22
  article about, 1996 Jan/Feb:10-11
Doll and Toy Museum of New York City, miniatures exhibition call for entries, 2006
  May/Jun:17-18
Doll, Barb E.
  article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:23-25, 53
  works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:1, 24-25
Dolph, Sandra, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
domed top, how to make, 2001 Jul/Aug:27
Dominey, Kevin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
Dominguez, Eddie, 1998 Mar/Apr:9
  workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Dominican Republic, pottery in, 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30
"Don Reitz: Trial by Fire" exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
Donahue, Mary, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41
Donalson, Craig, 2003 May/Jun:39
Doner, Kristin, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
Donnell, Jess, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:23
Donnelly, Paul, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33
Donohoe, Mike, "Clay on Wheels: The Philadelphia Claymobile" (with Christina M.
  Edelman), 2007 Sep/Oct:44-45
Donovan, Jeremiah, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48
Don's Clear Glaze recipe, cone 5-7, 2000 Mar/Apr:10
Don's Engobe recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:10
Doody, Kate, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40, 2004 Sep/Oct:24

Dorf, Macy

- photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63
- works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41

"Dorothy Davis and her Search for the Elusive Oil Spot Glaze" (John Britt), 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15

Dotson, Doug, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:39

Dotson, Tracy, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:35


Double-wall bowls, making (Tony Merino), 2002 May/Jun:28-29

"Doug Gates' Treadle Wheels" (Terry Gess), 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44

Dougherty, James M., works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41

Dougherty, Patrick, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:39

Dougherty, Patrick L., works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36


Douglas, Fran, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19

Dove, Judity, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20

Dowd, Samuel S., works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16

"Down on the Art Farm" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31

"Down to Earth", The Arts Scene (West Chester PA), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17, 2007 Jul/Aug:15

Downing, Jeff, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38

Downing, Jeffrey, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35

"Downtown Raku" (Beth Wheeler), 1996 Sep/Oct:12

"Draft: How It Affects Gas Firing" (part 1 of 2) (Marc Ward), 1998 Jan/Feb:26


drain holes for sinks (tip for sizing), 2006 Jan/Feb:66

Drakeford, Bridget, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46
drape molds, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14
draw before throwing, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46
drawers, building into ceramic boxes, 1999 May/Jun:37, 42
drawing and painting, combining with ceramics, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50

"Drawing on Clay" (Jewell Gross Brenneman), 1998 Mar/Apr:16-17

"Drawing with/in/on Clay", Olive DeLuce Fine Arts Gallery (Northwest Missouri State University, Marysville), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15

Dresang, Paul


at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:55

workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2006 Mar/Apr:80

Dresang Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20

"Drink It In", Worcester Center for Crafts (Worcester MA), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17

Driver, Steven, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:49

Drop City Gallery (Seattle WA), "A Ben Waterman Project: Reckoning of Mile", ...
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
drums, ceramic, 2005 Mar/Apr:48-50
dry box (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57
dry glaze, decorating with (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:48
dry stain media, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53
dry work, how to keep it moist and workable (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56
Dryden, Kim, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60
Dryflower, Sharon, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
drying, 1997 Nov/Dec:29, 39
  with a torch, 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60
cabinets (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62
in food dehydrator (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62
greenware (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54, 1999 Nov/Dec:54
handbuilding support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
large narrow opening pots (tip), 2005 Sep/Oct:66
large sculptures, 1998 May/Jun:33
porcelain (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
press on curler aid in (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63
preventing cracks in joints (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
rims (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54
wet clay (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27, 2005 Sep/Oct:66
"Drying Sensibly" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Jan/Feb:57-58
DSE Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Duarte, Liz, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61
DuBrey, Juanita, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
Duckworth, Ruth
  award received, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
  exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
  works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
Duff, Judith
  photos of, 2003 Nov/Dec:32
  works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:1, 34
  workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39
dug clay
  making figurative sculptures with (Maggie Jones), 2004 May/Jun:52-53
  testing (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:46
  in the work of Josh Copus, 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43
dug minerals, "painting" with, 2004 May/Jun:52-53
Dugal, Rod, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40
Dugan, Moi, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48
Duncan, Dave, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:17
Dunn, John, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:44
Dunnell, Circe, "Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58
durability, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15
Duran, Gonzalo
  article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
  works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
Durkee, Mitchell, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46
dust elimination in the studio (tip), 2003 Jul/Aug:63
Dusty Rose crystalline glaze recipe (furn. Peter Ilsley), 2006 Nov/Dec:19
Duvall, Diane C., works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41
Dyke, Linda, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
dysfunctional teapots, in the work of Jafar Shoja, 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47

E
EAC Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
Earl, Jack
  workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19
"Earning a Living as a Clay Artist" (Ben Behunin), 2002 Nov/Dec:32-34
"Earth, Surrealism, & Marketing" (H. John Johnsen) (the work of Jeff Brown), 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54
"Earth, Wheel, and Fire International Juried Ceramics Exhibition", call for entries, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
Earth, Wind, & Fire Studio Workshops, 2007 Jul/Aug:52
Earthen Wonders: Hungarian Ceramics Today (Carolyn Bárdos), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2001 Jan/Feb:44
earthenware, high-fire salted, 1998 May/Jun:28
earthenware work, of Lars Westby, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51
Earthworks: Open Juried Clay Annual, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
"Earthworms & Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jul/Aug:23-24
"East Meets West: Osamu Aoki & Company Tour U.S. Potteries" (David Norton, Tom Zwierlein, Polly Beach), 2002 Jan/Feb:8-11
"East West Fusion", Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
Eastern Tennessee State University, 2000 Mar/Apr:38
"Easy Money" (David Hendley), 2004 Jul/Aug:61
Eberhardt, Tim
  "Building a *Kiln Kontainer*", 2002 May/Jun:12, 15, 2002 Jul/Aug:4
  "Developing Your Own Potter's Web Site", 2003 Mar/Apr:42-43
glaze article, 2007 Nov/Dec:33
Eberle, Ben, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:20
"Echizen: Eight Hundred Years of Japanese Stoneware" (Donald A. Wood), 1996 Mar/Apr:4-5
Ed & Mary Scheier: Four Hands, One Heart, video reviewed by Steven Branfman, 2001
  Jul/Aug:36
Edelman, Bacia
  article about, 2001 Nov/Dec:46-47
Eden, Eleanora, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21
Eden, John, 2000 May/Jun:16
"Eden Revisited: The Ceramic Art of Kurt Weiser"
  exhibition photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:20-22
  Museum of Contemporary Craft (Portland OR), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19
Eder, Carol B., works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40
"The Edgefield Clay Tradition" (Stephen Ferrell), 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23
Edgefield District, South Carolina, article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23
Edgeler, John, Ray Finch, Craftsman Potter of the Modern Age, review of, 2007 Jan/Feb:65-66
Edina Art Center, 2006 May/Jun:29
  education, local art centers (John Britt), 2006 Jul/Aug:56-57
Edwards, Gilda M., workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Edwards, Mary Jane, photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46
Eggshell Matte glaze c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18
Ekstam, Keith, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41, 1999 Sep/Oct:1
Eldridge, Ben, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6
"Electric Kiln Repairman: Confessions" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jan/Feb:27-28
  elements
    checking for heating (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
    electric kiln (improving life of), 1997 Nov/Dec:21
"Elements of a Terrific Teapot" (Cindy Strnad), 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44
"Elements of Architecture", exhibition photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:21
"EliDate: Reality TV Goes to Pot" (Holly Gwin), 2001 Nov/Dec:38-39
Elizabeth Foundation for the Arts grants, call for applications, 2006 May/Jun:18
"Ellen Kong: Raku the Painterly Way" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006 May/Jun:56-57
Ellington, Kim, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39
Elliott, Anne Fallis, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:25
Ellis, Don
  and "Pyromania" weekend, 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17
Ellis, Mary, "Make Your Own Glowing Lantern House", 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57
Ellis, Melody, 2005 Mar/Apr:53
Ellsay, Rae, "Tight Bats", 2003 May/Jun:29
Emami, Sanam, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
Emerald Green glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
"Emerging Forms of Alice Munn" (K.T.Anders), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11
Emerson, Julie, Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe (with Jennifer Chen and Mimi
  Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63
Empty Bowls, fundraiser report, 1997 May/Jun:7
Empty Bowls exhibit and sale, call for donations, 2000 Sep/Oct:7
"En Feu: Emerging Artists in Contemporary Fine Crafts", MAM Fine Crafts Collective
  (Montreal), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
"An Encore Weekend in the Blue Ridge" (Polly Beach), 1997 Nov/Dec:33
Engelke, Daniel, 2003 Jan/Feb:31
  works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30
engobe recipes
  cone 04, 2001 Mar/Apr:25
  cone 06-04, 1999 Jan/Feb:49, 2000 May/Jun:38
  cone 04 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
  cone 6, 2000 May/Jun:35
see also slip recipes
Enriquez, Mauro, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51
"Entropy: A Tendency Toward Disorder" (Rodney Mott), 2002 May/Jun:32-33, 35
  Schools, EPA, where to obtain, 2007 Jan/Feb:63
Environmental Health & Safety in the Arts: A Guide for K-12 Schools, Colleges and
  Artists, EPA, where to obtain, 2007 Jan/Feb:63
Eo, Seo, and Pyrochromatics wood-fire symposium, 2000 Jan/Feb:46
"Ephemera: Members' Exhibition", The Arts Center of St. Petersburg FL, call for entries,
  2006 May/Jun:18
"Ergonomic Injuries: New Regulations" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37
Erica's Aqua glaze c/04, 1999 Jul/Aug:35
Erickson, Heather Mae, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21
Erickson, Michelle, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48
Erickson, Nancy, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:55
Eshelman, Paul, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54
Estes, Jim, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48
Estonia, ceramic tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30
etiquette, at live events, 2007 May/Jun:23-24
Eubank, Doug, 1998 Nov/Dec:34
  works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:3
eucalyptus nut, as size marker (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62

Eugene, Rosa, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
Eugene, Winton, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
European tradition, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Euting, Rachel, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41
"Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary Designer at 100", Los Angeles Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19
"Eva Zeisel: The Playful Search for Beauty", exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
"Even Very Low Blood Lead Levels Are Harmful" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Sep/Oct:57, 63

Exacho, Margaret, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30
"The Exaggerated Pot" (Norman Holen), 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21
"Excellence in Teaching" award (Clay Times), nominations invited, 2008 Jan/Feb:9
"Excellent Potter, Excellent Farmer", James Teague retrospective exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10

"An Exhibition of Wood Fired Pots" (Alan Du Bois), 1999 Jul/Aug:24-25
exhibitions see name of exhibition
"The Exotic Sea Forms of Debra Swauger Porcelain" (Fran Newquist), 1997 May/Jun:40-41

experimental surface see Gartside, Brian
exploding pots, 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19
"An Explosive Topic..." (Marc Ward), 1999 Jul/Aug:37
"An Explosive Topic" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Nov/Dec:17-19
EXPO 2001, call for entries, 2001 Jan/Feb:7
"Expressing the Human Form: A Workshop with Adrian Arleo" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29, 56-57

Exton, Syd
photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:57
works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:57
"Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay" (Western New York and Ontario colleges ceramics faculty exhibit), Kenan Center House Gallery (Lockport NY), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15

"An Extravagance of Salt & Pepper"
Baltimore Clayworks national invitational dates, 2006 May/Jun:17
exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:21
"The Extruder Experience" (Terry Riley), 2000 Sep/Oct:46-47
extruder pins, easy insertion (tip), 2007 Jul/Aug:65
extruders
built from bike parts, 2007 Nov/Dec:64
easy clean-up (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62
"The Extruder Experience" (Terry Riley), 2000 Sep/Oct:46-47
"Jerry Caplan's Monumental Extrusion Workshop" (Tom Latka), 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34
keeping cylinders straight (tip), 2003 May/Jun:63
preventing air bubbles between charges of clay (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66
for re-coil vessel project (Tom and Jean Latka), 2001 Jul/Aug:21, 58
"Shopping for a New Extruder", 2006 May/Jun:46-50
extrusions, transporting (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66
"Eyewear for Kiln Gazing" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Jul/Aug:23
EZ Cube, 2007 Nov/Dec:50
"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007 Nov/Dec:51

F
Fa & Jon's SnowCat glaze recipe, c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:51
Fabens, Frank, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
    brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
    photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
Fábrega, Andrea, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
fabric, industrial filtration (Reemay), 1997 Jan/Feb:41
fabric-like folded clay, the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45
"Fabulous Finishes Exhibition"
    Gloria Kennedy Gallery (Brooklyn NY)
        call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
        dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
"Fabulous Free Workshops" (Lana Wilson), 2002 May/Jun:21
"The Faces of Art", Mills Pond House Gallery (St. James NY), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17
faceting, "Multi-faceted Forming Methods", Bill van Gilder, 2006 May/Jun:31-33
fact or opinion?, (Marc Ward), 2007 Nov/Dec:55
faculty exhibit, "Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay" (Western New York and Ontario
    colleges ceramics faculty exhibit), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
faience, in France, 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35
Fake Ash Glaze Revised recipe (Galloway), c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May/Jun:27
fake nails, 2006 Jul/Aug:11
Fallis-Elliott, Anne
    works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:19
    workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:19
Fallis, Micheline, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29
Fallis, Misheline, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56
"Fancy Footwork" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39
fantasy-design pottery, 1998 May/Jun:50-52
Faraut, Philippe
    "Sculpting the Portrait" (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9
        works photos, 2005 May/Jun:1, 6, 14-15
Farrar-Parrish, Susan, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40
Farson, Elizabeth, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24
"Fashion Footwear for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62
Fat White glaze recipe (Michael Sherrill), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
Faulkner, Jon
  photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:35
  works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:33, 35
Faux Ash glaze recipe (Sandy Miller), c/5-6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59
Faville, Pat
  "A Small-Scale Wood Kiln", 1997 May/Jun:25-26
  "The Western Maryland Junk-a-Gama", 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:26
"Feats of Clay"
  Lincoln Arts & Culture Foundation (Lincoln CA)
    exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
Federico, Alice H., works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41
Federighi, Christine
  In Memoriam, 2007 May/Jun:14
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
feedback
  need for/ significance of, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
feet
  article about (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39
  coil-built and textured, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
  coloring (tip), 1997 May/Jun:46
  large/decorative (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25
  Leeway (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64
  new ideas, 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35
  press-molding (tip), 1997 Jan/Feb:46
Feibig, Dan
  "Anagama, New Mexico-style", 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37
Feibig's Fake Nuka glaze recipe, c/10, 2004 Nov/Dec:36
Feibig's Shino glaze recipe, c/10-12, 2004 Nov/Dec:36
Felix, Susan, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35
Ferguson, Ken
  award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Ferguson, Tony
  works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:6
Ferree, Mike, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
"Fertilizer Glazes: Safe or Not?" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Jul/Aug:29
"Fertilizers as Glaze Ingredients" (Alan Irwin), 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14
fetish jar, Barbara Sebastian "how-to", 2002 Nov/Dec:18
"A Few Thoughts on Raku" (Harold McWhinnie), 1998 Mar/Apr:23
fiber
  as decorative element on pots, 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43
  refractory ceramic see ceramic fiber
Field, Adam, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:54
field exhibitions, dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Fielding, Marty
  article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19
A Fiery Influence, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:13
"Fifth Annual Strictly Functional Pottery National" (Polly Beach), 1997 Sep/Oct:16-17
figure
  in church sculpture, 2005 Sep/Oct:26-29
  drawn on clay, 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50
  sculpting the portrait (and article corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9
  using plater/press molds (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
"The Figure: Proportions and Points of Reference" (Norman Holen), 2005 Jan/Feb:41-42
"The Figure in Clay" exhibition photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-55
figures
  animal, in Karen Copensky's work, 2005 Jul/Aug:18-31
  in Kathy Ruttenberg's sculptures, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57
  mold-made, 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
  in Ron Meyers's work, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
  whimsical, work of Amy Goldstein-Rice, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
Filley, Susan
  works photos, 2000 May/Jun:1
"A Touch of Porcelain", exhibit review, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50
on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:27-28
"NCECA Fete '05 Benefit Auction & Gala", 2005 Mar/Apr:28-29
  works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51, 2005 Jan/Feb:46
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2004 Mar/Apr:27
"Filling the Void" (Norman Holen), 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43
  filters, charcoal (preserving life of), 2001 Nov/Dec:54
Fina, Angela, 2000 May/Jun:50
"Financing for Clay Artists" (Mark E. Battersby), 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45
Finch, Dan, 1997 Jan/Feb:25, 1998 Nov/Dec:34
  article about, 1998 Mar/Apr:32-33, 42
  studio described, 2000 Jan/Feb:7
Finch, Kelly, raku kiln photo, 1999 Sep/Oct:30
"Finch Pottery Pyromania", 2006 Jan/Feb:31
Finch, Ray
  brief bio, 1999 Sep/Oct:32
Fine Line Creative Arts Center, 5th annual RakuDay festival dates, 2000 May/Jun:7
"Fine Tuning Fluting Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32
Fineman, Jim, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54
finials (épis de faitage), photo, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
finishes, light sheen or non-glossy (article about), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19
Finland
  ceramics tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30
  twenty-six artists to participate in Philadelphia Museum of Art's craft show, cates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Finnerty, Kathryn, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:15
"Fire and Mud", Lansing Art Gallery (Lansing MI), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
fire marshals, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29
"Fire Struck: A Journey to Pottery" (Connie Christensen), 2000 Jul/Aug:16-19
fireclay cooking stove (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:38
"Fired at Davis", exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
"Fired Up on Maui" (Hillary Richards), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55
Fireman, Jo Anna
  article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:27-28
  works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:10
fires, preventing in studios, 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42
firing
  bisque, plate separators (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66
bisque (firing precisely), 2001 Sep/Oct:23
bisque (theory and explanation), 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26, 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31
cycles, regulating for particular results, 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21
damp work (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27
distortion prevention, 1999 Sep/Oct:13
energy-efficiently, 2005 Nov/Dec:57
gas, draft in, 1998 Jan/Feb:26
gas/air mixing explained, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51
gas (glossary of terms) (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36
multiple times (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:48-49
a Neely "train" kiln, 1999 Nov/Dec:52
noise (explanation, and how to reduce), 2006 Mar/Apr:65
problems (kiln shutdown at high temps), 2006 Jan/Feb:57
problems (regulators sputtering), 1999 Jan/Feb:37
shino glazes, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51
soda
  article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13
  article about (correction), 1998 Sep/Oct:9
soda kilns, 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9
something the kids bring home from school, 2002 Jan/Feb:23
time (how long?), 2001 Jan/Feb:39
time (tip for shortening), 1998 May/Jun:54
See also salt; wood; raku
"Firing at High Altitudes" (Marc Ward), 1997 Nov/Dec:27
"Firing Hints Learned the Hard Way" (Marc Ward), 2001 Nov/Dec:37
firing lidded pots with runny glazes (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66
"Firing Metal with Clay" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Jul/Aug:38
firmness, in pots, 2001 Jul/Aug:15
"First NCECA Endowment Benefit Auction" (Rick Berman), 1996 May/Jun:16
Fischer, Mary, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51
Fish Sauce Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59
Fisher, Frank James, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41
Fisher, Kate, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60
  Mar/Apr:8-10, 38-39, 49
Fitz Gibbon, Linda S., works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40
Fitzer, Ryan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41
flame rectification
  explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53
  safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37
"Flame Retention Devices" (Marc Ward), 2000 Sep/Oct:37
Flanagan, Mike, "27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition at Crossman Gallery", 1997
  May/Jun:33
Flashing Slip for Bisqueware recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Flashing Slip for Greenware recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Flashing Slip (Helmar) recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Flashing Slip recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27
Fleming, Penelope, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
"The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
Fletcher, Pamela, "Tatsuzo Shimaoka", 1997 Mar/Apr:29
Floating Blue glaze (Ron Roy) recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18
Floating Blue (SEG 39) base glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Jul/Aug:56
Floating Blue (simplified version) glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:4
Floating Blue (variation: Dark Olive Gloss) glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:10
Floating Blue (Variations of SG 103) glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Jul/Aug:56
floating chamois, tip, 1997 Sep/Oct:46
flocculants, 1998 Mar/Apr:27-28
flocculation/deflocculation, 1998 May/Jun:30
floodlamp photography, 2001 Sep/Oct:38-39
Florida Craftsmen
"What's Next" exhibit, Klein Family Gallery (St. Petersburg FL), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
workshop with Brian Ransom, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Florida Craftsmen Exhibition (45th annual), photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14
"Flow Interruption" (Marc Ward), 2007 Mar/Apr:59
Flowers, Michelle "Pottery in Seagrove, NC", 1996 Jan/Feb:15
flue, tuned, 1998 Mar/Apr:29
"A Fluid Sense of Fun" (Marc Ward), 2003 Mar/Apr:50
"Fluorescent Glazes" (Jon Singer), 2005 May/Jun:48-52
Fluoride Stoney Glaze recipe, c/05(CAUTION: firing fumes are toxic!), 2003 Nov/Dec:44
fluting
"Fine Tuning Fluting Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32
"Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32
fluxes, 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25
Flynn, Michael, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
foam core, temporary support systems, 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43
"Foires Aux Tupiniers: Traditions and History Come Alive in Lyon, France" (Liza Perrat), 2002 May/Jun:51, 53-54
folded clay (fabric-like), the work of Julie Wheeler, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45
Folk Art Center (Asheville NC), "Western North Carolina Pottery: The Rodney Henderson Leftwich Collection" see "Western North Carolina Pottery:…"
"Follow the Line: Traditions Revealed by ACGA Artists" (Linda Mau), 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22
Folwell, Susan, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16
Fondaw, Ron, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
"Foo Chong & Alice Munn: Perfectly Different" (M. A. DeRose), 2006 May/Jun:39-42
"Food-Safe Glazes" (Monona Rossol), 1997 May/Jun:27
food-safe pots, identifying, 2002 Nov/Dec:47
Fools Foundation, call for residency applications, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
"For What It's Worth" (Nancy Udell), 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51
Foran, Jacob, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:7
Forbes, Steven, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66
Forer, Katharine
    article about, 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:6, 48-49
Foris, Rick, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47
Forker, Mary, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
"Form and Function: The Teapot", call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
Forman, Rita, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16
"Forms and Shapes: Box", call for entries, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
Forrest, Neil
    works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:22
Fort Collins (City of) art events, dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
Fortuna, Dolores
    exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
    works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:47
"40 Under 40" exhibition, (The Clay Place, Carnegie PA), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
"40 x 40 in All Its Dimensions" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
Foshan International Ceramics Conference (China), invitation, 2002 May/Jun:7
Foster Galler (Noble and Greenough School, Dedham MA), "Three Potters: Mark Shapiro, Karen Swyler, and Steven Branfman", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Foster, John, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38
fountains, "Installing a [large outdoor] Ceramic Fountain" (Roberta Wagner), 2000 Jul/Aug:15, 34-35
Four Books on Architecture (Palladio), discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
"Four Hands, One Heart" (book review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Jul/Aug:36
"Four High Fire Potters", Red Star Studios Ceramic Center (Kansas City MO), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
"Four Potters of Floyd County, Virginia" (Janet Niewald), 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
"Four States Ceramic Exhibition" (Morgantown WV), call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
4-3-2-1 Celadon Revised glaze recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:25
"Fourth Strictly Functional Pottery National Exhibit" (Lynne Schlinkman), 1996 Sep/Oct:16-17
Fox, Kelli, photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:17
Fox, Mary, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37
"Foxcross Pottery: Del Martin's Field of Dreams" (Fran Newquist), 1998 Jul/Aug:46-48
"Fragile Diplomacy: Meissen Porcelain for European Courts", Bard Graduate Center, Decorative Arts, Design and Culture (NY NY), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Fragment of the Ceramic Palace" (Richard Zakin), 1996 Nov/Dec:28-29
France
contemporary potters in the Côtes d'Armor region of Brittany (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35
Foire Aux Tupiniers (Potters' Trade Fair), 2002 May/Jun:51, 53-54
sculpture clay from, 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16
Francis, Andrew, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 May/Jun:36, 2000 Jan/Feb:33
Francis, Liz, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
Franck, Fance
exhibition article, 1998 Jul/Aug:50-51
Franckowiak, Shelli, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:27
Frank Sundstrom's Red Trailing glaze recipe c/08-06, 1999 Jan/Feb:23
Franke, Jil, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
Franklin, Ronald R., works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40
Franz, Kay, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41, 2007 May/Jun:54
Fraser, Harry, Glazes for the Craft Potter (review of), 1999 Mar/Apr:47
Fraser, Nancy, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Frazer, Peg, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40
Fred Jones Jr. Museum of Art (University of Oklahoma), acquisitions, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Frederick Festival of the Arts, call for entries, 1998 Nov/Dec:7
"Free at the Center", exhibition photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:19-21
free clean paper on which to sit pots (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
"Free EPA Booklet" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Jan/Feb:61-63
"The Freed Bead: An Exhibition of Contemporary work in Beads", call for entries, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
Freed, Debbie, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Freeman, Karen
"One Plus One Equals… Three" (the work of Bryan Yancey and Tom Collins), 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40
Freer Gallery of Art (Washington DC), "Parades: Freer Ceramics", dates see "Parades: Freer Ceramics"
freeze protection, tip, 1995 Nov/Dec:11
Frehe, Paul, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55
Freitas-Johnson, Indira, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:4
"French Impressions: A Soft Celadon, A Whisper of Ash, the Kiss of the Wood Fire" (K.T. Anders), 2003 May/Jun:32-34
Fresca Ash (Base) glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:32
"A Fresh Start for Brookfield Craft Center" (Rich Pomerantz), 1999 Jul/Aug:32-33
Frey, Barbara, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48, 2003 Jan/Feb:25
Frey, Rebecca, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41
Frey, Viola
  award announcement, 2003 Mar/Apr:13
  brief obituary, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
  photos of, 2004 Sep/Oct:6
  works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:21
Friedrich, Kris, at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21
friends, community of, 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70
Frimkess, Michael, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Frisell, Bob, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41
frit, GF, 2000 Sep/Oct:30
Frith, David and Margaret, brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
Fritts, Debra
  works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23, 2005 Mar/Apr:4
  workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18, 2005 Mar/Apr:4
"Frog Hollow at the Equinox", call for entries, 2002 May/Jun:7
Frog Pond Green glaze recipe, c/6-10 oxidation/reduction, 2004 Nov/Dec:36
"From 0 to 100 in Four Seconds: Kyle Carpenter's Fast Track" (K.T. Anders), 2004
  May/Jun:32-35
"From Ceramics to Safety: A Career Odyssey" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61
"From Mud to Manga: Exploiting the Airbrush" (Brendan Tang), 2004 Jan/Feb:26-28
From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments (Barry Hall),
  review of, 2007 May/Jun:65
"From Stoneware to Porcelain" Soldner/Voulkos show announcement, 2002 Sep/Oct:7
"From Studio Potter to Teacher and Back" (Sandy Hensen), 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20
Frosty Crystal glaze recipe c/5-8, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Frosty White Speckle Glaze base recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55
frugality, as inspiration, 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28
FSU Museum of Fine Arts (Tallahassee FL), "Combined Talent's 22nd Annual Juried
  Competition", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Fujita, Juroemon, article about, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30
Fujita, Tomio, article about, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30
Fukazawa, Keiko, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:7
Fukui prefecture, Japan, 1996 Mar/Apr:4-7, 30
Fukushima, Nobuhiko, works photos, 1996 Mar/Apr:5
Fuller Craft Museum, "Looking Back, Looking Forward: The State of Clay in
  Massachusetts", exhibition dates, 2006 May/Jun:17
Fuller's earth, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
"Fully Functioning" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21
Fulton County Arts Council's Public Art Program, call for Public Art Registry
  applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
Fumero, Pastor
  brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:38-39
  works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:39
"Fun with Form: Wendy Braun's Architectural Vases" (K.T. Anders), 2005
functional, meaning of, 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21

*Functional Fire: Woodfired Cup Show*
- exhibit review, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
- exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7

"The Functional Saggart" (Simon Levin), 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39

functional ware, described, 1997 Jan/Feb:28

funerary urns, exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20

fungal infections, 1997 Jan/Feb:27

"Fuping Emerging Artists Competition and Exhibition" (Shaanxi, China), call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15

Furman, David, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24

design, studio see studio furniture

fusion, of clay and wood (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52

G

Gaddie, Matthew L., works photos, 2007 May/Jun:22

Gaddie, Matthew Lee, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61

"Gala in the Garden" art sale/fundraiser, Southwest School of Art (San Antonio), dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:16

Galbo, Dawn, article about, 2000 Sep/Oct:27-28

Gallaspy, Lauren
- article about, 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50
- works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6, 46-49

Gallegos, Krista, "Body Language: The Figure in Clay", exhibition photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-55

galleries, dealing with, 2001 May/Jun:13, 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30

Gallery 31 North (Glen Gardner NJ), "Claybash!" exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15

"A Gallery Shop Trunk Show", Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN), exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14

"The Gallery Shuffle" (selling your work through galleries) (Chris Campbell), 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30


Gamble, David
- photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:54
- works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19

Gamble, Harriet, "Glaze Storm '99" (review), 2000 Mar/Apr:25

*Games People Play* installation, the work of Marianne Weinberg-Benson (Patricia Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
Gandee, Jen, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49
Gang of Eight, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Ganstrom, Linda
"Stained Surfaces", 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19
gap filler (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66
Garcia, Chris
"A Ceramics Studio for the Physically Challenged", 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31
"Down on the Art Farm", 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31
"Jim Leedy: Retrospective", 2000 May/Jun:46-47
"Moo Cow Mania" (review of Cows on Parade exhibit), 2000 Mar/Apr:24
"Pottery in the Dominican Republic", 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30
"Spone: The Human Bone China" (review), 2000 Mar/Apr:25
"The International Ceramics Studio of Kecskemet, Hungary", 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52
works photos, 1996 May/Jun:25
Garcia, Edith, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63
Garcia, Hamlet and Ramona (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
kilnyard photo, 2001 Jan/Feb:33
Garcia, Mary Lewis, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
Garcia, Tammy
article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11
works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:24, 2002 Jan/Feb:17
Garcia, Vincente, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:8
Garden Inspirations: Porcelain and Stoneware exhibition, dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:7
Gardiner, Joan
article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44
photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:53
Gardiner Museum (Toronto)
"Jean-Pierre Laroque: Clay, Sculpture and Drawings", exhibition dates, 2006
Jul/Aug:18
"On the Table: 100 Years of Functional Ceramics in Canada" exhibition, dates, 2007
Jan/Feb:15
reopening announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:17
Gardner, Sandie, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41
"Gargoyles: A Great Kids' Project" (Paula Guhin), 2004 Jul/Aug:50-51
garlic forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11
Garriott-Stejskal, Richard
photo of, 2003 Jan/Feb:64
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:64
Gartside, Brian
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
"Let it Be" (random glaze mixtures), 2005 Jan/Feb:31
"Truly titanium: Experimental Surfaces for the Adventurous", 2005 May/Jun:43
"Gas-Fired Kilns: to buy or Build?" (Marc Ward), 1998 Nov/Dec:37
Gas firing terms, glossary (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36
Gas pressure, understanding, 1997 Jul/Aug:39
Gas pressure—what is yours?, (Marc Ward), 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67
Gas volume, understanding, 2003 Mar/Apr:50
Gates, Doug, article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44
Gates, Mimi Gardner, *Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe* (with Jennifer Chen and Julie Emerson), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63
Gatterdam, Barbara, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
Gay family, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39
Gaydos, Frank, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40
"The GB Lament" (Paul Lewing), 2001 Jan/Feb:54
GDS John's Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Jan/Feb:37
GDS Stamey's Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Jan/Feb:37
Gebben, Willem, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:37
Gech 30 (Solargil) clay, 1998 Jan/Feb:16
Geenville NC, "Artisphere International Arts Festival", call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
Geering, Ron, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
Geier, Brian, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:41
Geil, Jolene, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24
Geil, Paul, workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:13
Gemrich, Andrew, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11
"Gender/Identity" exhibition, Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery), call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18
Genesee Pottery (Rochester NY)
artists in residence, call for applicants, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
"History in the Making II: Ceramic Traditions—Contemporary Pots"
call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
Gentithis, Carol, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21
"Georgia Perspectives" (Peggy Albers), 2007 Mar/Apr:38-41
German (east) potter, article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46
Germany (Berlin) "Utranglasur und Persischblau" (Uran Glaze and Persian Blue), exhibition dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
Germany (Lake Constance), building a wood-fired cyclone kiln, 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48
Gerr, Susan, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41
Gerstein, Jackie, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:49
gerstley borate
production ends, 2000 Jan/Feb:9
May/Jun:38
"Gerstley Borate Substitutes" (Tony Hansen), 2000 Nov/Dec:39, 58
Gerth, Mandy, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45
Gess, Terry
"Doug Gates' Treadle Wheels", 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22
January/Feb:63, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Geszler, Maria, 1999 Jan/Feb:52-53
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
"Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15
Getting Started with Clay video (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22
"Getting Together: Ceramics from Manitoba and Quebec", Musee des Maitres et artisans
du Quebec (Montreal QC), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19
Gholson, Bruce, workshop dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Gibbons, Marie
article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists", 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54
photo of, 2000 Nov/Dec:19
Giffin Grip, transport system for fragile pots (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73
Giffin Grip rods
color coding (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
organizing (tip), 2003 May/Jun:63
2007 Nov/Dec:4, 2008 Jan/Feb:8
Giles Gallia, Angela, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:41
Gill, Andrea
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34, 36, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Gill-Barnes, Dorothy, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
January/Feb:42
Gill, Rikki, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:41
Giorgini, Frank
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:51
"Give Me Some Attitude: The Wet Slab Construction of Elizabeth Kendall" (K.T.
Anders), 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35
"Giving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72
Gladding McBean
acquires Lincoln Clay Products, 2002 Mar/Apr:5
extrusion workshop, 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34
Glaser, Cheri, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40
Glasgow, Neil, "A Different Approach to Wheel Throwing": work of Joyce Michaud,
1999 Jul/Aug:27-28, 30
"Glassy Glazes Without the Lead" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 May/Jun:38-39
glaze, adjusting tips (Bill Schran), 2000 Jan/Feb:27
"Glaze, the Amazing Glass" (poem) (Chic Lotz), 2007 Jan/Feb:52
glaze
application (shinos), 2000 Mar/Apr:15
articles see Pinnell, Pete
brushing tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46
catchers, 2006 May/Jun:35-37
colors See glaze testing
compatibility with clay body, 1996 Jul/Aug:19
crawling (explained), 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21
crazing (effect of in glazes), 2000 Nov/Dec:15
drips (removal tip), 1996 Jul/Aug:27
ingredient experimentation see Gartside, Brian
ingredients (fertilizer), 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14
layering, 1996 Jul/Aug:16
line blend testing (and having fun doing it), 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19
mixer (tip), 1998 Jul/Aug:54
palette (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54
protecting newly-applied glaze before firing (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62
recipe file (tip), 1997 Nov/Dec:46
recipe listserv (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jul/Aug:7
removing excess water tip, 2001 Jan/Feb:62
seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66
smooth application tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46
stirring tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17
suspender (muriatic acid), 2003 Jul/Aug:27
technical questions and answers (Richard Burkett), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24
glaze recipes
aventurine, 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51
c/10 oxidation, 2006 Jul/Aug:55
clear, 2002 Sep/Oct:50
cone 02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50
cone 03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19
cone 04-02, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
cone 04-2, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
cone 04-03, 1997 May/Jun:10, 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 43
cone 04-6, 1999 May/Jun:21
cone 04-9, 2000 Mar/Apr:18
cone 05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44, 57
cone 05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
cone 05-06, 1995 Nov/Dec:13
cone 06-5, 2007 May/Jun:49
cone 06-6, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
cone 1-5, 2002 Jul/Aug:27
cone 3-5, 2007 May/Jun:49
cone 4, 1997 Jan/Feb:43
cone 4-6, 2000 May/Jun:53
cone 6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14, 2002 May/Jun:59
cone 6-8, 2004 Jul/Aug:63
mixing your own, 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49
mixing your own (Pinnell), 1999 Sep/Oct:18, 20, 1999 Nov/Dec:18, 20
multiple sprayed layers, 2006 Jan/Feb:30
pinhole prevention (Pinnell), 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20
raku, less-fugitive, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28
random mixtures (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb:31
shino, 2000 May/Jun:18, 20, 34
suitability, 2005 May/Jun:55
volcanic ash, 1996 Nov/Dec:17
Glazes Cone 6 (Michael Bailey), review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45
Glazes for the Craft Potter (Harry Fraser), book review, 1999 Mar/Apr:47
Glazes I Use (Tom Coleman), review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40
glazing
  airbrush (process photos), 2004 Jan/Feb:27-28
  covering vent holes during (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63
  different glazes inside/outside (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62
  error cover-up (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54
  holding lids in place after glazing (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62
  how to (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gider), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32
  inside/outside tip, 2001 Mar/Apr:62
  marking bottoms (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
  methods of Laurie Rolland, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55
  no-waste (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63
  over-fired bisque (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66
  plates (tip), 1999 Mar/Apr:62
  pouring (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66
  removing excess interior glaze without pouring, 2003 Jul/Aug:18
  with shino glazes, 2000 Mar/Apr:15, 22, 51
  sprayed works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
  "spritzel" design (tip), 1998 Jul/Aug:54
  teapot strainers (tip), 1998 Nov/Dec:54
  teapots (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54
  unusual effects (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54
Gleeson, Janet, The Arcanum (review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Sep/Oct:52
Glick, John
  article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:16-19
  on back trouble, 1999 Nov/Dec:5
  works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:17, 19
Glisson, Theresa, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54
"Glittery Shine for Cones 04 and 5 electric/oxidation: Sparkling New Aventurine Glazes"
  (Robert and Beatrice Pearson), 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51
Gloria Kennedy Gallery (Brooklyn NY)
  "Ceramics at Work", call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
  "Fabulous Finishes Exhibition"
    call for entries, call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
"Gloria Singer In Her Own Words" (Gloria Singer), 2005 Sep/Oct:46-50
Gloria's AA Green glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Sep/Oct:47
Gloria's Dark Green 2 glaze recipe c/6, 2005 Sep/Oct:56
"Glossary of Gas Firing Terms" (Marc Ward), 2000 Nov/Dec:36
Glossy Jade glaze recipe (furn. Natalie Blake), c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
Glossy Pink Base glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2000 Sep/Oct:42
Glossy Sky glaze recipe, c/9-10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
Gloviczki, Marta, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36
Glueckert, Bev, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16
Glumpler, John, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
glycerin, 1998 May/Jun:31
goblets
  how to make (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:29-32
Goddeau, Jean, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40
Godfrey, Gra...
Goldenberg, Lenny, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
    works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
Goldie, Claudia Olds, 2002 Sep/Oct:55
    works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54, 2006 May/Jun:20
Goldman, Deborah, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23
Goldstein-Rice, Amy
    article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
    works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49, 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
Goldstone, Linda
    photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40
"Gone Fishing" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Jan/Feb:53
"Gone Home", Tony Clennell, 2001 Mar/Apr:55
Gonzales, Cavan
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46
    works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46
    2005 Jan/Feb:52
González, José Ramón (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
Gonzalez, Xavier
    article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:56-58, 2006 May/Jun:34-38
    works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:57, 2006 May/Jun:1, 34-38
"Good Bird/ Bad Bird" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
Goodheart, John, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36
Goodman, Kelly
    article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:13-14
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:14
    works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:13
Gordon Baldwin's Cone 7 Clear glaze c/7, 1999 Sep/Oct:35
Gordon, Mark
    article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:56-59
    Sep/Oct:56-59
Gorman, Jim, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37
Gorman, Stephanie, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:46
Gorman, Steven, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:17
Gossman, Bill, thrown forms photos, 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
Gotuzzo, Astrid, 2003 Jan/Feb:31
    works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30
Gould, Dan, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:27
Gould, Ronnie, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:21
Graber's Pottery, Inc., 2008 Jan/Feb:22
Grace's "B" Base glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:13
Grace's Shiny White glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Nov/Dec:30
graduated cylinders, 2005 Sep/Oct:33
Graff, Jen, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:22
Gram, Tina, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
  article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36
  group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
Grant, Neil, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26
  grants
    5th biennial Flintridge Foundation Awards for Visual Artists, call for applications,
      2005 May/Jun:10
    Elizabeth Foundation for the Arts, call for grant applications, 2006 May/Jun:18
Grau, Franklin, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:34
Gray, Chris, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:40
Gray, Doug, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Gray Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
The Great Clay Road, exhibition dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:3
"Great Plates" (Paula Guhin) (K-12 Connection), 2003 Nov/Dec:59
Greece
  group tile mosaic in, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49
  "The International Pithoi Symposium: Connecting Cultures on Paros Island, Greece"
    (Laurence Bach), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29
Greek pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38
Green, going see going green
Green 4-3-2-1 Celadon glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Sep/Oct:35
Green Celadon glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:56
Green Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52
green glazing, brief, 2001 Sep/Oct:15
Green, Jason H., 2002 Sep/Oct:55
Greene, Nanette, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6
Greenleaf, Susan, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Greenville Museum of Art, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47
Greer, Cheri, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:17, 2005 Sep/Oct:6
Gregory, Ian
  article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13
  photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:4, 11-12
Gregory, Sarah, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
Greiner, Rick, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40
Greuen, Gina, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:37
grids, as tile drying surfaces (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54
Grieve, Peter, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24
Griffin, Bill, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20
Griffith, Bill
  on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
  photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41
  works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2000 Jan/Feb:51, 2007 May/Jun:52
Griffith, Kristina, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:41
Griffoul, Michelle, 1997 Jan/Feb:19
  photos of, 1997 Mar/Apr:48
  works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:21, 1997 Mar/Apr:48
Grimm, Ellen, "Illusions of Teapots" (the work of Jafar Shoja), 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47
Grimm, Jane B., works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:20
Grimsley, Jim, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:24
grinders and grinding media, 2002 Mar/Apr:21
grinding pot bottoms tip, 1998 Nov/Dec:54
grinding tools, pottery (article about), 1996 Sep/Oct:19
Grittner, Jim, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17
grog, effect of in clay bodies, 2000 Nov/Dec:15
Groovy Green glaze c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43
"Groovy Pots" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Jul/Aug:29-32
Grosbaur, Maris, 2003 May/Jun:39
Gross, Michael, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25
grout, choosing and using, 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
Grover, Martha H., works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:30
Grubbs, Vanessa, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40
Gruenberg, Stefani
Grunwell, Kathy, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
Guan, Walter, 2003 May/Jun:39
Guhin, Paula
  "Great Plates" (K-12 Connection), 2003 Nov/Dec:59
"Marvelous Multiples in Clay" (K-12 Connection), 2003 May/Jun:58
"A Guide to Pottery Schools & Upcoming Workshops" (Pam Langland), 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 30-31, 48, 52

guilds, Devon Guild of Craftsmen, 1997 May/Jun:29
guilds, Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild, 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39
Guilford Art Center (Guilford CT), Biennial Exhibition of North American (Functional) Clay, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
Gulf States Juried Arts Competition 2007, "Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
gum arabic, 1998 May/Jun:31
gum tragacanth, 1998 May/Jun:31
gunmetal faux raku, 2003 May/Jun:63
Guss, Kathleen
 article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13
cover photo, 1999 Jul/Aug:1
Gustin, Chris

H
Haagensen, Eric, "Serve This" exhibition article, 2005 Jan/Feb:22-24
The "Habit of Mentorship" (Constant Albertson), 2000 May/Jun:16
Hager, Kristi, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:6
Hagi Glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2003 Jan/Feb:18
Haigh, Marian, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:53
hake brushes, 2005 Sep/Oct:35
hakeme slip decoration, example of, 2000 Jul/Aug:47
Hakkert, Sara, "Luminous Clay": work of Gila Ben David, 1999 May/Jun:46-47
"Hakone Gardens Exhibit" (Charles Moore), 2003 Sep/Oct:54-55
Halko, Amy, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53
Hall, Barry
 From Mud to Music: Making and Enjoying Ceramic Musical Instruments, review of, 2007 May/Jun:65
 works photos, 2007 May/Jun:40
Hall, Gary, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25
Hall, Morgen, *The Potter's Primer*, review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40
Hallam, Kyle, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17
Halls, Sue
  - brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
  - works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:17
Hal's Blue Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 May/Jun:35
Hal's Gloss Black Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Sep/Oct:35
Hal's Lithium Blue Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Nov/Dec:37
Hal's Oil Luster glaze recipe c/04, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
Hal's Oil Spot #1 & #2 glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jan/Feb:29
Hal's Tan Raku recipe, cone 04, 2000 Mar/Apr:30
Halvorsen Residency, call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
Hamada Base Revision #2 (Galloway) glaze recipe, c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May:27
Hamada Matte glaze (revised) recipe c/10, 2001 Jul/Aug:30
Hamada, Shoji
  - work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
Hamman, Melissa, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40
"Hammer Time" (David Hendley), 2005 Jul/Aug:61-62
Hammonds National exhibit (1996), article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:21
Hancock, Ryan, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40, 2007 Mar/Apr:41
"Hand-held Cup Show", call for entries, 2001 Jul/Aug:7
hand restorer (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54
Hand Workshop Art Center, article about, 2003 Nov/Dec:22-23
*The Handbook of Pottery Glazes* (David Green), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001 Mar/Apr:29
handbuilding
  - deep dish (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44
drawer in a box, 1999 May/Jun:37, 42
ideas (Lana Wilson), 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60
large slab process of Penny Truitt, 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44
mixed methods (work of Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:46-49
parts and darts technique, 1997 Nov/Dec:26
practical tricks and tips, 2003 May/Jun:45
ribbing for strength, 2006 Jul/Aug:66
sensuous forms (work of Alice Munn), 2001 Jul/Aug:8-11
simple basket (van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32
slab (work of Barb Campbell), 2003 Sep/Oct:16-19
soft slab (work of Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34
solid (fierce animals of Brian Somerville), 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45
stiff slab (process photos of Susan Chappelear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43
stiff slab (work of Richard and Mari Peeler), process photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:32-33
trompe l’oeil (work of Billie Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37
trompe l’oeil (work of Sylvia Hyman), 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49
wet slab (work of Elizabeth Kendall), 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35
work surfaces (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25
"Handbuilding Again" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66
"Handbuilding With Large Slabs" (Laura Addison), 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44
"Handbuilt Bowls" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 May/Jun:37-39
Handbuilt Ceramics (Kathy Triplett), review of, 1997 Sep/Oct:44
"HandBuilt" exhibition, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:13
"Handcrafted Ceramic Tiles" (Janis Fanning and Mike Jones), book review, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
handicapped see persons with physical challenges
handles
  coil-built and textured (van Gilder), 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
hand-built cane (Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:12-13
hand-built (Lana Wilson), 1997 Mar/Apr:15
marking for placement (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
mug, 2006 Jan/Feb:30
new ideas, 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35
practice (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62
pulled and rolled up, 2004 Mar/Apr:49
pulled (how-to article), 1998 May/Jun:20-21
shaping tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54
Handmade Culture (Morgan Pitelka), review of, 2006 May/Jun:71-72
handprint plaques (tip), 1999 Nov/Dec:54
"Hands & Tools: Shaping Your Message" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Nov/Dec:59-60
Hankins, Patricia
  "A Life-Sized Chess Exhibit", 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
  "Saggar Firing with Organic Materials", 1997 Mar/Apr:16-17
Hanlon, Norma, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:22
Hannah's Buttermilk glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2004 Jan/Feb:30
Hanna's Fake Ash glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56
Hans Tegebo Carbon Trap Shino glaze recipe c/9, 1999 Jan/Feb:23
Hanselman, Barbara, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40, 2002 Jul/Aug:41
Hansen, Al, 2000 Jan/Feb:24
Hansen, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:40
Hanson, Annette, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Hanson, Catlin, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57
Hanson, Mike, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41
Haralson-Galvez, Karen, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46
Harding Oil Spot 1 glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35
Harding Oil Spot Cover glaze recipe, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35
Hardy, Aaron, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:57
Hardy, Leah, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:25
*Hare's Fur, Tortoise shell, & Partridge Feathers: Chinese Brown/Black-Glazed Ceramics, 400-1400*, exhibit dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
Harn Museum of Art (Gainesville FL), "Ceramics of Toshiko Takaezu: Function, Form and Surface", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Harnack, Thomas, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Harper, Judy, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40
Harper, Richard, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40
Harris, Jeanette, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40
Harris, Kent, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:41
Harris, Lisa, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:16
Harris, Rain, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:6
Harris, Susan
  works photo, 2003 May/Jun:25
  workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
Harrison, Gil
  works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38
  workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21
Harrison, Robert
  works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46
  workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
Hartenstein, Ward, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:41
Harter, Louise
  works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63
Hartman, Cassi, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54
Hart, John, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Harvey, Rebecca, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
Harvey, Sam
  works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20
Harvey, Sue, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48
Hasegawa, John, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60
Hashimoto, Barbara, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:53
Hatcher Blue Decorating Pigment formula, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
Hatcher, Daphne
  photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:56, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Hatcher, Gary
  photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
  works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:33
  at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:34
  workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:56
Hatcher Wood Ash Glaze c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
Haugaard, Aase, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:15
Havill, Jeff, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
"Having His Say with Story Pots: Tim Christensen-Kirby" (K.T. Anders), 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38
Hawaii, "Fired Up on Maui" (Hillary Richards), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55
Hawai'i Craftsmen, 1998 Sep/Oct:48
"Hawaii Craftsmen Exhibit: Annual Raku Ho'olaule'a" (Paul Kodama), 1999 Nov/Dec:50-51
"Hawaiian-style Raku" (Boni Deal), 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18
Hayashi, Yasua, exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
Haydon, Margaret, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:63
Hayes, Angelina, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40
Haystack Mountain School of Craft (Deer Isle ME)
The Object and Making: Function and Meaning, conference dates, 2007 May/Jun:16
"HAZCOM Rules Rule" (Monona Rossol), 2003 May/Jun:47, 60
"HazCom Rules Rule, Part II" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Jul/Aug:60-61
Hazelgrove, Lee
  story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
  works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37
"Heads Up for CERF" raffle announcement, 2001 Sep/Oct:5
health issues, see under "safety"
Heard Museum, Maria and Julian Martinez exhibit review, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39
"The Heard Museum Guild Native American Student Art Show", 2001 Nov/Dec:30
Heart, Diane, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
heat (infrared) characteristics of a raku kiln, 2005 Jan/Feb:57
heat work, 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21
Heazlitt, Rand
  article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17
20+ Years of Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference (Northern Arizona University), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45
  works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:4, 14-17, 2007 Jan/Feb:42
Heck, Jerome, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50
Hédé, Armel, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
Hedman, Betty, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17
Heerspink, B., workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
height adjustment, throwing standing (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62
height-width ratios, 2000 Jul/Aug:39
Heimann, Mark, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38
Heimann, Sarah, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:21
Heineken, Steve, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Heino, Otto
   article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:34-37
   photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:1, 7, 35-37
   "Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Hein), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47
   works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:1, 37
Heino, Vivika and Otto
   work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
   works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Helen Mackersie's Copper glaze c/6, 1997 Jan/Feb:43
Helen's Crystal glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Sep/Oct:30
Helix (Willie) glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Heller, Sue Ann, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40
Helmar Flashing Slip recipe, wood fire, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
"Helpful Hints for Handle Making" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Mar/Apr:15
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Mar/Apr:12-13, 54
Henderson, Ann, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37, 38
Hendley, David
   field workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:81
   "A Legacy of Clay" (tribute to John Logan), 2002 Sep/Oct:61
   "Accessories Make the Outfit", 2003 Sep/Oct:64
   "Burn This Magazine!", 2005 Nov/Dec:61
   "Do It and the Money Will Come", 2006 Jul/Aug:82
   "Marry Well", 2003 Jan/Feb:60
   "Never Say Never", 2007 Mar/Apr:74
   "Reality Check", 2003 May/Jun:61
   "Rich in Community of Friends", 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70
   "Time and Place", 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64
   "What's New, Pussycat?", 2004 Mar/Apr:61
   "Work Only Half a Day", 2002 Nov/Dec:58
   "Working in Bed", 2005 Mar/Apr:61
Henkelman, Vilma, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
Henneke, Samantha, workshop dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Hennig, Laurie, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38
Hennig, Laurie and Dan, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
Henriksen, Lance
  photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:6
  works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:6
Henry, Elaine O., photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46
Hensen, Sandy
  "From Studio Potter to Teacher and Back", 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20
  photos of, 1998 Nov/Dec:17
Hensley, Richard, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50
  group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:49, 2006 May/Jun:15
Hepburn, Tony
  workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20
Herbst, Frederic, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:41
Hermans, Mark, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40
Hernández, Grizel
  photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:32
  works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:32
Herndon, Alex, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56
Hess, Jason
  works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:49
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62
Hesselberth, John
  "How to Make Drip-Free Spouts", 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23
  "How to Prevent Cracking & Warping", 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36
  *Mastering Cone 6 Glazes*, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45
  "Which Glazes to Use— and Why You Should Care", 2005 May/Jun:55
  "Why Unity Formulas?", 2001 Nov/Dec:49
Hessler, Robert, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55
Hewett, Phil, 1998 Nov/Dec:34
  works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:33
  article about, 2004 Nov/Dec:50-53
  exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18-19
  photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24, 2004 Nov/Dec:50
The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery (Mark Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64
Heyman, Gail, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
Heywood, Stephen, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35
Hiersoux, Catharine
on mothering and claywork, 2006 Jul/Aug:29, 72
Higby Water Blue glaze recipe, c/08-04 raku, 2001 Mar/Apr:35
Higby Water Blue glaze recipe (Wayne Higby), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
Higby, Wayne
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
photos of, 2000 Jul/Aug:7
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:50
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
high altitudes, firing at, 1997 Nov/Dec:27
High Color Lines glaze recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:57
High-fire Wadding, for salt/soda/wood firing, 2005 May/Jun:54
High-iron Shino recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Nov/Dec:46
"High School Teapots" (Lucy Taylor), 2000 Nov/Dec:35
Highet, Juliet, "Ancestrally Ornate & Gilded" (work of Countess Carolinda Tolstoy), 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64
Hill, Steven
Hillman, Linda, "Posey Bacopoulos at Terra Incognito", 2003 May/Jun:16-18
Hindes, Chuck
at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:34
workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Hinton, William, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Hirondelle, Anne
works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25
workshop dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:26
Hirsch, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:36
Hirsch, Rick, 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31
photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12
history (ceramic), South Carolina/Georgia, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23
"History in the Making II: Ceramic Traditions—Contemporary Pots"
Genesee Pottery (Rochester NY)
call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17
"History of Kodoyaki" (William Holt), 2002 Jan/Feb:10
"Hitomi's Farewell", North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC), exhibition dates,
2007 Nov/Dec:19
Hiveley, Bryan, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40
Hjalmanson, Halldor
article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49, 2006 May/Jun:43-45
article about his sprigging techniques, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23
photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:49
"Rope Tricks: Making Great Impressions", 2007 May/Jun:46-48
May/Jun:7, 46
"Wrapping it Up with Texture", 2006 May/Jun:43-45
Hjalmanson's 4-B Adhering Slip recipe c/10 reduction, 2003 Mar/Apr:46
Hjalmanson's 4B Adhering Slip recipe, c/10, 2003 Sep/Oct:23
Hjalmanson's Adhering Slip "A" recipe, c/10, 2003 Sep/Oct:23
Hluch, Kevin A.
"Ceramic Sculpture Invitational: Go Figure", 1997 May/Jun:17
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:38
Hoard, Curtis, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:8
Hodgkinson, Mark, photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:14
Hodson Gallery (Hood College), "Contain Youself! An Exploration of Containment in
the Literal, the Abstract and the Applied" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19
Hoffhines, Linda, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:25
Hoffman, Abby, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
Hoffman, Barbara, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41
Hoffman, Sheila
lecture dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52
workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:42
Hofsted, Jolyon, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Hogenson, Jim
article about, 1998 May/Jun:50-52
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:52
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:4
Hogenson, Melissa
article about, 1998 May/Jun:50-52
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:52
works photos, 1998 May/Jun:4, 50-51

Holcombe, Anna Calluori
  NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46
"Hold Everything" exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16-17


Hole, Nina
  brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
  works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:16-17, 2006 Sep/Oct:21
hole punch (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec:62

Holen, Norman
  "Building a Wooden Sculpture Base", 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29
  "Ceramic Figures Made With Molds", 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
  "Filling the Void", 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43
  "New Forms from Old Clay", 2008 Jan/Feb:41-42
  "Pots from Nature", 2006 Sep/Oct:60-61
  "The Exaggerated Pot", 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21
  "The Figure: Proportions and Points of Reference", 2005 Jan/Feb:41-42
"Holiday Exhibition" (Minneapolis), dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:13

Holland
  potter Johnny Rolf, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34
  (glaze recipe cone corrections), 1997 Mar/Apr:43
Holland, Elisa, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
  photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:47

Hollifield, Tanya, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40

Hollingsworth, Priscilla
  brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:27
  works photos, 2003 May/Jun:27, 2005 Sep/Oct:21
  workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:53, 2000 Mar/Apr:31

Holmstrom, Nisse, 2000 Jan/Feb:47

Holt, Bill, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:9
Holt, Gary, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:23
Holt, Georgia, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:48
Holt, Kathy, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:8
Holt, Shirley Ann, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40

Hombordy, Hanna Lore
  brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:57
"Home Office Tax Write-offs: Should You or Shouldn't You?" (Mark Battersby), 2001 Mar/Apr:18, 46
Honey Amber glaze recipe c/04, 1998 Sep/Oct:30
Hodson Gallery "Contain Yourself! An Exploration of Containment in the Literal, the Abstract and the Applied" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:19
"Hood College's Ceramic Teaching Certificate: A Practical Alternative" (Peggy Papay), 2005 Mar/Apr:42-43
Hooker, David JP, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40
Hootman, Gary, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16
Hoover, Bill, "Crystalline Visions" (the work of Xavier Gonzalez), 2006 May/Jun:34-38
Hopi potter, Jean Sahme, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Hopkins, John, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:20
Hopkins, John W., works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36
Hopper, Robin
  article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39
  Beginning to Throw on the Potters Wheel, review of, 1996 Jul/Aug:28
  juror's statement excerpt, 1997 Mar/Apr:20
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12, 2000 Jan/Feb:1, 11
  process photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:12
  works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:1, 11, 38, 2004 Jul/Aug:14
  workshops reviewed, 2000 Jan/Feb:7
Horie, Ayumi, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:31
Horizons Center for Craft, job openings, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Horn, Steve, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14
Horne, Mary-Helen, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40
"Horse Hair Raku: An alternative firing experience" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2004 Sep/Oct:51
"Horsetail Raku" (the work of Edge Barnes) (Orlene Bates), 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18
Horsley, Patrick
  works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 38, 2005 Mar/Apr:28
Hosaluk, Michael, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25
Hosking, Helen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
"Hospitals, HEPAs, and Health" (Monona Rossol), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67
"Hot Advice on Buying Burners" (Marc Ward), 2005 Sep/Oct:57
"Hot Off the Press 2", printmaking/ceramics symposium, 1999 Jan/Feb:52
Hotchkiss School, 2006 May/Jun:62

*Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire* conference info, 2006 May/Jun:16

"The Hotdog Stand Cometh" (Tony Clennell), 2006 Jan/Feb:61

Hough, Michael, 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2006 Jan/Feb:47

Hought, Joy


"Life in Clay" (work of Mardi Wood), 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50

"Todd Leech's Salku Encounters", 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39

House and Studio for Sale, 2007 Jan/Feb:66

House for sale, 2006 Nov/Dec:17

Houses, miniature, 1996 May/Jun:28-29

Houston Center for Contemporary Craft


Hovland, David, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:16

"The How & Why of Building Big" (C.Kelly Lohr), 1998 Mar/Apr:24-25, 50-51

how did you get to be a potter?, 2003 Jul/Aug:52

"How High?" (Marc Ward), 2002 May/Jun:36

"How Long Should You Fire?" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jan/Feb:39

"How Much is ... How Much?" (Marc Ward), 1998 Jul/Aug:37

"How Tall & Wide Should It Be?" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Jul/Aug:39

how to build a miniature fast-fire wood kiln, 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37

how to center *see* centering

"How to Cheat: Firing Damp Work" (Lana Wilson), 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27

how to do sprigging precisely, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23

"How to Get Even: Pulling Up Consistent Walls" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 May/Jun:36-37

"How to Get Even Reduction" (Marc Ward), 1996 Mar/Apr:27


how to make a deep oval dish, 2003 May/Jun:56-57

how to make a pedestal cake plate (van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32

how to make a relish-serving platter (van Gilder), 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32

how to make a shrinkage ruler, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34

how to make a simple handbuilt basket (van Gilder), 2007 Nov/Dec:29-32

how to make a squared jar (Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:56-57

how to make an adjustable banding wheel tower, 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59

how to make dedicated measuring gauges, 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64

how to make deeply textured pots (Matthew Taylor), 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40

"How to Make Drip-Free Spouts" (John Hesselberth), 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23

"How to Make Goblets" (Cindy Strnad), 1998 Nov/Dec:38-39

how to make murrinis (neriage, or colored clay loaves) (Chris Campbell), 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30

"How to Prevent Cracking & Warping" (John Hesselberth), 1998 Jan/Feb:33, 36

"How to Pull Great Handles" (Cindy Strnad), 1998 May/Jun:20-21

how to raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41

*see also* raku
how to sculpt a portrait (and article corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9
How to Sell What You Make (Paul Gerhards), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:14
Howard, Mattilius, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30
Howdle, Bruce, 1996 Sep/Oct:7
Howell, Steve
  works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19, 2002 Jul/Aug:35
Hoyman, Jan
  photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:6
  works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:6
Huang, Joe, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61
Hubbell, Tom, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Hubert, Tom
  article about (K.T. Anders), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15
Hudson, Robert, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Huey, Linda, group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-51, 53
Huffling, Kelly, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40
Huffman, Dale
  award news note, 2002 Nov/Dec:13
  "Out of the Fire", 2001 May/Jun:16-17
  works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27, 2001 May/Jun:17
Hughes, Woody
  works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:27
Hui No'eau Visual Arts Center (Maui), 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55
Huie, Ellen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
Hulce, Willie, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27
Hull, Jesse
  works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:20
  at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21
Hull, Timothy, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40
"Human Forms", exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:56-57
hump molds
  making deep dishes with (van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44
  working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14
Hungarian Applied Art Academy, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
"Hungarian Ceramics Today" (Steve Branfman), 2001 Jan/Feb:44
Hungary, Kecskemet, international ceramics studio article, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52-53
Hunt, Bill
  "My Life with Clay", 2005 May/Jun:28-32
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:49, 2005 May/Jun:6, 30
works photos, 2005 May/Jun:28-32
Hunter, Joshua, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:6
Hunterdon Museum of Art
"Bennett Bean: Influences and Objects", retrospective exhibition dates, 2006 May/Jun:17
"Claybash!" fundraiser, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Hunter's Green glaze recipe c/6, 1999 May/Jun:35 hurricane see Katrina
Hurricane Mountain, residencies, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:60
Hutchchens, Gordon, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66
Hutchinson, Rebecca, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Hutchinson, Rick
article about, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31
photo of, 2005 Mar/Apr:30
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31
Hwang, Kap-Sun, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46
"HWD 2007: A Regional Sculpture Competition", Rosewood Gallery (Kettering OH), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
Hwu, Chia-Yu, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25
hydrometers
good ones, 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35
readers' comments, 2003 Mar/Apr:10
Hyleck, Matthew, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:18
Hyman, Sylvia
article about, 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49

I
I Scream, You Scream exhibition, call for entries, 2000 Mar/Apr:7
IAC (International Academy of Ceramics), General Assembly 2002, news note, 2001 Mar/Apr:7
IAIA see Institute for American Indian Arts
Ian Anderson's Dynamite White glaze recipe c/9-10 oxidation or reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:19
ICMEA Conference, 2007 Jan/Feb:56
ideas, clarifying (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29
igniting reduction container (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62
Ikeda, Ester, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65
Ikeno, Mitsuko, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53
Illian, Clary, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Mar/Apr:60
"Illusion of Reality" exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24-25
"Illusions of Teapots" (the work of Jafar Shoja) (Ellen Grimm), 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47
Ilsley, Peter
  - photo of, 2006 Nov/Dec:20
  - works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:19
  - at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21
"I'm Glad You Asked" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23
"I'm Positive" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 Mar/Apr:15
Image Transfer on Clay (Paul Andrew Wandless), review of, 2007 Mar/Apr:65
"Imagined Wonders from the Sea" (work of Deborah Weinstein) (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19
  - implied utility and non-function, in the work of Lars Westby, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51
"Improving Your Kiln's Element Life" (Stephen J. Lewicki), 1997 Nov/Dec:21
"In A Slump" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Sep/Oct:46
"In Continuum: Current Work by Past Members", Clay Art Center (Port Chester NY),
  - exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
"In Depth with Chris Staley" (Polly Beach), 1998 May/Jun:10-12
"In Depth with Sequoia Miller" (K.T. Anders), 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18
"In Homage to Fire: Instant Terra Sig" (Aaron Lee Benson), 1997 Mar/Apr:12
In Search of Arts and Crafts on the Internet (Kathleen McMahon), review of, 1997 Sep/Oct:44
"In Tune With Marty Fielding" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Nov/Dec:16-19
  - inclusion pigment stains see stains
income, from claywork (article about), 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34
"An Income from Claywork" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34
"Incremental Additions for Faster Glaze Testing" (Lana Wilson), 2000 May/Jun:35, 38
India
  - field expedition to, 1999 May/Jun:20
  - potters of Ahmednagar, 1997 May/Jun:20-22
India inks, in Marie Gibons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
Indian (American) women potters, book about, 1997 Nov/Dec:31
"Individuality in Clay: A Weekend With the Masters" (Polly Beach), 2002 Jul/Aug:24-27
infections, fungal, 1997 Jan/Feb:27
"Inferno", Paul Soldner exhibition photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:42-43, 45
"Influx" exhibition, call for entries, 2004 Mar/Apr:11
infrared heat, characteristics in a raku kiln, 2005 Jan/Feb:57
Infrared (IR) temperature measurement, 2007 Jan/Feb:59, 66
"Infusin 10 x 10", St. Louis MO, call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
injuries
  - ergonomic, 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37
  - potter's thumb, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
  - repetitive stress, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
see also safety
Inokuma, Terry, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:1, 43
insects, porcelain (work of Linda Cordell), 2000 Jan/Feb:16-17, 32
"Insects as Classroom Models" (Dawn Galbo studio), 2000 Sep/Oct:27-28
Inskeep, Kate, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18
inspectors, kiln (dealing with), 1998 May/Jun:29
inspiration, 2001 Jan/Feb:50
"Inspiring Lines: The Ceramic Works of Don Davis" (Wendy Fisher), 2000
    Mar/Apr:8-10, 38-39, 49
"Installing a Ceramic Fountain" (Roberta Wagner), 2000 Jul/Aug:15, 34-35
Institute for American Indian Arts (IAIA) Museum, "Relations: Indigenous Dialogue"
    exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature II" (Marc Ward), 2006 Nov/Dec:61
    Jan/Feb:59, 66
insulation coating, for kilns, 1998 Sep/Oct:27
"Insurance for Clay Artists" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Jul/Aug:45, 1997 Sep/Oct:19
International Academy of Ceramics, General Assembly 2002, news note, 2001
    Mar/Apr:7
"International Academy of Ceramics Exhibit", exhibition dates, 1996 Sep/Oct:3
"International Ceramic & Pottery Fair", (Argentona,Barcelona, Spain), 1998 Jul/Aug:7,
"International Ceramics Competition", (Mino, Japan), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:16,
    2007 Nov/Dec:18, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
"International Ceramics Festival", Aberystwyth Arts Centre (Aberystwyth, Wales), dates,
"The International Ceramics Studio of Kecskemet, Hungary" (Chris Garcia), 1999
    Jan/Feb:17, 52-53
    Mar/Apr:67
"International Competition for Contemporary Ceramic Art" (Italy), call for entries, 2002
    May/Jun:7
"International Cup Exhibition", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
International Festival of Postmodern Ceramics 2005 "Ceramica Multiplex", exhibition
    dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"The International Pithoi Symposium: Connecting Cultures on Paros Island, Greece"
    (Laurence Bach), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29
"International Potters' Festival 1997" (Wales), photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:5, 16-19
"International Potters' Festival 1999" (Wales) (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Sep/Oct:32-33
"International Potters Festival in Wales, 1997" (Chris Garcia), 1997 Nov/Dec:16-19
International Triennial of Ceramics (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
International Wood Fire Conference, Lake Superior College (Duluth MN), dates, 2007
    Jul/Aug:16
Sep/Oct:38, 1999 May/Jun:7  
*International Wood Fire Conference 2006*  
Northern Arizona University  
 announcment, 2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2006 Sep/Oct:16  
article (Rand Heazlitt), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45  
internet  
"Helpful Web Sites for Clay Artists" (Marie Gibbons), 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54  
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001  
May/Jun:39, 45  
"Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J. Lewis), 2008 Jan/Feb:48-50  
"Interpreting Gas Pressure Gauges" (Marc Ward), 1996 Jul/Aug:26  
"Interpreting Kiln Gas Pressure" (Marc Ward), 1997 Jul/Aug:39  
"An Interview with Don Reitz" (Rick Berman), 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16  
"An Interview with Lauren Gallaspy" (Rick Berman), 2005 Nov/Dec:46-50  
"An Interview with Seth Cardew" (Rick Berman), 1998 Mar/Apr:10-12  
"Intriguing Uses of Commercial Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Mar/Apr:18-19  
"An Introduction to Clay" (Bill Van Gilder), 2002 Nov/Dec:42  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Mar/Apr:23-24  
correction, 2007 Nov/Dec:11  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 3" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Jul/Aug:23-24  
"An Introduction to Glaze Chemistry 5: Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:23-24  
investments in art, a guide to, 1998 Nov/Dec:12-13  
"Inward Journeys and Outer Landscapes: Barbara Sebastian's Fetish Jars and Wall Hangings" (Lisa Post), 2002 Nov/Dec:16-19  
IR see infrared  
"Iraq and China: Ceramics, Trade, and Innovation", Sackler Gallery exhibit dates, 2005  
Jan/Feb:10  
Ireland, potter Jack Doherty workshop report, 1996 May/Jun:20-21  
iridescence, permanent, 2001 Mar/Apr:30  
Iridescent Blue-Green Raku glaze recipe c/06, 1997 Jan/Feb:43  
Iron Overglaze recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:26  
Iron Red glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
Iron-Rutile Wash recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18  
Irvine, Steve, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55  
Irwin, Alan, "Fertilizers as Glaze Ingredients", 1997 Jul/Aug:13-14  
Irwin, Jeff  
on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34  
photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63  
"Is There A Fire in Your Future?" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42
Isadore Gallery (Lancaster PA), "National Juried/Invitational Cup Show", call for entries, 2007 Mar/Apr:16
Ishler, Dan, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54
Isidoro, Feria (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:32
Isleifsdottir, Kristin, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:17
Israel, Cecilia, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38
Israel, Susannah
photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
Isupov, Sergei
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:17, 2002 Jan/Feb:56
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Italy
"Poggi Ugo: The Terra Cotta of Impruneta, Italy" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Sep/Oct:50-51
(Rimini) "Tecnargilla 2002" exhibition dates, 2002 Sep/Oct:7
Tecnargilla (19th) (Rimini, Italy), event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
terra cotta of Impruneta (article), 1999 Sep/Oct:50-51
travel/study workshop, 2001 Nov/Dec:54
"It's A Fine Line: Contemporary Hopi Pottery", King Galleries (Scotsdale AZ), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
"It's Only Clay National Juried Ceramics Competition and Exhibit"
Bemidji Community Art Center (Bemidji MN)
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:17

J
Jablonski, Joyce, 2000 May/Jun:16
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:17
"Jack Doherty Shares Colored Clay Techniques", 1996 May/Jun:20-21
Jack Rabbit tool (new products), 1999 Nov/Dec:53
Jackman, Michael, "Bernheim Fellowship Offers Unigue Opportunites for Clay Artists",
2003 Jul/Aug:36-37
Jackson, Peter, photo of, 2003 Sep/Oct:29
Jacobs, Matt, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49
Jacobsohn, Nancy Cavener
article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35
photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:35
process photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:33, 35
works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:32
workshop dates, 2001 Jul/Aug:36

Jacobson, Mel
"Shells of Porcelain": work of Andy Kazukewicz, 1999 May/Jun:51-52
"Small Reduction Kilns for Home Potters", 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
"Volcanic Ash Glazes", 1996 Nov/Dec:17
Jacobson Naked Raku Glaze recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32
Jacoby Arts Center (Alton IL), "Material Attraction: Diverse Reactions II", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14

Jacque, Jan
article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52
works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:30, 2006 Nov/Dec:8, 50-52
"Jacqueline Thompson's Decoration Fixation" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
Jacquie's Matte Base Glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Jade Green glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn. Frederick Pottery School), 2006 Sep/Oct:55

Jaeger, Sarah
photo of, 2002 May/Jun:49
works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16, 2000 Jul/Aug:50

Jafee, Sally, works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:36
Jahn, Charles, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:17
Jalaber, Jean-Yves, dancing figures, 2003 Jan/Feb:34
Jalickee, Anna, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:41
Jamaica, field expedition dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22, 2000 Mar/Apr:34,
James, Ashley, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40
James, Denys, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
James Renwick Alliance, organization awards announcement, 2003 Mar/Apr:13
Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist (van Achterberg, et.al.), review of, 1997 Jan/Feb:44
"Jan Richardson's Windy Meadows Pottery: The Original Hand-built Slab Clay Houses",
1996 May/Jun:28-29
Jul/Aug:67
Janeway, Julia Abbott, "The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen),
2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
Janzen, Michael, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:4

Japan
American potters' exhibit in, 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11
Echizen area of Fukui prefecture, 1996 Mar/Apr:4-5
Muromachi period, storage jar photo, 1996 Mar/Apr:4
Nonomura Ninsei exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
Japanese tea ceremony, and raku, 1998 Sep/Oct:47
Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet) (review by Steve Branfman), 2006 Jan/Feb:63
Jarosz, Cat
article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25
photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:22
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:22-25
Jarrad, Jan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41
Jeannie's Purple glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55
Jecck, Doug
photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:9
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27, 2001 May/Jun:26
Jefferson, Cathi
works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26
workshop dates, 2000 Nov/Dec:29, 2001 Jan/Feb:42
"Jeffrey Mongrain", Schein-Joseph International Museum of Ceramic Art (Alfred NY), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Jenkins, Jim, photos of, 2007 Mar/Apr:33
Jenkins, Sheila, "Working with A Slump Mold", 1996 Sep/Oct:14
Jennings, Jean, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:41
Jensen, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56
Jensen, Brian, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35
Jensen, Eric, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:17
Jensen, Jay
article about, 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27
works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:3, 23-27
Jernigan, Rebecca, "Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend", 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
"Jerry Caplan's Monumental Extrusion Workshop" (Tom Latka), 1996 Nov/Dec:33-34
"Jerry Rothman's feat of Clay", exhibition photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:36-38
"Jersey Shore Clay National 2008", M.T.Burton Gallery (Surf City NJ), call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
Jeselskis, Paul, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54
Jessiman, John
  Cub Creek Foundation, devastating fire, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
  works photos, 2003 May/Jun:41
  workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60
jewelry
  ceramic, 2002 May/Jun:54, 2002 Jul/Aug:4
"Jim Bob" Blue glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
"Jim Leedy: Retrospective" (Chris Garcia), 2000 May/Jun:46-47
"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24
Jim's Slip (wash), overglaze wash over celadons and tenmokus, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
Jin-Kim, Myung, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:21
job opening, Peters Valley, 1998 Mar/Apr:7
"The Joe Principle" (Pete Pinnell), 2000 Sep/Oct:18
Joerling, Nick
  article about, 2007 May/Jun:27-28
  as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40
  photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41, 2002 May/Jun:46
  story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
    May/Jun:8, 27-28, 53
John Bottger's High Color Lines glaze c/05, 1999 Jan/Feb:23
John Conrad Engobe recipe, cone 6, 2000 May/Jun:35
"John Glick's Workshop" (Polly Beach), 1997 Jul/Aug:16-19
John Natsoulas Gallery (Davis CA), "30 Ceramics Sculptors", exhibition dates, 2007
  Mar/Apr:16
"John Tilton's Crystalline Mats" (Anne Tilton), 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41
"Johnny Rolf: A Retrospective" (Marianne Abel), 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34
Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches (Amy Van Marken, et.al.), review of, 1997
  Jan/Feb:44
Johnny Rolf's Copper/Tin Glaze recipe c/4 (not c/02 as printed), 1997 Jan/Feb:43
Johnny Rolf's Temmoku Glaze recipe c/9 (not c/04 as printed), 1997 Jan/Feb:43
Johnsen, H. John
  "Earth, Surrealism, & Marketing" (H. John Johnsen) (the work of Jeff Brown), 2006
    Jul/Aug:51-54
  "Stylish Elements" (the work of Jay Jensen), 2001 Jul/Aug:23-27
  "Warm Heart to Cold Finishes" (article about Marie Gibbons), 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
Johnson, Brad, 2000 May/Jun:50
Johnson, Chandra, "The Bray Effect" (Archie Bray Foundation, Helena MT), 2007
  Mar/Apr:52-53
Johnson, Indira Freitas, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Johnson, Lee P., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46
Johnson, Robin, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48
Johnson, Shirley, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17
Johnson, Talle, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:42-43
Johnston 446 Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Johnston Black Decoration recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Johnston, Debby, "CerMATECH '97: "...the Beginning of a Great Show"—Let's Do It Again!", 1997 Sep/Oct:28
Johnston Flashing Slip recipe, 2002 May/Jun:59
Johnston Grolleg Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Johnston Nuka glaze recipe c/9-10, 2002 May/Jun:59
Johnston, Randy
  brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:44
  field workshop with, 2004 May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:10
  works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2002 May/Jun:3, 8-11, 2003 May/Jun:45, 2006 Jan/Feb:54
  workshop with, 2002 May/Jun:8-11
Johnston Shino glaze recipe c/9-10, 2002 May/Jun:59
  joiner/mender, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53
Jones, Charles, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Jones, Don, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36
Jones, Emma, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
Jones, Gail, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:41
Jones, Jilaine, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Jones, Maggie
Jones, Maggie and Freeman, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
Jones, Rebecca Peck, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Jong, Oh Hyang, workshop dates, 2004 May/Jun:26
Jordan, Michelle P., works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:49
Jorie's Blue Glaze recipe c/06/raku, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
Josh's Antique White glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
Joss Research M9** glaze recipe, clear c/9 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:50
Joss Research M9f Clear glaze recipe, clear c/9 oxidation or reduction, 2005 May/Jun:51
"The Joy of Style" (Karen Terpstra), 2000 Jul/Aug:27-28, 43
"Joyce Michaud: Meeting the Challenge" (Becky Bafford), 2002 Jul/Aug:32-34
J.P. Dry glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53
"Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale" (Juan Quezada), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31
Judd, Ron, remembered, 2006 Jul/Aug:13
judging bottom thickness (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66
juglets, article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:32-33
Jugtown, 2004 Jan/Feb:48
"Julia Galloway: Part I" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jan/Feb:23-24
"Julia Galloway: Part II" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Mar/Apr:25, 27
"Julia Galloway's Sumptuous Surfaces" (Lana Wilson), 2004 May/Jun:25, 27
Julie Shleffler's Blue Glaze recipe c/5-10 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18
Jun, Cecelia, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41
Jun, Larissa, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:60
Junk-A-Gama kiln, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
jurors, on judging a show (article), 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19
juror's statements (excerpts), 1997 Mar/Apr:20
"Just One Bowl" exhibit and sale, call for donations, 2000 Sep/Oct:7
"Just Sitting Around" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Nov/Dec:36
"Justice for All? Artists Reflect on the Death Penalty", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15

K
K-12 ceramic exhibitions see NCECA
Kaar, Seri
    photo of, 1999 Mar/Apr:53
    throwing miniature pots (J.D. Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53
    Jan/Feb:56, 2005 Jan/Feb:8
Kakutani, Mitsuo
    photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:32, 35
    at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:33-34
Kaluanui estate, 2006 Jan/Feb:52
Kamikawa, Delbert, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50
Kamm, Sonny and Gloria
    collection exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24-25
    photo of, 2003 Mar/Apr:6
Kane, Suzanne DeDecker, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40
Kaneko, Jun
    brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Kaneshige, Toyo, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
"Kansas City's Star-Quality Exhibits" (Stephen Hill & Susan Filley), 2002 Jul/Aug:17-18
Kanthal A-1 wire, explained, 2007 Mar/Apr:13
Karlson, Norman, 1997 Jan/Feb:19-20
Karnes, Karen
  award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
"Kate the Younger" Clear glaze recipe (Richard Burkett), c/6 oxidation, 2007 Jul/Aug:28
"Katharine Forer: A Love of Architecture and Clay" (H. John Johnsen), 2003
  Jan/Feb:48-49
"Kathy Ruttenberg's Kingdom" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57
  Jan/Feb:25-26
Katz, Louis, workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:44
Katz, Marshall P. and Robert Lehr, *Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from Avisseau to Renoleau*, reviewed, 1997 May/Jun:42
Kavkalakis, Nicolas, photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:29
Kawai, Kanjiro, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
Kaye-Moses, Linda, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:25
Kazukewicz, Andy, "Shells of Porcelain" (article by Mel Jacobson), 1999 May/Jun:51-52
Kean, Martha
  "Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild", 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39
  works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37
Kearns, Kathy, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:64
Kecskemet, Hungary, international ceramics studio article, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 52-53
Keelan, Margaret
  works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:40
"Keep it Damp, Get it Dry" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62
"Keeping the Flame Burning" (Marc Ward), 2004 Mar/Apr:55
Kell, Jeff, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30
Keller, Elizabeth, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:30
"Kelly Goodman: Where Far East Meets Southwest" (Dorothy Joiner), 1997
  Nov/Dec:13-14
Kelly, Pamela Earnshaw
  article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:38-39
  works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:38, 2005 Jan/Feb:46
Kelly's Favorite Slip recipe, 2002 Nov/Dec:39
Kelsey, Gary, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:41
Kemenyffy, Susan, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27
Kemp, Jim
photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:4
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19
Kempler, Diane, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:9
Kenan Center House Gallery (Lockport NY), "Extraordinary Forms: Binational Clay"
    (Western New York and Ontario colleges ceramics faculty exhibit), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
Kendall, Beth see Kendall, Elizabeth
Kendall, Don, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:20
Kendall, Elizabeth
    article about, 2004 Jan/Feb:32-35
    "Slab Happy", 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47
    soft slab boxes (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24
Kendall, Gail, 1998 Mar/Apr:9
    works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21, 2006 Mar/Apr:8
Kendall, Rod, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:41
Kenney, Diane
    works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36, 2007 May/Jun:22
    workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:48, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Kenney, Douglas, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40
Keramix, 2007 Mar/Apr:71
Kesovnsook, Keofar, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:47
kickwheels see wheels
kids
    teaching tips, 2000 Sep/Oct:28
"Kids and Clay" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Jul/Aug:27
The Kids 'N' Clay Ceramics Book (Kevin Nierman and Elaine Arima), review of, 2000 Jul/Aug:45
Kieffer, Kristen, 2000 May/Jun:25
    article about, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
    exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
    workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:18, 2006 Jan/Feb:64, 2006 Mar/Apr:26
Kierans, Jackie, workshop dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:45
Kilbrew, Joyce, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60
kiln building
arches and arch forms, 2002 May/Jun:36
attaching fiber insulation "how-to" (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57
banana leaf kiln in Thailand (Barbara J. Allen), 2007 May/Jun:42-45
"Before You Build Your Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2002 Jan/Feb:36
burner system considerations, 2005 Mar/Apr:57
calculating burner BTU requirements, 1996 Sep/Oct:26
crossfire updraft, 2002 Nov/Dec:28-29
drum kiln (Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45
flame rectification explained, 2003 Jul/Aug:53
hints learned the hard way, 2001 Nov/Dec:37
low-fire salt (Paul Soldner), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
low-tech (Paul Soldner), 1999 May/Jun:32-34
miniature fast-fire wood, 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37
raku, 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25
raku (attaching insulation how-to, Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57
raku (base, J.D.Riggs, how to build), 2002 Jul/Aug:13-15
raku (expanded metal, Charlie Riggs), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
raku (garbage can, Charlie Riggs), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25
raku (old electric kiln, Marc Ward), 2003 May/Jun:42-43
raku (steel drum, Karmien Bowman), 2004 May/Jun:42-45
soda (cross-draft), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45
sprung arch (form-free), 1997 Jan/Feb:15-17
 correcions, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
tube, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
understanding capacity ratings in, 1998 Jul/Aug:37
wood-fired (from recycled materials) (Jennifer Weyant-Betz), 2003 Mar/Apr:44-45
wood-fired (miniature, fast-fire), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37
kiln coatings
 insulating, 1998 Sep/Oct:27
kiln elements, improving life of, 1997 Nov/Dec:21
kiln emissions, defined and explained, 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42
kiln firing noise (how to reduce), 2006 Mar/Apr:65
kiln furniture formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
kiln glasses, 2000 Jul/Aug:23
kiln inspectors, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29
kiln kontainer, building, 2002 May/Jun:12, 15, 2002 Jul/Aug:4
kiln loading
  helper (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66
  video (new product), 1997 Jul/Aug:40
  warmth tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46
kiln materials
  bargains which aren't, 1997 Sep/Oct:42, 2001 Nov/Dec:37
  differences among, 1997 Mar/Apr:39
  see also ceramic fiber, brick, etc.
"Kiln Materials: Which Are Best?" (Marc Ward), 1997 Mar/Apr:39
kiln monitor (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62
"A Kiln of Recycled Materials" (Jennifer Weyant-Betz), 2003 Mar/Apr:44-45
kiln piping, sizing of, 2000 Mar/Apr:23
kiln problems, slow firing, 2002 Nov/Dec:45
kiln shelves
  cleaning tip, 1998 May/Jun:54
  high tech (Marc Ward), 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72
  warp prevention tip, 1997 Jul/Aug:46
"Kiln Shelves: What's the Difference?" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Mar/Apr:33-34
kiln shutdowns, understanding, 2000 May/Jun:37
kiln volume, calculation formulas, 1996 Nov/Dec:35
kiln wash, application (tip), 2003 Jan/Feb:63
kiln wash recipes, 1997 Mar/Apr:34, 2007 Mar/Apr:28
"kilnopening.edu"
  American Museum of Ceramic Art (Pomona)
    exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
    exhibition photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:18-20
kilns
    "Anagama, New Mexico-style" (Dan Feibig), 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37
  banana leaf, 2007 May/Jun:42-45
  building of (see: kiln building)
  caternary arch, 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
  caternary arch anagama, 2002 Jan/Feb:32-33
  controllers for gas and electric (understanding), 2004 May/Jun:51
  crossword puzzle about, 1999 Jul/Aug:49
  cyclone, 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48
  determining gas line pressure, 2004 Sep/Oct:53
  electric (checking elements for heating), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
  electric (diagnosing problems), 1996 Mar/Apr:18-19
  electric (high-volume) (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22
  electric (improving life of), 1997 Nov/Dec:21
  electric (larger) (new product), 2001 Sep/Oct:46
  electric (points to consider when buying for high-fire), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52
electric (understanding), 1996 Jan/Feb:12-13
elevator (new product), 2001 Jul/Aug:54
gas-fired (buy or build?), 1998 Nov/Dec:37
gas (firing poorly), 1999 May/Jun:23
gas (how to reduce firing noise), 2006 Mar/Apr:65
gas (interpreting gas pressure), 1997 Jul/Aug:39
gas (planning building), 2001 May/Jun:55
gas safety systems for, 1998 Sep/Oct:37
gas (small), 1997 May/Jun:14
gas (understanding gas volume), 2003 Mar/Apr:50
Junk-A-Gama, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
keeping dry, 2002 Nov/Dec:45
low-fire salt (Paul Soldner), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
Minnesota Flat Top, 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
noborigama, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37
pilots (understanding), 2004 Jul/Aug:53
piping problems, 2007 Jul/Aug:51
portable (new products), 1999 Mar/Apr:46
propane-fired (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
raku (photo of Kelly Finch's), 1999 Sep/Oct:30
raku (see also: kiln building)
raku/stoneware kiln differences, 1995 Nov/Dec:6
reduction (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
sizing, 1997 Jan/Feb:38
small (wood-fired), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
stalling problems, 2007 Jul/Aug:51
test and jewelry (article about), 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26
turf and clay Le Tene (Belgic) type, photo, 1999 Sep/Oct:32
two-piece (new products), 1999 Sep/Oct:37
wet brick, 1998 May/Jun:27-29
wood-fired (small), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
wood-fired (small, fast-fire), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37
wood (small), 1997 May/Jun:25-26
wood (Thai-style anagama) (Svend Bayer), 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46
see also kiln building
Kim, Ashley, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:47
Kim, Mary, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40
Kim, Yong-Sil, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:57
kimono's, raku (in the work of Ellen Kong), 2006 May/Jun:56-57
King Galleries (Scotsdale AZ), "It's A Fine Line: Contemporary Hopi Pottery",
exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
King, Kathryn, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54
King, Lucia, "Wood Firing for the First Time", 2002 May/Jun:16-18
King, Peter, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51
Architectural Ceramics for the Studio Potter, reviewed, 2000 Jan/Feb:45
article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:10-11
Kingsmill, Bob, workshop dates, 2005 May/Jun:66
Kinzie, Sandy, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:55
Kirkendall, Jonathan, "Bowls of Compassion", 2003 Mar/Apr:60-61
"Kirkland Arts Center Ceramic Exhibition Clay II", Kirkland Arts Center (Kirkland WA), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
Kirkland Arts Center (Kirkland WA), "Kirkland Arts Center Ceramic Exhibition Clay II", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
Klein Family Gallery (St. Petersburg FL), "What's Next" exhibit, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
Klein, Marsha, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:35
Klingbeil, Peggy, 2003 Sep/Oct:28-29, 31
Klingman, Jim, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47
Kloda, Phyllis, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Kloppmann, Maren
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
Knight, Barnie, kiln photo, 1997 Sep/Oct:25
Knight-Griffin, Colin, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Knipe Yellow glaze c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
knobs, coil-built and textured, 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
Knoke, Dave, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:1
Knott, Brian, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
Knotts, Joe Doug, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16
Knutson, Barbara
Koblitz, Karen, 1999 Jan/Feb:51
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31
Kodooyaki, technique explained, 2002 Jan/Feb:8, 10
Koehler, Vance, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Koerper, Joan, "Well-crafted Plates…and Beyond", 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31
Koglin, Suzanne C., works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40
Kohl, Brian, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:13
Koichi, Takita, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
Koie, Ryoji, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:7
Kolenda, Jan, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19
Kong, Ellen
  article about, 2006 May/Jun:56-57
  works photos, 2006 May/Jun:56
Koop, Kathy
  photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:24, 26
  works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:25
  workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:21
Korean-style Celadon glaze c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18
Kosco, Gloria, 1996 Nov/Dec:20, 1999 Jan/Feb:51
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63
Koudelka, Jim
  workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
Kozlowski, Jim & Jamie
  photo of, 2004 Jan/Feb:25
  works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:24
Krause, Travis, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40
Kreeger, Keith, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
Kripal, Nicholas, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
"Kristen's Secret: The Lingerie Connection" (work of Kristen Kieffer) (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
Kroenung, Joseph, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40
Krupka, Ben, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:31
Krusoe, Sana
  article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19
  brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50
  works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:51
Kuan (Crackle) Celadon glaze c/9, 1998 Jul/Aug:30
Kubinyak, Eric, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Kudo, Lundin
  brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:27
  works photo, 2003 May/Jun:27
Kuehn, Brian, works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:41
Kuentzel, Peter, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14
Kukee, Sinisa, 2000 Jul/Aug:51
Kuneko, Jun, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Kuo, Yih-Wen
brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33
works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2000 May/Jun:51
workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Kuraoka, David
article about, 2001 Sep/Oct:30-35
photo of, 2001 Sep/Oct:32
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:4, 30-35
Kuruvila, Matthai, "Relief from Disaster", 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43
Kuspit, Donald, photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23
Kwong, Eva
photos of, 2004 May/Jun:63
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
kyanite, 1999 Sep/Oct:28
Kyo, Kang, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33

L
2007 Nov/Dec:2, 2008 Jan/Feb:2
La Meridiana, 2006 May/Jun:64, 2007 Jan/Feb:60, 2007 Mar/Apr:60
laboratories, glaze testing, 1996 Mar/Apr:14, 1998 Sep/Oct:29
"A Laboratory for Glaze Testing" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Sep/Oct:29
"Labors of Love: Parturition Sets" (Jane Dillon), 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
Lacatoure, Jay, workshop dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:18
Lackey, Louana
obituary, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
LaCroix, Julie, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:53
Lahti, Keith, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40
Lake Superior College (Duluth MN), *International Wood Fire Conference*, dates, 2007
Jul/Aug:16
Laloba Ranch Clay Center, 2001 Mar/Apr:38-39
Lalone, Mike, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37
Lammers, Lebeth, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40
lamps
ancient ceramic, 2000 Sep/Oct:32-33
translucent (work of Steve Albrechtsen), 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
lampshades, clay, 1999 May/Jun:46-47
Lana Wilson's Purple Aqua glaze recipe c/06, 1997 Jan/Feb:43
Lana's Brick Red glaze recipe /06-04, 2001 Nov/Dec:50
Lana's Brick Red glaze recipe c/06, 1999 Jan/Feb:23
Lana's Chartreuse Moss glaze recipe c/06, 2002 Nov/Dec:46
Lana's Dry Borax Engobe recipe c/06, 1999 Jan/Feb:49
Lana's Iron Sulfate Brown glaze recipe c/6, 1999 Jan/Feb:49
Lana's Rust glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
Lana's Turquoise glaze recipe c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18
Lancet, Marc
article about (workshop), 2006 Nov/Dec:38-41
*Japanese Wood-Fired Ceramics* (Masakazu Kusakabe and Marc Lancet) (review of), 2006 Jan/Feb:63
photos of, 2006 Nov/Dec:38, 40
works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:7
Landrum Family, Edgefield District, South Carolina, 1997 Jul/Aug:21-22
Lane, Peter, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:14
Lang, James
"Tiles of Twin Cities" symposium report, 2003 Jan/Feb:51-53
works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48
Lang, Rodger
obituary, 2000 May/Jun:7
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:23
Lansing #6 (transparent satin matte) glaze recipe c/8-10, 2005 Jul/Aug:26
Lansing Art Gallery (Lansing MI), "Fire and Mud", dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Lapidary Journal Bead Arts Awards, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
Laracque, Jean Pierre, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57
Large Range White Slip recipe c/04-12, 1999 Jan/Feb:34
large vessels
work of Denise Smith, 2005 May/Jun:24-26
work of Jerry Maschinot, 2006 May/Jun:51-54
Laroque, Jean-Pierre, exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18
Larson, Jane, group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53
Latka, Tom
photo of, 2000 Sep/Oct:46
works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:47
Latka, Tom and Jean
Launder, Richard, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
"Laurie Rolland's Helpful Hints on Clay Molds, Glazing, and Production" (Lana Wilson), 2003 May/Jun:13, 55
Law, Mary
  works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11
Lawfer, Jayson
  "Potsketch 2004", event review, 2004 Jul/Aug:14-17
  works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40, 2005 Mar/Apr:40
Lawrence Art Center, 2007 Sep/Oct:61
Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence KS), National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and Symposium see National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and Symposium
Lawrence, Les
  on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
  photo of, 2003 May/Jun:24
Lawton, James
  works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14
  workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
layering, in the work of Janis Mars Wunderlich, 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28
"Lea Topping" (Roberta Wagner), 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59
Leach, Bernard
  photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:10
  work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
  works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:10
Leach Clear glaze cone 9-10, 2000 May/Jun:18
Leach, David, 1997 May/Jun:29
  photos of, 1997 May/Jun:29
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:29
Leach-Hamada tradition, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
Leach, John, 1997 May/Jun:29
  article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:8-9
  photos of, 1996 Sep/Oct:9, 1997 May/Jun:29
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:29
Leach, Laura, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30
"The Leach Legacy: St.Ives Pottery and Its Influence" (Marion Whybrow), review of, 1997 Mar/Apr:44
Leach White Liner glaze recipe c/9-10 (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24
lead
  environment testing/ blood testing/ symptoms, 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29
  EPA standard, 2001 May/Jun:15
  frits (myth of), 1998 May/Jun:45
OSHA standard, 1998 Nov/Dec:29
"Lead: Sources in the Pottery and Home" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29
"The Lead Frit Myth" (Monona Rossol), 1998 May/Jun:45
"Lead Glazes in Schools" (Monona Rossol), 2006 Nov/Dec:62-63
LeAir, Deb
   article about, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43
   works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:8, 40-43
learning (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:27, 50, 59
leather-color tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54
Leather Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood firing, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
"Leavings", workshop review by Constant Albertson, 2000 May/Jun:16-17
Lee, Diane, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40
Lee, Hae-Jung, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:54
Lee, Jae Won, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20
Lee, Kang Hyo, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14
Lee, Leslie, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
Lee, Mark, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35
Lee, Phyllis, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:55
Lee, Phyllis B., works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40
Leech, Todd
   article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39
   article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:50-51
   retrospective article by Chris Garcia, 2000 May/Jun:46-47
   works photos, 2000 May/Jun:4, 46-47
Leeper-Sturdevant, Ceil
     Mar/Apr:9
"A Legacy of Clay" (tribute to John Logan) (David Hendley), 2002 Sep/Oct:61
"Legitimately Lower Taxes for Clay People" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34
Legrs-Wise, Enid, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26
Lehman, Jean, "Through the Eyes of the Jurors", 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19
Lehr, Robert and Marshall P. Katz, Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from
   Avisseau to Renoleau, reviewed, 1997 May/Jun:42
Leigh, Sheri
   article about, 2003 May/Jun:49-50, 55
   photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49
   "We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)", 2006 Jul/Aug:11
   works photos, 2004 May/Jun:39
Leiker, Amy, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35
Leire, Judith, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:41
Leither, Mary, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:43
Leitson, Leah, 2000 May/Jun:25, 50

Lembessy, Ionnis, photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec: 26
"Lemon-Aid" (Tony Clennell), 2003 Nov/Dec: 64
Lemonakis, Kim
  photo of, 2003 Sep/Oct: 47
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct: 47
Len Castle: Potter (Len Castle and Nancy Pel), review of, 2004 Sep/Oct: 49
Lend a Hand, news note, 2001 Jan/Feb: 7
Lenzo, Peter, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug: 8
Leonard, Clay, works photos, 2007 May/Jun: 55
Lerner, Alan, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug: 24
lesson from Bach, 2005 Sep/Oct: 17-18
"Lessons About Clay From *Spin City* and *Planet of the Apes*", Monona Rossol, 2002 Nov/Dec: 52-53
"Lessons from a Pug Mill Accident" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Mar/Apr: 21
Lester Plaster Bat System, 2006 May/Jun: 81
"Let it Be" (random glaze mixtures) (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb: 31
"Let Your Freak Flag Fly" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Sep/Oct: 49
letter stamps (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec: 62
letter transfers, on ceramics, 1998 Jan/Feb: 44-46
"Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay" (Ben Putnam), 2003 Mar/Apr: 26
leveling flat-bottomed pots, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb: 46
Leventhal, Danielle, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug: 28
Levin, Elaine, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb: 3
Levin, Simon
  article about, 2005 Jan/Feb: 14-18
  "The Functional Saggar" (Simon Levin), 1999 Mar/Apr: 38-39
  works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr: 37, 1999 Mar/Apr: 38-39, 2005 Jan/Feb: 1, 14, 16-18,
    2006 Mar/Apr: 31, 2006 May/Jun: 21
Levine, Marilyn
  obituary, 2005 May/Jun: 10
  works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb: 25, 2003 Jul/Aug: 8
Lewicki, Steven Sr., obituary, 2000 May/Jun: 7
Lewing, Paul
  poem "The GB Lament", 2001 Jan/Feb: 54
    Jul/Aug: 44, 2000 Mar/Apr: 37
Lewis, Grace
  "Cone 6: Beautiful and Versatile", 2002 Sep/Oct: 13
Lewis, Kenyon, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug: 28
Leyland, John, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:16
Li, Liang-I, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53
liability, reducing, 1996 Nov/Dec:31
"Libby Vermiculite: An Environmental Disaster" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jul/Aug:58-59
lichen glazes see glaze recipes, lichen
Lichman-Barber, Brenda, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47
Lichtenstein, Roy, retrospective dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
Licul, Denis, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
lid
  making them to fit, 2000 May/Jun:15, 34
  preventing s-cracks (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62
  wax resist recipe, 2006 Mar/Apr:58
"Lids for a Perfect Fit" (Orlene Bates), 2000 May/Jun:15, 34
"Life in Clay" (work of Mardi Wood) (Joy Hought), 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50
"A Life-Sized Chess Exhibit" (Patricia Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
Light Blue Celadon glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39
lighters, burner (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
Lill Street Gallery, 25th Anniversary Cup Exhibit, 2000 Jul/Aug:24-25
"Lill Street Learning Center's Clay Mobile" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61
Lillstreet Gallery (Chicago), "Small Works", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
Lima, Patricia, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:6
"Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap" (Catherine Merrill),
  2006 Sep/Oct:38-40
Limner Gallery
  "Strange Figurations", exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:18
Lincoln Arts & Culture Foundation (Lincoln CA) see "Feats of Clay"
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (NYC) see "Autumn Crafts Festival"
Lind, Jenny
  brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:50
  works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2000 Jan/Feb:51
"Linda Arbuckle" (Joe Molinaro), 1997 May/Jun:8-11
Linda's All Time Favorite glaze recipe c/8-11, 1998 Sep/Oct:30
Linda's Gray glaze recipe c/5-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39
Linda's Majolica glaze recipe c/04, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Lindell, Julie, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38
Lindensfeld, Naomi, workshop dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:46, 1999 Mar/Apr:52
Lindsay, Suzie
  photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:14
Lindsay's Lavendar glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Jan/Feb:43
Lindsey, Jack, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
"Line, Color & Life" (K.T. Anders) (work of Deb LeAir), 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43
lingerie, as inspiration in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
Linn, Ron, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:56
Lins, Andrew, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Liou, Chen Chou, works photos, 1996 May/Jun:12
lip repair, tip, 1999 Sep/Oct:54
lipstick, as barium source, 1999 Mar/Apr:23
Lisch, Sara, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46
listserv, glaze recipe (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jul/Aug:7
"Lithium: Metal, Medicine, Menace?" (Monona Rossol), 1998 Mar/Apr:45
Lithium Matte glaze recipe (furn. Natalie Blake), c/06-5 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
Lithium Slip recipe c/04 raku, 2000 Jul/Aug:42
Littell, Biz
   article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39
   works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38
Liu, Carly, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44
Living Air Classic air purification system (new product), 2001 Jan/Feb:55
   Mar/Apr:30-31
"Living on Potters' Time" (David Hendley), 2004 Nov/Dec:61
"Living the Clay Life" (Jackie Allen), Dan Finch article, 1998 Mar/Apr:32-33, 42
Living with Tile: The Art of Installation, exhibition review, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51
"Living With Tile" (Nancy McCroskey), 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51
Lizard glaze recipe (furn. Lars Westby), c/04 oxidation, 2007 Jan/Feb:53
Lo, Beth
   photo of, 2003 May/Jun:24
   works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:16, 2002 Jan/Feb:56
   workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
loading technique, no glaze transfer (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54
Lobell, Robbie
      Mar/Apr:60
local clay see dug clay
Lockman, Lisa, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40
Loftin, Susan, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:8
Logan, John
   obituary, 1998 Mar/Apr:6
tribute, 2002 Sep/Oct:61, 2003 Jan/Feb:10

Lohr, C. Kelly
"The Difference a Clay Makes", 1998 Jan/Feb:14-16

Lollar, Thomas, "New Museums Open at World Ceramic Exhibition", 2002
Mar/Apr:46-47

Loma Panda dolls, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:29
"Lone Star Wood Fire" (Joyce Michaud), 2002 Jan/Feb:32-35

Long, Alan, 2004 Jan/Feb:48

Mar/Apr:51
workshop dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:5

Long, Shannon
photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:63
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:63

"Looking Back, Looking Forward: The State of Clay in Massachusetts"
exhibition dates, 2006 May/Jun:17
exhibition photos, 2006 May/Jun:20-21

looking vs. seeing (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59
"loose" vs. "tight", as descriptors, 1998 Sep/Oct:23
"Loosely Speaking" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Sep/Oct:23

Lopez, Uldis
brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:39
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:39

Lora, Dunieski
brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:38-39
photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:40
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:8, 38-39


Los Angeles Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles), "Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary Designer at 100" see "Eva Zeisel: Extraordinary Designer…"

Lotus Copper Red to Gold glaze (raku), 1998 Mar/Apr:43

Lotz, Chic, "Glaze, The Amazing Glass" (poem), 2007 Jan/Feb:52

Lotz, Tyler
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41

Lou, Nils
"Low-Cost Ways to Promote Your Pottery" (Carol Celeste), 2004 Jul/Aug:22-23

low-fire, decoration (book review), 1999 Jul/Aug:45
Low Fire Base Glaze recipe c/04-2, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
low-fire salt glazing, in the work of Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
"A Low-fire Salt Kiln Building Workshop with Paul Soldner" (Meghen Jones), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
Low-fire White Sculpture clay body c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28
Low-fire White Slip recipe c/06-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Lowe, Janet, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21
Lowe, Stephanie, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41
Lower Town Arts and Music Festival, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17
Loy, Solomon, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:38
Lucas Honey Glaze recipe (Galloway), 2004 May/Jun:27
Lucero, Christie, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40
Lucero, Michael, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:29
Lucero White glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Jul/Aug:30
Luck, Sid, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51
photo of, 2004 Jan/Feb:51
Ludwig, Tim, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14
Luehrs, Sandra, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36
Lugo, Francisco, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
Lum, Rochelle, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50
luminosity, "The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen), 2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
"Luminous Clay": work of Gila Ben David (Sara Hakkert), 1999 May/Jun:46-47
Luna, Emma
brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:57
Luo, Xiaoping, 2003 Jan/Feb:42
works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:43
Lurie, Liz, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:48
Lykens, Scott, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40
Lyle, Val
photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:60
works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:60
Lynn Render's Textured Glossy glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Mar/Apr:43
"Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Mar/Apr:16-18
Lyons, Kris, 2003 May/Jun:39
Lyons, Mitch
article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:40
Lysohir, Marilyn
  photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:3
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:17, 1999 Mar/Apr:17, 2001 Mar/Apr:37

M
M&M Clear glaze recipe (Sandy Miller), c/5-6 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:59
MacDonald, David
  exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
  photo of, 2004 Jul/Aug:20
  presentation dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20
MacDonald, Nathalie, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40
Macintosh, Virginia, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:37
MacKenzie, Warren
  article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11
  award, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
  2006 Mar/Apr:67
  symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67
  video about (review of), 1996 Nov/Dec:38
Mackersie Yellow Matte c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27
Mackey, Frances, "Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection), 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58
"The Mad Hatter's Tea" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
"Mad Hatter's Tea Party", Armory Art Center (West Palm Beach FL), call for entries,
  2008 Jan/Feb:14
Maddalena, Pietro, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
"Made by Hand, Meant for Use" competition, call for entries, 2005 May/Jun:10
Magdalene Odundo Exhibition, dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:7
Magenta by Hildegard Storr-Britz glaze recipe c/5-6 oxidation (NOT food safe), 2003
  May/Jun:46
Magic Black glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63
"The Magic Damp Box" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Nov/Dec:25-27
magic mender, 1996 Nov/Dec:23
magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42, 2000 Nov/Dec:34
"Magnificent Obsessions: Collecting with Passion and Knowledge", Northern Clay
  Center (Minneapolis), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
Magruder, Kate, "A Penland Glaze Workshop", 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27
Mahaffee, Dianne, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40
Maher, Lisa, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:37
Mahoney, Brian T., works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40
"Maintaining a Healthy Studio" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Mar/Apr:27
maiolica, The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique
  (Matthias Ostermann), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29
majolica, growing up with in my Italian home, 2002 Jul/Aug:54
mujolica decorated pots
Linda Arbuckle, 1997 May/Jun:8-11
Posey Bacoopoulos, 2003 May/Jun:16-18
Majolica Glaze recipe c/05-06, 1995 Nov/Dec:13
"Majolica Methodology" (Grace Lewis), 1995 Nov/Dec:13
"Major Works in Clay: 12 Artists", exhibition photos, (Gil Harrison), 2004 Jan/Feb:37-39
Make It in Clay: A Beginner's Guide to Ceramics (Charlotte Speight and John Toki),
review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42
"Make Your Own Glowing Lantern House" (Mary Ellis), 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57
"Making a Pedestal Cake Plate" (Bill van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32
"Making Cane Handles" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:12-13
"Making Carved Double-wall Bowls" (Tony Merino), 2002 May/Jun:28-29
"Making Connections: The Past Decade or so: RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31
"Making Goblets" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Nov/Dec:29-32
"Making it Big" (Peggy Albers), 2006 May/Jun:51-54
"Making Mega-Pots with Mark Hewitt" (Wendy Summers), 2004 Nov/Dec:50-53
"The Making of a Nicaraguan Pot" (Lauren Adelman), 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31
"The Making of Dolan Tools", article, 1996 Jan/Feb:10-11
"The Making of Noh Masks" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43
The "Making of Plates and Platters" (Cindy Strnad), 2000 May/Jun:27-29
"Making Personal Pots with Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26
"Making Plates" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32
"Making Pro-Quality Slides of Your Work" (Paul Maule), 1997 May/Jun:19
"Making the Most of Your Demo Notes" (Peggy Albers), 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50
"Making Thrown-and-altered Casseroles" (Mary Chappelhow), 2003 May/Jun:56-57
"Making Your Own Brushes" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28
"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007 Nov/Dec:51
Malan, Janet Leong, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:54
Malcolm's Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
Maldonado, Ricky, 2003 Jan/Feb:31
Malebranch, Genez, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63
Malloy, Peg, 2000 May/Jun:50
Mamo glaze c/10 (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24
Mamo glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Jan/Feb:35
Manabigama Kiln Plans, 2008 Jan/Feb:32
"Manassas Clay: Birth of a Potters' Cooperative" (Roberta Wagner), 1999 Jan/Feb:14-15
Mancina, Joel, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17
Mandy's Alligator Skin glaze recipe c/9-10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18
Manfredi, Jeff and Sally, photo of, 2005 Jan/Feb:28
manganese
  in gasoline additive, 1999 Mar/Apr:23
"Manganese Exposure in the pottery and at the table" (Monona Rossol), 2006
  Sep/Oct:68-69
Manganese Luster glaze recipe (Galloway) c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May/Jun:27
Mangham, Billy Ray
Mangus, Kirk
  works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40
manifold pressure, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:26
Manley, John, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:42
Mann, Thomas, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:36
Manning, Les, 2001 May/Jun:10
Mansfield, Janet
  biographical info, 2003 Jul/Aug:25, 27
  works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:25
  workshop review, 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27
Marable, Bob, 2003 Jul/Aug:55
Marchese, Joe, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:50
Marcia's Clear White Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23
Marcia's Plum White Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23
Marcia's Yellow Raku glaze recipe, 1998 Mar/Apr:23
"Marer Collection Completes U.S. Tour" (Tony Merino), 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29
Marer, Fred, 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29
"Marilyn Richeda's Unruly Art" (Lisa Post), 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25
Marinuzzi, Tammy, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:41
"Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay": Rustic Antiquity" (Mac Ward), 2006
  Sep/Oct:56-59
Mark Hewitt's Clay Body recipe, c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51
Mark Hewitt's Dark Slip recipe, c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51
Mark Issenberg's Ash Glaze c/10 reduction, 1996 Nov/Dec:41
Market House Craft Center, non-profit organization, 1996 Sep/Oct:17
marketing, 1999 May/Jun:15, 39, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41
wholesaling and consignment, 1998 May/Jun:52
"Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!" (Holly McKeen), 2007 Nov/Dec:34-38
Marks, Carolyna, 1997 Jan/Feb:20
Mark's Temmoku glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Mark's Wood Ash Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 1996 Nov/Dec:41
Marquis, Andrea, photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:53
"Marriage Difficulties: The Challenge of Paired Forms" (David Powers), 2004 Mar/Apr:30-31
"Marry Well" (David Hendley), 2003 Jan/Feb:60
Marsh, Gary, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27
Marsh, Tony, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Marshall Area Fine Art Center Gallery (Marshall MN), "Anagama: Out of the Ancient Furnace" see "Anagama: Out of the Ancient Furnace"
Marshall, Lambeth
  article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:16-17, 42-43
  process photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:42
  works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:4, 16-17, 43, 2001 May/Jun:25
Marshall, Marlene Hurley, 1999 Sep/Oct:43
  workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 1999 Nov/Dec:48
Martens, Jasmine, article about, 2003 May/Jun:32-34
Martin, Andrew
  The Definitive Guide to Moldmaking & Slipcasting (review of), 1999 Jul/Aug:45
  workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37, 2001 May/Jun:26
Martin, Del
  article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:46-48
  photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:47
  works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:47
Martin, Jesse, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49
Martin, Nan, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:9, 2004 May/Jun:9
Martin, Nancy, workshop dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:15
Martin, Steve, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51
Martinez, Maria
  book about (review of), 1999 Jan/Feb:45
  works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39
Martinez, Maria and Julian, Heard Museum exhibit review, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39
"Marvelous Multiples in Clay" (Paula Guhin) (K-12 Connection), 2003 May/Jun:58
Maryland, kilns, 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
"Maryland Clay", call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
Maryland Hall for the Creative Arts, residencies offered, 2004 May/Jun:10
Maryland (western) Junk-a-Gama (Pat Faville), 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
Mary's Surprise glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28
Maschinot, Jerry
article about, 2006 May/Jun:51-54
photo of, 2006 May/Jun:52
works photos, 2006 May/Jun:52, 54
Mashiko Glaze #1 & #2 recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:13
"Mashiko Glazes for Cone 10 Reduction" (Hal McWhinnie), 1996 Mar/Apr:13
Mashiko (Japan), American potters' exhibit in, 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11
masks, Noh (Japanese), making of, 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43
"Masks, Visages and Veils", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
Mason, Garret, photos of, 2003 May/Jun:49
Mason Stain Washes, recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
Massaro, Karen, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:41
Massey, Vincent, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12
Massuc, Roberta A., works photos, 2007 May/Jun:20
Mastering Cone 6 Glazes (John Hesselberth and Ron Roy), review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45
Masthem, Kristina, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41
Masudaya, Kosei, works photos, 1996 Mar/Apr:1
Masuoka, Deborah, 2000 Jul/Aug:51
Masuoka, Mark, juror's statement excerpt, 1997 Mar/Apr:20
Mata Ortiz, article about, 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52
"The Mata Ortiz Revival Continues" (Steven Branfman), 2003 May/Jun:31
Mata Ortiz Trip, 2006 May/Jun:81
"Material Attraction: Diverse Reactions II", Jacoby Arts Center (Alton IL), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14
"Material Influence: the works of Josh Copus" (J.J. McCracken), 2007 Nov/Dec:41-43
materials safer, 1997 May/Jun:27
toxic (leachable), 1997 May/Jun:27, 2001 May/Jun:15
Mathew, Paul, Sex Pots, Eroticism in Ceramics, review of, 2003 Jul/Aug:45
Matsui, Marc, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
Matsuzaki, Ken
exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18
works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14
"Matt Repsher and Tim Rowan", Santa Fe Clay (Santa Fe NM), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Matt Talc Glaze recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21
Matt Turquoise glaze recipe c/6, 1998 Jan/Feb:41
Matte Black glaze recipe c/11-12 reduction, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Matte Blue glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35
Matte Bluish Gray Green glaze recipe (runny matte) c/9, 1996 Nov/Dec:29
Matte Glaze recipe, c/06-6, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
Matte Ivory Yellow glaze recipe (runny matte) c/9, 1996 Nov/Dec:29
Matte Pink raku glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:58
Mattes, Danae, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
Mattheson, Meira, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:61
Mau, Linda
"Follow the Line" exhibition photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18-22
"One of a Kind" exhibition photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:42-43
Maude Kerns Art Center, exhibit call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
May, Lynice L., "Acres of Clay: What We Discovered in our Own Backyard", 2002
Jul/Aug:30-31
May, Phil
article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26
works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:6, 24-25
Maya ceramics, exhibit dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Mayeri, Beverly, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Mazurier, Bertrand, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54
MC Matte Revised recipe, c/5-7, 2000 Mar/Apr:10
McCaffery, Joe, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40
McCance, Don, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:40
McCaulery, George
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36
workshop dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:39
McCullum, Ken
"Death as Influence: When an Obituary Changes Your Ceramic Art Aesthetic", 2005
Jul/Aug:51-53
works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:6, 51-53
McConnell, Matthew Scott, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:61
McCord, Richard, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
McCormick, Missy, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
McCoy, Paul, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:8, 18
McCracken, Jenna
"About Wood-fired Pottery" (the work of Susan Beecher), 2006 Mar/Apr:55-58
"Buying A High-Temperature Electric Kiln: What You Need to Know", 2006
Mar/Apr:48-52
"Buying a Pug Mill", 2006 Sep/Oct:46-50
"Buying a Slab Roller", 2006 Jul/Aug:46-50
"Buying Spray Equipment", 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49
"Shopping for a New Extruder", 2006 May/Jun:46-50
McCroskey, Nancy, "Living With Tile", 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51
McCuiston, John, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:40
McCuiston, Carr, 2000 May/Jun:50
McCully, Marilyn, Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso Collection (essays, with John Richardson), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67
McCurdy, Jennifer, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:56
McCurdy, Michelle, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39
McFadden, Katy, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
McFarlan, Carol, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41
McFarling, Linda
  process photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:47
  works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:46, 49
  workshop article, 2002 Jan/Feb:46-50
McIntosh, Jane A., "Mitch Lyons' Clay Monoprints", 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41
McKeachie-Johnston, Jan
  brief bio, 2003 May/Jun:44
  field workshop with, 2004 May/Jun:26, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
McKeen, Holly
  "Marketing Your Pottery: The Quest for WOW!", 2007 Nov/Dec:34-38
  photos of, 2007 Nov/Dec:35
  works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:7, 34-38
McKelvey, Tasha, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40
McKenzie, Barbara
  "Ellen Kong: Raku the Painterly Way", 2006 May/Jun:56-57
  "McKenzie Smith: Living the Gypsy Life" (Polly Beach), 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12
McKerley, Ryan, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:52
McKinnell, Jim and Nan, review of video about, Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell, 2004 Jan/Feb:45
McKinnell, Nan, speaking engagement date, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
McKinnon, Jami, exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
McKinnon, Jamie L., works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41
McKnight Artists, exhibition photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
McLaughlin, Jean W., ed. The Nature of Craft and the Penland Experience, review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64-65
McLaughlin, Laura Jean
  brief bio, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
  works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:32
  workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
McLemore, Bradley, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38
McMahan, Heather, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:9
McMillan, Jon, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:19
McNaughton, Patrick, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57
McWhinnie, Hal
  "A Few Thoughts on Raku", 1998 Mar/Apr:23
  e-mail glaze list, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
  glaze recipe listserv, 1998 Jul/Aug:7
  "Mashiko Glazes for Cone 10 Reduction", 1996 Mar/Apr:13
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
McWilliams, Dean E., works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40
McWilliams, Dianne, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:42
Mead, Will, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Meade, Lynne
  article about, 2003 Mar/Apr:6-18
  photos of, 2003 Mar/Apr:18
  works photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:40, 2003 Mar/Apr:1, 16-17
Meaden, Lorna, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:20, 51
Meaders, Lanier, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:8
Meagher, Larry, 2003 May/Jun:39
"Measuring and Gauging: The Shrinkage Ruler" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34
"Measuring and Gauging, Part 2: Dedicated Gauges" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64
measuring temperature, analog pyrometers, 2006 Sep/Oct:66
Medalta Internation Residence Program for the Ceramic Arts, residency programs, 2001 Sep/Oct:59
Medex bats see bats
"Mediaramics: An Alternative Approach to Creating with Clay" (Bobby Scroggins), 1999 Sep/Oct:46-47
Meeker, Nancee, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:4
Meeker, Ray, field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20
Meerfeld, Blair
  article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49
  photos of, 2007 Jan/Feb:46, 48
  works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49
  workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:8
Mehlman, Daniel, workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52
Meiners, Dennis, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:38
Melchert, Jim, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21
Mellinger, Jim
article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31
photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:31
Mel’s Orange glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18
"Membership Has Its Benefits" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 0:10
Menchetti, Tina, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Mendes, Jenny, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
mending agents, paper clay/magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42
Mendoza, Hector A., 2003 May/Jun:39
mentoring, philosophy and practice, 2000 May/Jun:17
Mercadal, Michèle, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:41
Meredith's Matte glaze recipe c/03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19
"Meredith's Matte" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jul/Aug:19-20
Merino, Tony
   "Archie Bray Foundation, Current and Colorado" exhibit review, 2000
      Jul/Aug:50-51
"Making Carved Double-wall Bowls" (with process photos), 2002 May/Jun:28-29
"Marer Collection Completes U.S. Tour", 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29
"NCECA Regional Student Juried Exhibition", 2003 May/Jun:39
   works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37
Merrill, Catherine
   "Limited Resources: Cuban Ceramic Artists Create Art from Scrap", 2006
      Sep/Oct:38-40
   workshop dates, 1999 Jul/Aug:8
metal, fired in clay, 1999 Jul/Aug:38
Metal Compounds in Order of Increasingly Restrictive TLVs (chart), 1995 Nov/Dec:11
Metallic Black glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2000 Jul/Aug:42
   Nov/Dec:47
metals
   in drinking water, standards for (1996), 1996 Mar/Apr:14
   environmental sources of additional exposure, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60
Metcalfé, Anna, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:24
Metcalfé, Valerie, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:50
Metchosin School, 2007 Mar/Apr:69, 2008 Jan/Feb:54
Metivier, Paul A., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48
Metz, Matthew, 2000 May/Jun:25, 2001 Jan/Feb:40
   article about sprigging methods, 2003 Nov/Dec:20
   exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
   works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8, 2003 Nov/Dec:20
   workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Mexico
   Puebla, ceramics of, 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63
See also Quezada, Juan
Meyer, Suki, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36
Meyers, Ron
   articles about, 1995 Nov/Dec:4-5, 10, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
   workshop article, 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57
M.F.A.
   considering (commentary), 2005 Mar/Apr:9
   do I need one? (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21
MFE Crystal glaze recipe c/6, 2000 Sep/Oct:30
Miami Valley Crossroads in Clay, call for entries, 1997 Mar/Apr:7
"Michael Simon" (Jack Warner), 1996 Jul/Aug:5-7
Michael Simon's Blue/Black Slip recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59
Michaud, Joyce
   "Clay Traditions Explored in Asheville", 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23
   "Lone Star Wood Fire", 2002 Jan/Feb:32-35
   "Paperclay Sculpture with Ian Gregory", 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13
   photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:34
   "Workshop Moments with Phil Rogers", 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12
Michigan Ceramic Art Association (Ann Arbor MI), Michigan Mud 2007 see Michigan Mud 2007
Mickelson, Leigh Taylor
   "Details Make a Difference" (Pete Pinnell's teapot-making), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50
   "Expressing the Human Form: A Workshop with Adrian Arleo", 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29
   "Making Connections: The Past Decade or so: RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni", 2002
Nov/Dec:30-31
"Sensuous Surfaces" (exhibition review), 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51
"Ship Happens" (with Mary K. Cloonan), 2007 Nov/Dec:39-40
works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40

micro wheel, photo, 2001 May/Jun:22
microcracks, 2000 Nov/Dec:29
microwave-safe wares, 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23, 54, 60
"Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference" (Elizabeth Anne Kendall), 2002 Jan/Feb:53-55
"Mid-Atlantic Clay Conference" (Polly Beach), 2003 Nov/Dec:32-34, 2006
Jan/Feb:46-49
Mid-South Ceramic Supply, 2006 May/Jun:4-5, 2006 Jul/Aug:4-5, 2006 Sep/Oct:4-5,
Mikenas, Kest, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:40
"The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (Melanie Vangsnes & Polly Beach), 2001
Sep/Oct:43-44
Miller, Brad, 1999 Jan/Feb:25
    field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:20
Miller, Diane, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:55
Miller, Gregory
"19 American Potters in Japan", 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11
    works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9
Miller, Hasuyo, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40
Miller, Jane G., works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41
Miller, Judy Bolef, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:43
Miller, Sandy
    article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43
    photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14
    works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:1, 7, 40-43
Miller, Sequoia
    article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:14-18
14-18, 2006 May/Jun:14
    workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62
Millette, Richard, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25
million-dollar glaze, 2003 Jul/Aug:47
Mills, Maureen
   article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52
   "Slip Trailing: Technique & Tradition", 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52
   works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 48-49, 52
Mills Pond House Gallery (St. James NY), "The Faces of Art", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17
Mills, Wes, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16
Minarik, Jiri, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41
"A Mind Set on Thin Set, Tiles, and Grout" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57
Minerbi, Gina, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27
Mingei International Museum (San Diego CA), "Craft in America", exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"A Miniature Fast-fire Wood Kiln" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Jan/Feb:35-37
miniature houses, hand-built, 1996 May/Jun:28-29
miniature pots, throwing (Seri Kaar/J.D. Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53
Mingama (Akira Yoshida), review of, 2004 Nov/Dec:63
Mink over Amber crystalline glaze recipe (furn. Tom Wallick), 2006 Nov/Dec:53
Minoan pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36
Minogue, Coll, photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:32
"Minor Works by Major Ceramists: A Mail-art Project" (Chris Garcia), 2002 Mar/Apr:59
Miracle Bat, 2007 Mar/Apr:56
Miranda, Sharon LaRocca, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:41
"Mirror Mania for Kids" (Toni Smith), 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52
Mishima, Kimiyo, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
"Mississippi Clay Invitational", Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art, exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
"Mitch Lyons' Clay Monoprints" (Jane A. McIntosh), 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41
Mitchell, Billie, 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56
   article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37
Mitchell, Dennis Lee, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
Mitchell, James, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:41
Mitchell, Kathryn, "Clay Therapy" (the work of Billie Mitchell), 2003 Sep/Oct:35-37
Mitchell, Liz, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Mitchell, Stephanie, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45
Mitros, Matthew, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40
"Mixed Messages", Target Gallery (Torpedo Factory Art Center, Alexandria VA), call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
mixer
  for plaster, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46
  Vortex (new products), 1999 Mar/Apr:46
mixer, Hanson Plunge (new products), 1999 Nov/Dec:53
mixing buckets (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
mixing clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:21
"Mixing Metaphors" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Sep/Oct:21
"Mixing Your Own Glazes" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49
Miyamura, Hideaki
  article about, 2006 Mar/Apr:32-35
Mizell, Caitlin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45
Mizuno, Hanjiro 7th, symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67
Mizuno, Keisuke
  photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
  works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21
Mobutu, Malcolm, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21
Mocahbee, Marti, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47
Moczygemba, Cara, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
modeling tools, (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:51
Moe, Allen
  article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39
  photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:38
  works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39
Moegi Gallery, photos of, 1998 Jan/Feb:10
Möhwald, Martin, article about, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46
"Mojo Moments" (Tony Clennell), 2002 May/Jun:55
moldmaking
  for sprigs, 2003 Sep/Oct:20
  tips, 1996 Nov/Dec:23
moldmaking book (Andrew Martin), review of, 1999 Jul/Aug:45
molds
  ceramic figures (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
  clay (Laurie Rolland), 2003 May/Jun:15
  hump mold or block mold (van Gilder), 2003 Jul/Aug:23, 44
  plaster/press (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
  slam, 2001 Mar/Apr:38
  slump (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Sep/Oct:46
  slump/hump/drape, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14
  small (source tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54
  sprig foot (van Gilder), 2003 Nov/Dec:46
molds and bacterias, in the studio, 1997 Mar/Apr:27
Molinaro, Joe
  and Clayart discussion group, 1995 Nov/Dec:11
"Linda Arbuckle", 1997 May/Jun:8-11
works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14
Mollet, Susan, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41, 2000 May/Jun:40
money, financing for potters, 2001 Jul/Aug:13, 45
monitor, kiln (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62
Monks, Malina, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26
monoprints, clay, 1997 Jan/Feb:40-41
Montesino, Alejandro (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:32
"Moo Cow Mania" (review by Chris Garcia), 2000 Mar/Apr:24
Moody, Susie, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:46
Moon Glaze recipe c/04-02 oxidation, 2002 Sep/Oct:23
Moore, Robert "Boomer"
article about, 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11
exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Sep/Oct:54
workshop dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:12
Moore, Tony, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40
"More Confessions from an Electric Kiln Repairman" (Lana Wilson), 2007
Mar/Apr:27-28
"More Kiln Building Tips" (Marc Ward), 2002 Mar/Apr:36
"More Methods for Marbleizing" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Sep/Oct:43-45
"More Simple Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 39
"More Tools for Throwing" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:51-52
Morgan, Bayord, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:22
Morgantown WV, "Four States Ceramic Exhibition", call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
Morgenthal, Deborah, ed. *The Penland Book of Ceramics* (with Suzanne Tourtillott, ed.),
2005 Jul/Aug:64
Morioka, Chikako, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53
Morris, Juddi, *Tending the Fire: The Story of Maria Martinez*, review of, 1999
Jan/Feb:45
Morris, Mirian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
Morvan, Pierre-Yves, article about, 2003 May/Jun:32-34
mosaic
ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick in NYC PS 222, 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60
tile, article on, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49
Mosaic Tile House (Cheri Pann and Gonzalo Duran), 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
mosaics
"cheater", workshop report, 1999 Sep/Oct:34
making (Susan Tunick), 2003 Sep/Oct:60
Moskowitz, Avra, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:53
Moss, Lexi, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:47
Moss, Neil
works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2007 Mar/Apr:20
Mostel, Tobias, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36
Motawi, Nawai, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:1, 2002 Mar/Apr:24
Mothers Day Studio Pottery Tour (Austin TX), "Art of the Pot", photos, 2007 May/Jun:50-53
Mott, Rodney
works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:8, 2002 May/Jun:1, 3, 32-35
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:10
Mottled Blue-Green Glaze recipe c/6, 1997 Jul/Aug:43
Mottled Straw glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (furn. Frederick Pottery School), 2006 Sep/Oct:55
Mount Everest, tiny pot taken to top, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Mouse Brown glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57
mouse pads, as studio pads (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54
moving heavy equipment (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63
"Moving Patterns: Linda Nakatani's Dance with Clay" (K.T. Anders), 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
Moyer, Alexis Nichandros, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40
Moyer, Matt, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40
Mud & Fire Terra Sigillata recipe, 1996 Nov/Dec:41
"Mud Mamas II" (Lana Wilson), 2006 Jul/Aug:13, 27-29, 72
"Mud Mamas" (Lana Wilson), 2006 May/Jun:27-28
"Mud Show" exhibition, call for entries, 2001 May/Jun:7
Mudfest '99 (San Diego), reviewed, 2000 Mar/Apr:24
Mudfest Clay Olympics (San Diego), event announcement, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
MudFire Gallery (Decatur GA)
"Asheville in Atlanta 2007" see "Asheville in Atlanta 2007"
"Triple Take", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
mugs
no-trim bases tip, 1999 May/Jun:54
Muller, Kristin
consultant to Broadway, 1998 May/Jun:23
photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:33
Muller, Lisa, 1999 Jan/Feb:50
Multi-colored Copper Sand glaze recipe (Robert Piepenburg), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
"Multi-faceted Forming Methods" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 May/Jun:31-33
multicolored clay slab blocks, process photos, 2000 Jan/Feb:11-12
multiple forms, pinch pots, 2003 May/Jun:58
Mummy, Pam, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:40
Mummy, Pamela, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:53
Munakata, Machiko, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:53
Mundy, Lauren, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
Munn, Alice
  photo of, 2006 May/Jun:42
  works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:3, 8-11
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:26
Munoz, Mary, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:23
Munson, Joan, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Munsterberg, Hugo and Marjorie, World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times,
  review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45
muriatic acid, as glaze suspender, 2003 Jul/Aug:27
Muromachi period (Japan), storage jar photo, 1996 Mar/Apr:4
Murphy, Dan, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
  works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:45
  workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Murphy, Robin, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:24
Murray, Kate S.
  "Working with Wax Resist", 1999 May/Jun:16-18
  works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41
Murray, Sharon, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62
Murrays Borate, new product, 2000 Sep/Oct:44
murrinis, porcelain (neriage), how-to article by Chris Campbell, 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30
Musasama, Sana, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Musasame, Sana, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25
Musee des Maitres et artisans du Quebec (Montreal QC), "Getting Together: Ceramics
  from Manitoba and Quebec" see "Getting Together: Ceramics from …"
Museum of Art and Design (Wayne PA), "Cheers! A MAD Collection of Goblets", dates,
  2008 Jan/Feb:17
Museum of Contemporary Art of Georgia, 2003 Jul/Aug:8-9
Museum of Contemporary Craft (Portland OR), "Eden Revisited: The Ceramic Art of
  Kurt Weiser" see "Eden Revisited: The Ceramic…"
Museum of Ventura County (Ventura CA), "Beatrice Wood: Art and Alchemy",
  exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14
"Museum Photo Policies: A Mental Health Issue" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Jan/Feb:46-47
music, in the studio, 2003 Mar/Apr:55
Musicant, Judith, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:41
mutka (round-bottomed jar, India), photos of, 1997 May/Jun:20-22
"My Life with Clay" (Bill Hunt), 2005 May/Jun:28-32
"My Perfect Body" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Jan/Feb:52
Myers, Ron, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33
Myrna, Jef, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40
Myron, Kathleen Simpson, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41
Myron, Rachelle, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:30
"The Mystery of Flame Rectification" (Marc Ward), 2003 Jul/Aug:53
"The Mystery of Raku" (Steve Branfman), 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23

N
Nagle, Ron
    works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
    workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Nagorski, Kim, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
nails, fake/long, 2006 Jul/Aug:11
Naisse, Andy, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57
Nakatani, Linda
    article about (carved, pierced work), 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
    works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
Nakazato, Takashi, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22,
    2000 Mar/Apr:34
"Naked Clay"
    Artisan Gallery at Woman Made (Chicago IL)
        call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
        dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:18
naked raku, "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques" (Linda
    Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
"Naked Raku" (work of Charlie and Linda Riggs) (J.D. Riggs), 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46
naked raku (work of Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh and the Riggs), 2003
    Jul/Aug:30-32
"Naked Truth" Woodfire Exhibit, call for entries, 2004 Mar/Apr:11
Nakian, Reuben, retrospective dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4
Namnoum, Donna, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40
Nampeyo, Fannie, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17
Nancy's Tan Crystal glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:46
Nancy's Tan crystalline glaze recipe, c/9 oxidation, 2006 May/Jun:38
Nankervis, Tony, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
NAO Oil Spot Base #236 glaze recipe c/10 oxidation, 2005 Sep/Oct:14
Naples, Lisa
    photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33

Naranjo, Jody, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17
Naranjo-Morse, Nora, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Naranjo, Teresita, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16
Narragon, Dwain, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16
Nasisse, Andy, 2003 Jul/Aug:55
  works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:57, 2007 Mar/Apr:41
Nassau County Museum of Art (Roslyn Harbor NY), "Craft as Art Festival", call for entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16
National Academy Museum (NYC), "New York Ceramics Fair", dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14
National Ceramics Conference (11th) (Brisbane, Australia), conference dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
National Ceramics Conference (Western Australia), call for demonstrators, 1998 May/Jun:7
"National July Exhibition", call for entries, 2002 Mar/Apr:5
National Juried Ceramics Exhibition and Symposium
  Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence KS)
    call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16
    dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:13
"National Juried Cup Show", University of Arkansas Monticello (Monticello AR), call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
"National Juried/Invitational Cup Show", Isadore Gallery (Lancaster PA), call for entries, 2007 Mar/Apr:16
National Juried Teapot Exhibition, call for entries, 2000 Sep/Oct:7
"National Teapot Show", call for entries, 2002 Mar/Apr:5, 2005 Jan/Feb:10
"The National Teapot Show VI", exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"National Visual Arts Exhibition" (40th Annual), Visual Arts Society of Texas (Denton TX), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
Native American art exhibition photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16-17
"Native American Influences on Modern-Day Pottery" (work of Andrea Winters) (Orlene Bates-Riggs), 2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27
Native American Student Art Show, 2001 Nov/Dec:30
Native Soil gallery, call for submissions, 1999 Mar/Apr:6
Natsoulas, John, photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
Natsoulas, Tony
  works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37
  workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37
  workshop results photo, 2003 May/Jun:49
natural gas, understanding (Marc Ward), 2005 Jul/Aug:57
The Nature and Aesthetics of Design (David Nye), review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Sep/Oct:44
*The Nature and Art of Workmanship* (David Nye), review by Steve Branfman, 2002
  Sep/Oct:44

Nature Art Gallery (Natural Sciences Museum, Raleigh NC), exhibition dates, 2006
  Nov/Dec:15

"Nature in Clay" (Roberta Wagner), 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53


*The Nature of Craft and the Penland Experience* (Jean W. McLaughlin, editor), review
  by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64-65

NAU see Northern Arizona University

Navarrete, Minerva, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51

Nayfield, Susan, workshop dates, 2001 Nov/Dec:54

NCECA
  call for nominations for Director at Large, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
  call for nominations for Emerging Artist program, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
  "Excellence in Teaching" award photo, 1998 Jan/Feb:23

*NCECA 1996*
  conference dates, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
  conference photos, 1996 May/Jun:12
  Endowment Benefit Auction (1st) (Rick Berman), 1996 May/Jun:16

*NCECA 1997*
  *Clay National*, call for entries, 1996 Sep/Oct:3
  *Clay National* photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20-21
  conference dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:3
  conference photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:24-25


*NCECA 1999*
  *Clay National* photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:16-17
  conference photos, 1999 May/Jun:24-25
  K-12 Exhibit article/photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:54

*NCECA 2000*
  "A Touch of Porcelain" exhibit, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50
  conference photos, 2000 May/Jun:51
  "Emerging Talent", 2000 May/Jun:51

*NCECA 2001*
  conference photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16-17, 2001 May/Jun:22-25
  K-12 exhibition photos, 2001 May/Jun:56-57
  pre-conference workshops and tours, 2000 Nov/Dec:30-31
  student exhibition call for entries, 2000 Nov/Dec:7

*NCECA 2002*
  conference photos, 2002 May/Jun:46, 48
  dates, 2002 Mar/Apr:5
  Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16

*NCECA 2003*
  Clay National call for entries, 2002 Sep/Oct:7
Clay National exhibit photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:8-9
conference photos, 2003 May/Jun:24-25
dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:4, 13
Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2003 May/Jun:38-39

NCECA 2004
conference photos, 2004 May/Jun:63
dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:24
Regional Student Juried Exhibition, photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22-23

NCECA 2005
Clay National call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
Clay National exhibition photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44-47
"Fete '05 Benefit Auction & Gala" (Susan Filley), 2005 Mar/Apr:28-29

NCECA 2006
dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
K-12 Ceramic Exhibition (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Regional Student Juried Exhibition photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25

NCECA 2007
"By the Ounce" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
Clay National photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:38-41
Conference relocated, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:11, 70, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
K-12 Ceramic Exhibition (dates), 2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2007 Jan/Feb:70

NCECA 2008
(Pittsburgh PA)
dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:15, 2008 Jan/Feb:14, 15

NCECA Symposium (2nd), in Asheville, 1998 Jan/Feb:22-23
Nealie, Chester, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
quotation by, 2000 Jan/Feb:47

Nebraska, Art Farm (Marquette), 1999 Nov/Dec:30-31
needle tool holder (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
and Pyrochromatics wood-fire symposium, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47

Neese, Dale, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:40
Negishi, Mika, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
Neidner, Nick, workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:7
Nelson, Shannon, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:17, 41
Neocraft Conference, Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax NS), dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:15

Nepal
field expedition dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:34
field expedition to, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2000 Jan/Feb:22
neriage, how-to article by Chris Campbell, 2003 Nov/Dec:29-30
Ness, Pooka, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:55
Nettles, Brian
   works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:6, 25
networking, pottery, 1998 Jul/Aug:48
"Never Say Never" (David Hendley), 2007 Mar/Apr:74
"New Books & Videos" (Steve Branfman), 1998 Mar/Apr:38
"New Books Demystify Kiln Building" (Steve Branfman), 2004 Nov/Dec:63-64
"New Forms from Old Clay" (Norman Holen), 2008 Jan/Feb:41-42
"New Hampshire Institute of Art Ceramics Biennial", call for entries, 2004 May/Jun:10
"New Ideas for Handles and Feet" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Jan/Feb:34-35
The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique (Matthias Ostermann), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29
New Mexico, a pottery tour, 1996 Jul/Aug:24
New Mexico Clay 2000, call for entries, 2000 May/Jun:7
"New Museums Open at World Ceramic Exhibition" (Thomas Lollar), 2002 Mar/Apr:46-47
"A New Porcelain-Like Cone 3 Stoneware Body" (Richard Zakin), 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34
"New Products, New Ideas" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 May/Jun:57-58
"New Silica Standard Still in the Works" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Mar/Apr:46-47
New Soft, Waxy Transparent Glaze cone 6, 1996 Jul/Aug:19
New Soft Green glaze recipe c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18
"New Work" exhibition dates (Mark Hewitt), 2006 Jul/Aug:18-19
New Year's resolutions, 2007 Jan/Feb:11
"New York Ceramics Fair", National Academy Museum (NYC), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14
Newell, Barbara, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41
Newman, Richard, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:25
Newquist, Fran
   article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:15
   "The Exotic Sea Forms of Debra Swauger Porcelain", 1997 May/Jun:40-41
   "Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Heino), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47
   workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Newquist, Frank, "Reflections on a Ron Meyers Workshop", 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57
Newton's rings, 2001 Mar/Apr:30
Neymark, Shel, 1997 Jan/Feb:29, 1999 Jan/Feb:50
   works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:20
Nez, Kathleen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41
Nicaragua
   field expedition dates, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
"Nice Caddy!" (Tony Clennell), 2004 May/Jun:61
Nicely, Sammy, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Nichrome wire, explained, 2007 Mar/Apr:13
Nichrome wire and clay buttons, fiber insulation attachment, 2004 Nov/Dec:57
Nickel, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60
Nickel, Richard, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:40
Nickerson, Barbara, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:50
Nidec-Shimpo acquires Cone Art, 1998 Jul/Aug:7
Niehaus, Carla, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:9
Niehaus, Jeannine C., works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40
Niewald, Janet, "Four Potters of Floyd County, Virginia", 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
"19 American Potters in Japan" (Gregory Miller), 1998 Jan/Feb:8-11
"1996 Hammonds National" (George Lea), 1996 Sep/Oct:21
Ninsei, Nonomura, Freer Gallery exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
"NIOSH Looks at Titanium Dioxide and Studio Safety" (Monona Rossol), 2007 Jul/Aug:53-54
Nixon, Bob, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:41
"NJEEAA Art of the Horse", call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
"No Bull" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Nov/Dec:42
"No Excuses" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Sep/Oct:52
Noh masks (Japanese), making of, 2004 Mar/Apr:42-43
Noise, from gas burners (article about), 2006 Mar/Apr:65
Nolan, Deborah, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:40
Nolan, Jody, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:40
Nolan, Matt
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:20
Nolen, Matt
photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:41
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Noll, Alan, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:55
Nomahegan Park Fine Art and Crafts Show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17
Norman, Casandra, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:47
Normiella, Angel (Cuba), photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:33
Norrie, Shane, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41
"North American Ceramic Cup Show", Siena Heights University (Adrian MI), call for entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:14
North Carolina
Seagrove potters, 1996 Jan/Feb:15
*North Carolina Potters Conference*
conference review, 2003 May/Jun:44-45
news note, 1997 Jan/Feb:7
North Carolina Pottery Center (Seagrove NC)
 "Hitomi's Farewell" see "Hitomi's Farewell"
 "Johnston and Jones" see "Johnston and Jones"
 project announcement, 1996 Jan/Feb:2
North Carolina, Sanford, "Sanford Pottery Festival" event info, 2003 Mar/Apr:13, 2006 May/Jun:16
North Star Equipment, 2006 May/Jun:30
Northern Clay Center, 2006 May/Jun:70, 2007 May/Jun:33
 "American Pottery Festival", dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:16
 fellowships and residencies available, 2002 Jul/Aug:7
Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis)
 "Artists of NCC", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
 "Magnificent Obsessions: Collecting with Passion and Knowledge", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:14
 "Regis Master Exhibition 2007: Don Reitz", exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
Norton, David
 article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11, 26
 works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:1, 8-11
 "Nose to the Grindstone" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 Mar/Apr:21
 note-taking during demos, 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50
Notkin, Richard
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (Halifax NS), Neocraft Conference. dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:15
Novak, Justin, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
Nowicki, Ken, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:41
Nutmeg glaze recipe (Richard Busch), c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55
Nye, David
 The Nature and Art of Workmanship, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Sep/Oct:44
 nylon hosiery, uses for (tips), 2003 Jan/Feb:63
O
Oatmeal glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56
Oberman, Jill
works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug: 50
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb: 20, 2004 Jan/Feb: 55

_The Object and Making: Function and Meaning_, Haystack Mountain School of Craft
(Deer Isle ME), conference dates, 2007 May/Jun: 15

"Objects d'Art: An Invitational Exhibition" (Celadon Gallery, Water Mill NY), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct: 17

O'Brien, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb: 41
OCAF see Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation

Ocean Green glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Mar/Apr: 27

Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation

"Perspectives: Georgia Potters and Collectors" see "Perspectives: Georgia Potters and Collectors"

"Southworks 2006" see "Southworks 2006"

O'Connor, Michelle, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb: 40
O'Connor, Shawn, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec: 48

_Ode to Japanese Pottery_ (Robert Lee Yellin) (review by Steve Branfman), 2006

Mar/Apr: 71

Odell, Bruce, photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug: 17

Odundo, Magdalene, exhibition dates, 1996 Nov/Dec: 7

Ody, Dan, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr: 40


May/Jun: 60, 2007 Jul/Aug: 52

Oestreich, Jeff, 1996 Nov/Dec: 20

— article about, 2005 Nov/Dec: 23-24
— brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec: 18
— field expeditions with, 2004 Jan/Feb: 55
— Jan/Feb: 20, 36, 2004 Jan/Feb: 55, 62, 2004 Mar/Apr: 64

"Of Cones and Kilns" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Nov/Dec: 19-21

Ogle, David

— "David Ogle's Saggar-fired Porcelain", 2004 Jan/Feb: 12-15
— works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb: 1, 4, 12-15

Oh, Hyang Jong, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb: 62

Ohi, Toshio, photos of, 1996 May/Jun: 12

Ohmi, Ayano, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct: 32

Ohr-O'Keefe Ceramic Center, construction update, 2004 Mar/Apr: 11

Ohr-O'Keefe Museum of Art

— "Diggin' It: Ohr Rising II", Gulf States Juried Arts Competition 2007, call for entries, 2007 May/Jun: 16

"Mississippi Clay Invitational", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug: 17
news note, 2003 Jan/Feb:13
Ohr-O'Keefe Museums, fundraiser results, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
"Ohr Rising: The Emergence of an American Master", AMOCA (Pomona CA),
    exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Oil Spot Combination glaze recipes, c/10 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:35
"Oil Spot Glaze Favorites" (Hal McWhinnie), 1998 Jan/Feb:29
Oil Spot Glaze recipe c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
Oil Spot glazes (work of Dorothy Davis), 2005 Sep/Oct:12-15
Oil Spot Raku glaze recipe, 1999 Mar/Apr:30
Oiler, Brad, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:3
Okazaki, Takao, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:29
"Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium" (Adam Welch), 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51
Old Gold glaze c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:50
Oleszko, Pat, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Oliva, Debra, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61
Olive DeLuce Fine Arts Gallery (Northwest Missouri State University, Marysville),
    "Drawing with/in/on Clay", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
Oliver, Colette, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:40
Oliver, Daniel
    article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:42-43
    works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40, 2003 Jul/Aug:6, 43
Olsen, Fred
    photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46
        Jan/Feb:42
Olson, Blake, works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:41
Olson, Charlie, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7
"On the Cutting Edge: Lynne Meade's Obsession With Carving" (K.T. Anders), 2003
    Mar/Apr:16-18
"On the Edge: Sculptural Works by Eight Women" (Bridget Cantu Wear), 2003
    May/Jun:8-9, 27
"On the Shelf" (Marc Ward), 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72
"On the Table: 100 Years of Functional Ceramics in Canada" exhibition, Gardiner
    Museum (Toronto), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
On the Wheel with Nils Lou (video series), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2000
    Nov/Dec:28
"Once Upon a Fairy Tale", exhibition photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:46-47
101 Clayart Mugs, call for entries, 1998 Mar/Apr:7
"100 Bowls of Compassion", fundraiser results, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
"100 Teapots", exhibition photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48-49
"100 Teapots 2," exhibition dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
"100 Teapots 2", call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
100 Teapots III", Baltimore Clayworks, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
"One of a Kind" exhibition photos (Linda Mau), 2003 Nov/Dec:42-43
"One-piece Covered Boxes" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Sep/Oct:38-39
"One Plus One Equals… Three" (Karen Freeman), the work of Bryan Yancey and Tom Collins, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40
"1000 Years of Porcelain", Chester Springs Studio, exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
1-2-3-4 Simple Slip Base, c/04-10 (furn.Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006 Nov/Dec:28
Oneida Air Systems, 2006 Sep/Oct:76
Onggi pot, under construction (Kang Hyo), photos of, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
Onofrio, Judy, photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:24
"Ooh,la,la! La Poterie! Potters in the Côtes d'Armor" (K.T. Anders), 2003 Jan/Feb:34-35
Opal glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14
"Open Bowl Project" (Kendra Conn), 2001 Jan/Feb:45-46
"Opening Up: The Possibilities" (Bill Van Gilder), 2003 Mar/Apr:23
"Opposites Attract", Baltimore Clayworks invitational exhibition dates, 2007
May/Apr:15
Orange Carbon Trapping Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
Orange Slip recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13
"Orcas Island Pottery" (Orlene Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:56
Orchard Valley Ceramics Guild: "Hakone Gardens Exhibit" (Charles Moore), 2003
Sep/Oct:54-55
Orchard White glaze recipe (raku), 1999 Sep/Oct:28
Oregon College of Art & Craft
Create Value/Provoke Change: The Future of Craft conference dates, 2006
May/Jun:16
Oregon Potters Annual Ceramic Showcase, eighteenth, dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:7
organization, studio "Within Reach" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66
Oribe Green glaze recipe c/6-12, 2002 May/Jun:59
Oribe Green Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2006 Mar/Apr:28
Orr, Lisa
article about sprigging methods, 2003 Nov/Dec:20
as panelist, 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41
Sep/Oct:10
Jan/Feb:42
Orr, Thomas, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
Orser, David, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17
Ortolano, Darby, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21
*Orton Cone Box Show*, call for entries, 1997 Sep/Oct:7
"Osamu Aoki: Ceramic Artist and Tea Ceremony Master" (Ed Symmes), 2002
Jan/Feb:10
Osborn, Michelle, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41
Osborne-Smith, Jane, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:24
OSHA See safety
"OSHA Violations: Most Frequently Cited in 2005" (Monona Rossol), 2006
Jul/Aug:68-69
Osman, Catherine, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46
Osser, Stephanie, works photos, 2006 May/Jun:20
Osterling, Kari, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41
Ostermann, Matthias
  *The New Maiolica: Contemporary Approaches to Colour and Technique*, reviewed
  by Steve Branfman, 2000 Mar/Apr:29
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:62
  2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2005 Jan/Feb:60, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Otani, Shiro, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
Otelsberg, Jenny, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:50
"Other Mad Potters: A Corollary Exhibition to Ohr Rising", AMOCA, dates, 2008
Jan/Feb:17
"Other Potters with Illness Come Forward" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Nov/Dec:58-59
Otis Era, briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Otterson, Helen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41
Ottinger, Gwen, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:27
"Otto Heino: Living Legend" (Polly Beach), 2006 Nov/Dec:34-37
"Our Cups Runneth Over"
  biannual exhibit, Society of Arts and Crafts (Boston), dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
  exhibition photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:22-23
"Our Cups Runneth Over: Functional & Sculptural Ceramic Cups" (Margaret Pace
  Debruin), exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:32-33
"Out of the Fire" exhibition photos, (Dale Huffman), 2001 May/Jun:16-17
"Outdoor Fine Arts Festival", Art in the Park (Clinton IA), call for entries, 2007
  Jan/Feb:17, 2007 Mar/Apr:17
"An Outstanding Art Lesson from Bach" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18
oven, bread (clay), 2007 May/Jun:70-71
overglaze
  see also washes
  article about, 1996 May/Jun:4-7, 30
Owen, Jennifer, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:54
Owens-Hart, Winnie
    exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
    workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Owens, Pam, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:39
Ox-bow School of Art, 2007 Mar/Apr:22
oxide (a speck of), removal tip, 1999 Nov/Dec:54
Oxide Wash recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
Oxman, Laney, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:42
oxyprobes, 2006 Nov/Dec:61
Oyekan, Lawson, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46

P
Pacin, Phyllis, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48
packing material (tip), 2001 Mar/Apr:62
paddling nest, 1997 May/Jun:21
Paikkai, Pekka, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:34
"Painted Raku" (Tony Merino), 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37
painting, with clay minerals, 2004 May/Jun:52-53
painting and drawing, combining with ceramics, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50
paired forms, article about (David Powers), 2004 Mar-Apr:30-31
"Palestine Juglets" (Orlene Bates), 2001 Mar-Apr:32-33
Palevitz, Barry, "Perspectives in Clay: Georgia Potters and Collectors", 2003
    Jul/Aug:54-55
\textit{Palissy Ware: 19th Century French Ceramists from Avisseau to Renoleau} (Marshall P.
    Katz and Robert Lehr), review of, 1997 May/Jun:42
Palladio, Andrea, \textit{Four Books on Architecture} discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
palladium, allergies to, 1999 Mar/Apr:60
Palmer, Francis, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Palmquist, Donovan, works photos, 2001 Mar-Apr:17
Palo Alto Clay & Glass Festival, annual event dates, 2006 May/Jun:16
"Palo Alto Clay & Glass Festival" (Elaine Rose Gradman), 1998 Nov/Dec:50-52
Panagiotopoulus, Georgia, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35
\textit{Panevezys International Symposium IX} residency and exhibition (Lithuania), call for
    entries, 1996 Nov/Dec:7
Pann, Cheri
    article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
    works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
Papay, Peggy
    "Hood College's Ceramic Teaching Certificate: A Practical Alternative", 2005
        Mar/Apr:42-43
    works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:40
paper kiln, photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:4, 16
paperclay
    as assembling/mending agent, 1999 May/Jun:42
    sculpture techniques (photos), 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13
paperclay joining slip for leather-hard slabs, recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:34
"Paperclay Sculpture with Ian Gregory" (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13
Parady, Scott, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58
parenting in the studio see mothering and claywork
Parillo, Marlene Ferrell
article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:48-52
works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:48-50, 52
Park, Eunjung, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48
Park, Jong-Hoon, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46
Parks, Ben, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48
Parks, Carrie Anne, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
Parks, Dennis, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:48
Parmentier, Jim, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:36
Parrish, Susan Farrar, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:43
Parrish-Throckmorton, Teresa, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:41
Parrott, Bob, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Parsons, Richard, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:21
parturition sets (article about), 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
"Passion & Knowledge Through Clay" (Polly Beach), 2003 Jul/Aug:25-27
Pate, Jane, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:25
"Path Toward Peace Cooperative Tile Project for the Year 2000" (Mary Jo Swalla), 1998 Nov/Dec:49
Patina Green glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:51
Patina Green glaze recipe (furn.Reed Asher), c/9-10 reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:51
patio blocks, as wedging table (tip), 63
patterns, material for (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
Patterson, Margaret F., works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37
Patterson, Neil, 2006 Jan/Feb:47
article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26
photo of, 2006 Jan/Feb:48
Patterson, Sara
works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:56
workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Patton, Matthew, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
works photos, 2001 Nov/Dec:40
"Paul Soldner: American Master" (Tom Zwierlein), 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11
Paul Soldner: The Last Ten Years exhibition, dates, 2001 Nov/Dec:5
Payce, Greg, award news note, 2002 Nov/Dec:13
peanuts, styrofoam, as drying support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
Pearce, Charles
article about, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25
work photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:22-25
Pearson, Colin, In Memoriam, 2008 Jan/Feb:13
Peck Jones, Rebecca, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Pecnik, Diane, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:41
pedestal cake plate, how to make (van Gilder), 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32
Peeler Ceramic Art Films (review by Steve Branfman), 2001 Mar/Apr:45
Peeler, Zac, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45
Peers, Mark, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35
Peiser, Jane, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:4
Peleg, Rina, works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:46
Peltz, Aysha
works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:46
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Peltzman, Doug, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21
Penelope Gallery, "Get Fired" exhibition photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14-15
Peninsula Potters Sale and Studio/Gallery Tour, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:16
The Penland Book of Ceramics (Deborah Morgenthal and Suzanne Tourtillott, editors), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jul/Aug:64
"A Penland Glaze Workshop" (Lana Wilson and Kate Magruder), 2005 Mar/Apr:25-27
Penland School of Crafts (Penland NC)
Benefit Auction dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:16
resident artist application call, 2001 Sep/Oct:5
"Resident Artists", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Penny, Don, 2003 Jul/Aug:55
"Penryn Reflections" (Tom Zwierlein), 2001 Sep/Oct:12
Pereira, Dale, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:48
Perez, Fenier, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33
Perez, Gustavo, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:33
"A Perfect Marriage" (K.T. Anders), (work of Jan Jacque), 2006 Nov/Dec:50-52
"Perfectly Different: Foo Chong & Alice Munn" (M.A. DeRose), 2006 May/Jun:39-42
"Perforation" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
Periwinkle glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Mar/Apr:27
Pershke, Kurt, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30
persons with physical challenges
making pots, 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31
studios for, 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31
"Perspectives: Georgia Potters and Collectors"
Ocone Cultural Arts Foundation
"Perspectives in Clay: Georgia Potters and Collectors" (Barry Palevitz), 2003 Jul/Aug:54-55
Peru, potter Mauro Enríquez, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51
"The Peruvian Pottery of Mauro Enríquez" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51
"Peter King and Architectural Ceramics in Pensacola" (Roberta Wagner), 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12
"Peter Voulkos, 1924-2002: Father of American Ceramic Sculpture" (Polly Beach), 2002 Mar/Apr:7-11
Peters, Amanda, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54
Peters, Caroline, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:16
Peters, Lynn
Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics (review of), 1999 Jul/Aug:45
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Peters Valley Craft Education Center, exhibit contact, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Peters Valley Craft Fair, annual call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17, 2006 May/Jun:18
"Peters Valley Wood Firing" (K-12 Connection) (Frances Mackey and Circe Dunnell), 2002 Sep/Oct:57-58
Peterson, Lois
works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:32-33, 35
Peterson, Susan
NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
writing workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26
Pete's Apple Green glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
Pete's Barium Matte glaze recipe, c/9-10 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Jan/Feb:17
Pete's CIA glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:21
Pete's Clear/Celadon glaze recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
Pete's Cranberry glaze recipe c/9-11, 1999 Jan/Feb:28
Pete's Forgiving White Slip recipe c/04, 2002 May/Jun:39
Pete's Gold Shino glaze recipe c/10, 1998 Jul/Aug:44
Pete's Gray-Green glaze recipe, c/6 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21
Pete's Green-Black glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21
Pete's Matte glaze recipe c/05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Pete's Red-Orange glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28
Pete's Seafoam glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:21
Pete's Strontium Matt glaze recipe c/6-11 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 1997 Nov/Dec:34
Pete's Strontium Matte 29 glaze recipe c/9 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2002 Mar/Apr:39
Pete's Strontium Matte glaze recipe
   c/6-10 oxidation or reduction, (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Mar/Apr:19
   c9-10 (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 Jan/Feb:17
Pete's Super Red glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jan/Feb:28
Pete's Terra Sigillata formula, 1997 Nov/Dec:11
Pewabic Pottery (Detroit MI)
   "Albert Kahn & Pewabic Pottery" see "Albert Kahn & Pewabic…"
Pfeifer, Gail Molnar
   "A Tour of Pottery in New Mexico", 1996 Jul/Aug:24
   "Buying A New Wheel", 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23
   "Making Personal Pots with Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson", 1997
      Nov/Dec:24-26
   "Pit Firing…Suburban Style", 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31
   "Pottery for People with Special Needs", 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31
   "Tammy Garcia: Stretching Santa Clara Style", 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11
   "The Spiritual Pottery of Al Qōyawayma", 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11
Pfiffner, Tim, photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63
Phelps, Kelly, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Phelps, Kyle, workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
"Phil May: Wood Firing With a One-Man Studio" (Thomas Porter), 2002 Nov/Dec:24-26
Philadelphia Museum of Art, annual exhibition and sale, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
"Philosophies of a Wood-fire Master", article about Jack Troy, (Patrick Timothy Caughy), 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13
philosophy, (standards) for pot-making (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
Phil's White 103 glaze recipe c/10, 2005 Jul/Aug:50
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:20
"Photographic Lighting for Ceramic Art" (Glenn Rand), 2005 Jan/Feb:53-55
photographing your work, 1997 May/Jun:19
"Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube" (Tom Zwierlein), 2007 Nov/Dec:51
photos as tool in demo note-taking, 2002 Nov/Dec:48-50
photos sought for advertising, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
physically-challenged see persons with physical challenges
Picasso: Fired with Passion (Clare Finn and Rose Watban), review of, 2007 Nov/Dec:66
"Picasso and Ceramics" exhibition, dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Pickett, Geoff, 2003 Jul/Aug:55
"Picks of the Season: The Functional Ware of John Bauman" (K.T. Anders), 2007 Sep/Oct:34-37
Piepenburg, Gail
photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30
Piepenburg Patina glaze recipe (Robert Piepenburg), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
Piepenburg Patina raku glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:58
Piepenburg, Robert
article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30
Treasures of the Creative Spirit, review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45
works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:27
Piepenburg's, The, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:65
Pier Black glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56
Pier Black glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/10-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49
Pier, David, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
Pierantozzi, Sandi, 2006 Jan/Feb:47
photo of, 2001 May/Jun:22, 2006 Jan/Feb:49
Mar/Apr:64
Pierce, Nolan, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:49
piercing, in the works of Linda Nakatani, 2004 Jan/Feb:52-54
Pierson, Olof, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
Piker, Todd, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
pinch pots, 2003 May/Jun:58
"Pinhole Prevention" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20
Pink Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51
Pinkelman, Joe, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:54
   article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:8-11
   brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:51
      Jan/Feb:52, 2005 May/Jun:66
"An Outstanding Art Lesson from Bach", 2005 Sep/Oct:17-18
"As Far As I Know", 1998 Jan/Feb:25
"The Big Question", 2001 Mar/Apr:29
"Bisque Basics, Part 1", 2001 Sep/Oct:15, 26
"Bisque Basics, Part 2", 2001 Nov/Dec:12, 31
"Building Pots: Commodity,Firmness,& Delight", 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
"Coloring Further Outside the Lines", 2003 Jul/Aug:21, 29
"Coloring Outside the Lines", 2003 May/Jun:21, 55
"Crawling Around", 2004 Jul/Aug:19-21
"Decoration and Ornament", 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29
"Discovering Glazes", 2006 Sep/Oct:23-25
"Do I Need an M.F.A.?", 2005 Jan/Feb:19, 21
"Fully Functioning", 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21
"Giving a Critique", 2006 May/Jun:23-24, 72
"Glassy Glazes Without the Lead", 2002 May/Jun:38-39
"I'm Glad You Asked", 2003 Jan/Feb:21-23
"I'm Positive", 1999 Mar/Apr:15
"Loosely Speaking" ("loose" vs. "tight"), 1998 Sep/Oct:23
"Meredith's Matte", 2005 Jul/Aug:19-20
"Of Cones and Kilns", 2004 Nov/Dec:19-21
"Pinhole Prevention", 2004 Sep/Oct:19-20
"Pricing Your Work", 2005 May/Jun:19-22
review of *Clay and Glazes for the Potter* (Daniel Rhodes, revised by Robin Hopper), 2001 Mar/Apr:29
review of *The Handbook of Pottery Glazes* (David Green), 2001 Mar/Apr:29
review of *The Potter's Dictionary of Materials and Techniques* (Frank and Janet Hamer), 2001 Mar/Apr:29
review of *Revealing Glazes Using the Grid Method* (Ian Currie), 2001 Mar/Apr:29
"Shinos Revisited", 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15
"Surviving a Critique", 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21
"Teaching and Learning", 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59
teapot-making (article about), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50
"Terra Sig Basics: A Little Background", 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38
"Terra Sigillata: A Primer", 2002 Sep/Oct:29-31
"That's a Very Good Question…", 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15
"The Middle of Everywhere", 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23
"The Reduction Debate", 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21
"Three New Glazes", 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 21
"Transcending the Naked Truth", 2004 May/Jun:19-21
"We Interrupt This Program…", 2007 May/Jun:23-24
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 1", 2004 Jan/Feb:17-18
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 2", 2004 Mar/Apr:19-21
workshop dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:60

Pinto, David
field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55, 2005 Jan/Feb:52

piping see kiln piping
Pirson, Olof, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:40
pit-fired works, photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:43
pit firing, 2005 Jul/Aug:37-39
  barbeque, 1998 Nov/Dec:43-44
beach/woods/above ground (work of David Kuraoka), 2001 Sep/Oct:30-35
"Pit Firing…Suburban Style" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31
pitchers, throwing (how-to), 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44
Pitelka, Morgan, *Handmade Culture*, review, 2006 May/Jun:71-72
Pitelka, Vince
"A Wheel by Any Other Name" (building a wheel from a car transmission), 2001 Jul/Aug:42-43
"Back to the Basics" (simple tools and materials), 2002 Sep/Oct:37
"Begin with the Basics" (selecting tools), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22
"Building Your Own Spray Booth", 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53
"Choosing Spray Equipment", 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39
"Clay Tools From the Kitchen, Hardware Store, and Flea Market", 2002 Jan/Feb:21
"Cut, Slice, Poke, Pierce", 2004 Mar/Apr:39
"Drying Sensibly", 2007 Jan/Feb:57-58
"Just Sitting Around", 2002 Nov/Dec:36
"Keep it Damp, Get it Dry", 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62
"Measuring and Gauging: The Shrinkage Ruler", 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34
"Mixing Metaphors" (clay mixing), 2001 Sep/Oct:21
"New Products, New Ideas", 2007 May/Jun:57-58
"Nose to the Grindstone", 2002 Mar/Apr:21
"Punching and Drilling", 2004 May/Jun:31
"Rib It", 2003 Sep/Oct:45
"The Spray Bottle is Your Friend", 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56
"Studio Storage Solutions", 2003 May/Jun:23, 60
"Tables, Shelves, and Ware Carts", 2005 Nov/Dec:33-35
"Tool Safety: Skin & Eye Hazards", 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34
"Tools You Can Make", 2001 Mar/Apr:21-23
"Torch It", 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60
"Useful Work Surfaces", 2002 May/Jun:23, 50
"Using the Bench Grinder to Make Simple Tools", 2001 May/Jun:42, 45
"Within Reach", 2006 May/Jun:65-66
Pithoi (large thrown Greek storage jars), 2005 Nov/Dec:26-29
Pitts, Diana, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:41
Pitts, Julia, photo of, 2004 Nov/Dec:6
Pitts, Michael & Peggy, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:41
Pittsburgh, clay artists' exhibition (review by Gerry Dinnen), 2000 Mar/Apr:27
"A Place for Inspiration: Banff Centre for the Arts" (Polly Beach), 2001 May/Jun:8-11
Place, Scott, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30
planning commissions, dealing with, 1998 May/Jun:29
"Planning Strategies for Kiln Building" (Marc Ward), 2001 May/Jun:55
planning what to make, 2005 Mar/Apr:61
planters, garden (making of), 1998 Sep/Oct:33
"Plaster: Almost Non-toxic" (Monona Rossol), 2004 Sep/Oct:58-59
plaster bats see bats
plaster mixer, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46
plastic bats see bats
plastic gears stamp tip, 1999 Jan/Feb:54
"Plate and Platter Invitational 2001" exhibition photos (Guy Nicol), 2001 Jul/Aug:16-17
plates
   separators for bisque firing (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66
   warping prevention (tips), 1998 Jan/Feb:34, 1998 Mar/Apr:54
"Plates '02, An Exhibition of Ceramic Plates", exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31
plates and platters, how to make, 2000 May/Jun:27-29, 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32
Platt and Borstein Galleries (University of Judaism, Los Angeles), "Voices from the
Platter, Cheri, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41
platters
   "dancing", process photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49
   trimming so as to prevent warping (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
Platters exhibition, call for entries, 1997 Nov/Dec:12
"Playing it Safe" (Marc Ward), 2003 Jan/Feb:52
"Playing to a Different Beat: Stephen Wright's Ceramic Drums" (K.T.Anders), 2005
Mar/Apr:48-50
plucking, defined and prevention (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
podcasting, 2005 May/Jun:63
poem, "The GB Lament" (Paul Lewing), 2001 Jan/Feb:54
"Poetics of Clay", exhibition dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:13
"Poggi Ugo: The Terra Cotta of Impruneta, Italy" (Chris Garcia), 1999 Sep/Oct:50-51
"Points to Consider" (Marc Ward), 2005 Mar/Apr:57
Polhert, Casandra, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35, 50
Pollack, Jane, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Polseono, Donna, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50
  group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
  photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33
  workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
"Polymer Clays: A Different Kind of Hazard" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45
Pompili, Lucian, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
Ponaldso, Craig See Donalson, Craig
pool-cue spouts, 2001 Sep/Oct:23
pop-off slip recipe (Riggs, updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32
Pope, Rick
  works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
"Popeye and Me" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Jan/Feb:60
porcelain
  with crackle glaze, work of Deboah Shapiro, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45
  drying tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17
  Jack Doherty's colored clay techniques, 1996 May/Jun:20-21
  NCECA exhibit review, 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50
  plucking prevention (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
  work of Debra Swauger, 1997 May/Jun:40-41
Porcelain '97, call for entries, 1997 May/Jun:7
Porcelain and Bone China (Sasha Wardell), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 May/Jun:65
Porcelain Stories, From China to Europe (Julie Emerson, Jennifer Chen, and Mimi Gardner Gates), review by Steve Branfman, 2005 Jan/Feb:63
Porteous, Bill, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Porter, Julia, workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Porter, Rachel, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27
portrait, sculpting "how-to" (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005 Jul/Aug:9
"Posey Bacopoulos at Terra Incognito" (Linda Hillman), 2003 May/Jun:16-18
Posnak, Adam, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:48, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
Posner, David, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:41
Possony, Vally
  article about, 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22
  photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:20
works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22

Post, Lisa
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business", 2001 May/Jun:39, 45
"Sam Scott's Pots", 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51
"The Signature Style of Robert 'Boomer' Moore", 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11
"Utilitarian Clay III: Symposium Insights", 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41

Post, Sara, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:14

pot bottoms
  finished, in the work of Ken Stanhardt, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
  leveling (tip), 1997 Jan/Feb:46
  smoothing (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62

pot grinders, article about, 1996 Sep/Oct:19
"Pot Luck" with Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 1997 Sep/Oct:35

pot parts storage (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63

The Pot That Juan Built (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31
potassium carbonate, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19
"Pots from Nature" (Norman Holen), 2006 Sep/Oct:60-61
Pots'97, exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7

"Potsketch 2004", event review (Jayson Lawfer), 2004 Jul/Aug:14-17
"Potsketch 2005", works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:54-55

potter, what it means to be one (Pete Pinnell), 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23
Potter, Anne, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:40
"Potter to Potter" exhibit, call for entries, 2003 Jul/Aug:13

potteries
  Cuba, 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34
  Dominican Republic, 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30
  India, 1997 May/Jun:20-22
  Nicaragua, 1997 Jul/Aug:28-31
  South Carolina (Edgefield District), 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23

"Potters and Music and the Ravi Shankar Factor" (David Hendley), 2003 Mar/Apr:55
"Potter's Apprentice", exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
The Potter's Art (Henry Glassie), review, 2000 May/Jun:45
"A Potter's Daily Bread" (Kelly Savino), 2007 May/Jun:70-71
"A Potter's Daydream" (Polly Beach), 2006 May/Jun:11
The Potter's Dictionary of Materials and Techniques (Frank and Janet Hamer), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001 Mar/Apr:29

Potter's Dream Sweepstakes, winners, 1998 May/Jun:8
The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery (Mark Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64
"A Potter's Field Day" (Fran Newquist), 1996 Nov/Dec:19
"Potter's Field" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Nov/Dec:53
"Potters for Belize: A Visiting Potter's Experience" (Roger Korn), 2004 Sep/Oct:54-56
Potters for Peace
donations request, 1999 Mar/Apr:4
Potters' Games and Mud Ball, photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:5, 12-14
"A Potter's Journey to Cuba" (McKenzie Smith), 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34
Potters of Oaxaca (Chris Autio video), reviewed by Steve Branfman, 1999 Jan/Feb:45
"Potters Planning to be Parents (in two parts)" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002 Mar/Apr:31, 42
Potters' Pot Luck, 20th Annual, 1998 Jan/Feb:49
The Potter's Primer (Morgen Hall), review of, 1998 Jan/Feb:40
potter's thumb, repetitive stress injury, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
Pottery: A Life, A Lifetime (Mel Jacobson), review of, 2004 Jul/Aug:65
Pottery Basics: Starting to Throw (video, review of), 1998 Mar/Apr:38
Pottery by American Indian Women: The Legacy of Generations (Susan Peterson), review of, 1997 Nov/Dec:31
pottery classes, community, 2006 Mar/Apr:73-77
"Pottery for Bonsai" (Jo Gilder), 1998 Sep/Oct:18, 20
"Pottery for People with Special Needs" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1998 Jan/Feb:30-31
"Pottery for the Kitchen and the Cosmos" (work of David Norton), Anders, K.T., 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11, 26
"Pottery in Seagrove, NC" (Michelle Flowers), 1996 Jan/Feb:15
"Pottery in the Dominican Republic" (Christopher Garcia), 1996 May/Jun:24-25, 30
Pottery Northwest, 40-year celebration, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
"Pottery One Can Live In: The Ceramic House" (Joseph Diliberti), 2007 Mar/Apr:34-37
Poullain, Annie, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:54
Powalski, Roni, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40
Powers, David
"Marriage Difficulties: The Challenge of Paired Forms", 2004 Mar/Apr:30-31
works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 30-31
Pozo, Angelica, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
"A Practical Solution for Reduction Firing" (Rick Berman), 1997 May/Jun:13-14
Practical Solutions for Potters (Gill Bliss), book review, 1999 Mar/Apr:47
"Practical Use of the Unity Formula" (Pete Pinnell), 2007 Nov/Dec:23-24
Prajapati, Santa Kumar  
field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2003 Mar/Apr:7  
Prather, Michael, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:35  
Prather, Michael A., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47  
Pre-Columbian pottery techniques, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51  
press molds, in the work of Lars Westby, 51  
press on curlers, as drying aid (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63  
pressure, manifold, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:26  
pressure drop, reading, explained, 1996 Jul/Aug:27  
"The Pressure Is On" (Marc Ward), 2004 Sep/Oct:53  
"Preventing Back Injury" (Johanna Demay), 1998 Mar/Apr:20-21  
"Preventing Thermocouple Burn-Out" (Marc Ward), 1996 May/Jun:26  
Prevost, Beverly, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:43  
Price, Ken, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29  
"Pricing Your Work" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 May/Jun:19-22  
"Pricing Your Work" (Steve Branfman), 1999 Mar/Apr:18-21  
Prier, Molly, workshop dates, 2000 Jul/Aug:28  
printed clay, 1999 Jan/Feb:52  
printer's blanket, as work surface for slab work, 2000 Jan/Feb:25  
printing ink, as decoration (tip), 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
printmaking and ceramics, 1997 Jan/Feb:41  
printmaking blocks, as texture, 2002 Nov/Dec:63  
printmaking/ceramics symposium, 1999 Jan/Feb:52-53  
Prismacolor pencils, in Marie Gibbons' work, 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19  
Pritchard, Melissa, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40  
Probstner, Janos, 1999 Jan/Feb:17, 53  
"A Process for Pitchers" (Cindy Strnad), 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44  
procrastination, understanding and overcoming, 2003 Jul/Aug:15  
product liability, reducing, 1996 Nov/Dec:31  
production methods, of Laurie Rolland, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55  
"Programmable Low-fire Glazes" (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43-44  
"Project Plan: Box with a Drawer" (Lana Wilson), 1999 May/Jun:37, 42  
projects  
   forgive me pot ("how to"), 2002 Mar/Apr:52  
   glowing lantern house (K-12), 2003 Jan/Feb:56-57  
   ideas and sources for, 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60  
   from Lill Street claymobile, 2002 Nov/Dec:60-61  
   mirrors, 2001 Jul/Aug:51-52  
   yoga pot ("how-to"), 2002 Mar/Apr:50  
propane, "Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?" (Marc Ward), 2008 Jan/Feb:57  
propane and temperature, relationship (Marc Ward), 2004 Jan/Feb:61
propane regulators (Marc Ward), 1999 Nov/Dec:39
propane tank, thawing tip, 1996 Nov/Dec:46
propane tank no-no! (Marc Ward), 2004 Nov/Dec:57
propane tank/regulator/lines systems (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39
propane tanks
  freeze-ups: why and what to do about it (Marc Ward), 2003 Nov/Dec:53
  sizing, "A Tank Rubric" (Marc Ward), 2006 May/Jun:67, 72
propane torch
  enhancing color in raku, 2002 May/Jun:15
  using on clay, 2001 Sep/Oct:23
propane (understanding) (Marc Ward), 2005 May/Jun:57
propane vs. natural gas, heat of, 2002 Jul/Aug:50
propylene glycol, 1998 May/Jun:31
protecting the brand, 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51
Provorny, Lisa, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27
"The P's and Q's of CFMs and BTUs" (Marc Ward), 1999 Mar/Apr:31
public art, ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick, in NYC Public School 222, 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60
public art registry (Fulton County Art Council), call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:16
Pueblo Downtown Art Project, call for proposals, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
pueblo pottery
  carved, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11
pugger-mixer, "Power Wedger" (new products), 1998 Jan/Feb:41
pugmill
  small (new product), 2001 Sep/Oct:46
pugmill accident, lessons from, 2000 Mar/Apr:21
"Punching and Drilling" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 May/Jun:31
Pundurs, Dianis, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
Pure & Simple's rectangular molds, new products, 1998 Jul/Aug:34
purple glaze recipe (Jeannie's Purple), c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55
Purple Haze glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2005 Jan/Feb:35
Purple Opaque Semi-matte glaze c/8-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:30
"Put A Lid On It" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Nov/Dec:43-44
"Put Another Lid on It" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Jan/Feb:43-44
Putnam, Ben, "Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay", 2003 Mar/Apr:26
"Putting the Internet to Work for Your Pottery Business" (Lisa Post), 2001 May/Jun:39, 45
"Pyrochromatics: A Wood-fire Symposium" (Janet Mansfield), 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47
"Pyromania '99" (Carol Stubbs), 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17
pyrometers
  analog, 2006 Sep/Oct:66
analog vs. digital vs. RTD, 2006 Nov/Dec:61
article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:42
EMF (electromotive force), 2006 Nov/Dec:61
IR (infrared), 2007 Jan/Feb:59, 66

Q
Qōyawayma, Al
article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11
photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:8
works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:1, 8-11
Quackenbush Slip recipe/04+, 2002 May/Jun:39
quality of pots we make, article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:53
"The Quest For Luminosity" (the work of Steve Albrechtsen) (Julia Abbott Janeway),
2004 Sep/Oct:35-37
Quezada, Juan
   Juan Quezada, As Told To Shelley Dale, book review of, 2003 May/Jun:31
   photos of, 2005 Jan/Feb:51-52
   The Pot That Juan Built (Nancy Andrews-Gobel), review of, 2003 May/Jun:31
   works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:4
   Jan/Feb:42
Quimper [ware], 2003 Jan/Feb:34
Quinn, , Joeanne, 2000 Jul/Aug:51
Quintana, Rose, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:3, 24
"Quit Messin' With It" (orifices) (Marc Ward), 2002 Sep/Oct:53

R
Racine Art Museum (Racine WI), "What a Dish! Dinnerware and Serving Pieces from
racking canes, 115-135
Radasch, Kari, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:52
Radasch, Kari E., works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39
Mar/Apr:62
   Sep/Oct:27-28
Rahn, Frederike, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:37
Rain, Max, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:11
Rainbow raku glaze c/01, 2000 Jul/Aug:42
   Sep/Oct:27-28
Rakowski, Jeanette
   works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33
   workshop dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:4
raku
"A Few Thoughts on Raku" (Harold McWhinnie), 1998 Mar/Apr:23
Branfman workshop article, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
crackle basics article, 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48
crackle pattern enhancement (tip), 1997 May/Jun:46
demystified, 1996 Jul/Aug:22-23
determining glaze maturation (tip), 1996 May/Jun:27
downtown, 1996 Sep/Oct:12
faux method, 2003 May/Jun:63
glazing tip, 1996 Nov/Dec:46
"Hawaiian-style Raku" (Boni Deal), 2005 Jul/Aug:14-18
"horse hair" technique, 1996 Nov/Dec:19, 2001 Jan/Feb:16-18
how-to (the work of Ray Johnson), 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41
kiln (building), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25
kiln (building—expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
kiln (for saggar firing), 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47
loading tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17
naked (work of Charlie and Linda Riggs), 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46
naked (work of Flemish potter Wally Asselbergh and the Riggs), 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
painted (the work of Tony Merino), 2004 Jul/Aug:35-37
Piepenburg workshop article, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30
the precise work of Phil chapman, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31
quenching tip, 1996 Jan/Feb:13
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T. Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39
Ramon Camarillo article, 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13
reduction tip, 1996 Mar/Apr:17
salku, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:18
sealer tip, 1998 Mar/Apr:54
solving the "no open burning" regulation, 1996 Sep/Oct:12
special effects from soaked newspaper (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66
techniques of Marcia Dahlman, 2000 Mar/Apr:56-59
tip for firing plates, 1997 Sep/Oct:46
torching surfaces to enhance color, 2002 May/Jun:15

**Raku: A Practical Approach** (Steve Branfman) (review by Polly Beach), 2001 May/Jun:36
"Raku Hawaiian Style" (video reviewed by Steve Branfman), 2002 Jan/Feb:45

**Raku Ho'olaule'a**

exhibit article, 1999 Nov/Dec:50-51
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:34
"Raku Ho'olaule'a: A Hawaiian Gathering to Celebrate Raku" (Sue Ki Wilcox), 1998 Sep/Oct:46-48

"Raku in the Schools" (Steve Branfman), 2001 Mar/Apr:51-52
"Raku Kiln Building" (Charlie Riggs, written by Orlene Bates), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31

raku potters
Norton, David, 2001 Mar/Apr:8-11
Piepenburg, Robert, 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30
"Raku Rhody-o" festival dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
"Raku the Painterly Way: Ellen Kong" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006 May/Jun:56-57
Raku White glaze recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59
"Raku with Rick Berman" (K.T.Anders), 2000 Sep/Oct:22, 39
RakuDay (5th annual), festival dates, 2000 May/Jun:7
"Ramon Camarillo: Hands, Smoke and Fire" (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2000 Jul/Aug:10-13
Rand, Michael, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:53
Randolph Arts Guild, 2003 May/Jun:44-45
random glaze mixtures (Brian Gartside), 2005 Jan/Feb:31
Randova, Miroslava, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:40
"Randy Brodnax: To the Extreme" (K.T. Anders), 2000 May/Jun:10-12, 42
"Randy Johnston: A Circular Process" (Susan Filley), 2002 May/Jun:8-11
Randy's Base Revised glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2004 May/Jun:59
Randy's Red glaze recipe c/6, 2002 Sep/Oct:15
Rankin, Douglass
  works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9
Ranlett, Deanna, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:22, 2007 Mar/Apr:38
Ransom, Brian
  works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35, 2007 May/Jun:40
    Sep/Oct:17
rating scale for glazes, 2005 May/Jun:55
ratios, height-width, 2000 Jul/Aug:39
raw glazing and single-firing (Steven Hill), 2006 Mar/Apr:54
Ray Finch, Craftsman Potter of the Modern Age (John Edgeler), review of, 2007 Jan/Feb:65-66
RCF (refractory ceramic fiber) see ceramic fiber
reader survey results, 2006 Mar/Apr:13
Reagan, Toshi, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:46
"Real Art: an up-close look at the works of Sandy Culp" (Rick Berman), 2006 Sep/Oct:34-37
"Real Potters" (Kelly Savino), 2006 May/Jun:82
"Reality Check" (David Hendley), 2003 May/Jun:61
reality TV, pottery episode, 2001 Nov/Dec:39
recipes, see under "glaze" or "slip" or individual recipe names
Reckers, Robert Lee, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54
"Recommendations for High School Ceramics" (Monona Rossol), 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47
recordkeeping, for taxes, 1996 Mar/Apr:29
"Recordkeeping for Ceramic Professionals" (Mark Battersby), 2000 Sep/Oct:15, 20
rectification, flame (explained), 2003 Jul/Aug:53
recycling clay: slicer and dimpler (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
recycling clay (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Sep/Oct:21
recycling tip, 1999 Jan/Feb:54
Red Cascade glaze recipe, c/10-12, 2004 Nov/Dec:36
Red Green Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1997 Nov/Dec:34
"Red Heat: Contemporary Work in Clay"
  call for entries, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
  University of Tulsa School of Art (Tulsa OK), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Red Lodge Clay Center (Montana)
  Boomer Moore exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
  "Holiday Show 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
Red-Orange glaze recipe c/6 electric, 2005 Mar/Apr:25
Red Pink Purple Mauve glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:44
Red Purple Chrome c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27
Red Star Studios Ceramic Center (Kansas City MO), "Four High Fire Potters", exhibition
  dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Redart Glaze recipe (Gerald Rowan) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55
Redbrick Gallery (Beverly MA), "Whimsical Craft Exhibit, 4th Annual", call for entries,
  2007 Sep/Oct:15
Redman, Brady, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21
Redsky Gallery (Charlotte NC), "Teapot Forming 2008: A Juried Exhibition", call for
  entries, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
Reduced Midnight crystalline glaze recipe (furn.Peter Ilsley), 2006 Nov/Dec:53
reduction
  even, 1996 Mar/Apr:27
  explained, 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21
  in gas firing, 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31
"The Reduction Debate" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Mar/Apr:19-21
reduction firing, in small gas kilns, 1997 May/Jun:13-14
"Reduction Look" c/6 electric kiln glazes (new product), 1999 Sep/Oct:37
reduction materials, tip for igniting, 2001 Jan/Feb:62
Redware: Tradition and Beyond, exhibition article, 1999 Nov/Dec:27
Reed, Cleota, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Reed, Gabe, photos of, 2000 Mar/Apr:24
Reed, Roddy Brownlee, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:26
Reemay (industrial filtration fabric), 1997 Jan/Feb:41
Reese, Claudia, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:37, 2007 May/Jun:50
Reeve, Dorothy, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:19
  1998 Nov/Dec:12-13
Reflections: Midwest Artists and Their Mentors exhibition, call for entries, 2001
  Nov/Dec:5
"Reflections on a Ron Meyers Workshop" (Fran Newquist), 2002 Mar/Apr:56-57
"Refraction and Flux: Eight Rising Young Potters", exhibition photos, 2005
Jul/Aug:21-23
"Regis Master Exhibition 2007: Don Reitz", Northern Clay Center (Minneapolis), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
reglazing tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54, 1999 Jan/Feb:54
regulated materials and waste, article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42
regulated substances, 111Mar/Apr:59-60
regulators
  how they work, 1999 Nov/Dec:39
  sputtering, 1999 Jan/Feb:37
rehydrating your work (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56
Reich, Jeff, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:40
Reinhardt, Charlene Doiron, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:38
Reiss, Walter, workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:58
Reitz, Don, 1996 Sep/Oct:7
  article about, 1996 Jan/Feb:5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16
  article/biographical info, 2003 Nov/Dec:51
  on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
  exhibition dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:18, 2005 May/Jun:10, 2007 Mar/Apr:15
  website announced, 2002 Jul/Aug:7
  works photos, 1996 Jan/Feb:1, 5-7, 1996 Mar/Apr:11-12, 16, 1998 Mar/Apr:16,
"Relief from Disaster" (Matthai Kuruvila), 1998 Sep/Oct:42-43
relief sculptures, work of Katharine Forer, 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49
relish-serving platter, how to make, 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32
Rempe, Eric, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41
Rendezvous 99!, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
Reneau, Davie
  "Saving Ani-Gama", 1999 Mar/Apr:48-49, 59, 61
  works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49, 2002 Nov/Dec:9
"Renegade Clay: Five Views from the West", ASU Art Museum (Tempe AZ), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Renwick Gallery (Washington DC), "Ruth Duckworkth, Modernist Sculptor" exhibition, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
repair, paper clay/magic water, 1999 May/Jun:42
reparis, lip (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54
repetitive stress injuries, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
replacement, kiln elements and switches, 1996 May/Jun:22-23
reporting requirements, lead, 2001 May/Jun:15, 54
Repsher, Matt, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:20
residencies
  Archie Bray, call for applications, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
  Arrowmont, call for applications, 2002 Nov/Dec:13
  Art Farm, call for applications, 1999 Nov/Dec:31
  Atlantic Center for the Arts, call for applications, 2004 Jan/Feb:9, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
  Bernheim Art Fellowship, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37
  Chester Springs Studio, call for applications, 1998 May/Jun:23
  Clay Studio of Missoula, call for applications, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
  Cub Creek, call for applications, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
  Fools Foundation, call for applications, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
  Hurricane Mountain, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:60
  Maryland Hall for the Creative Arts, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:10
  Medalta International Residence Program for the Ceramic Arts, 2001 Sep/Oct:49
  National Park Service, 1999 Jul/Aug:7
  Northern Clay Center
    awards announced, 2002 Jul/Aug:7
    call for applications, 2002 Jul/Aug:7
  Penland School of Crafts, call for applications, 2001 Sep/Oct:5
  Vermont Studio Center, call for applications, 2004 May/Jun:10
"Resident Artists", Penland School of Crafts (Penland NC), exhibition dates, 2007
  Jul/Aug:17
resin/clay media, article about, 1999 Sep/Oct:47
resistance temperature detector (RCD), 2006 Nov/Dec:61
resists
  hot glue (tip), 2002 Mar/Apr:62
  paint pen (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62
  slip, 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46
  tape (in the work of Tom Hubert), 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15
  see also wax resist
resources
  Artist Help Network, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
  for ideas, 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60
respirators
  "hospital-type" cautions (Monona Rossol), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67
  how filters work (Monona Rossol), 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59
"Respirators & Dust Masks" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Nov/Dec:36
"Respirators & Masks" (Monona Rossol), 2000 Jan/Feb:23, 2005 May/Jun:9
  Revealing Glazes Using the Grid Method (Ian Currie), review by Pete Pinnell, 2001
  Mar/Apr:29
reviews, book and video see Branfman, Steve, Pinnell, Pete
"Revolution in Clay: The Marer Collection of Contemporary Ceramics" (Tony Merino),
exhibition article, 1997 Jan/Feb:28-29
Reynolds, Steve, photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46
Rhodes Ash glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14
Rhodes, Jerry, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:47
Rhodes, Kathy, 2000 May/Jun:16
Rhodes, Mark, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17
"Rib It" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45
Ribich, Crystal, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
ribs
  article about (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45
caring for (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57
credit card (tip), 2002 Mar/Apr:62
rib-on-a-stick (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66
scoring (how to make), 1996 May/Jun:27
shaped (tip for making), 1998 Nov/Dec:54
toothed (tip for making), 1997 Nov/Dec:46
(Vince Pitelka), 2007 Sep/Oct:52
"Rich in Community of Friends" (David Hendley), 2006 Mar/Apr:69-70
Richard Busch's Nutmeg glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55
Richard Zakin's Low Clay Porcelain Warp Resistant #1 clay body c/6, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
Richard Zakin's Six Corners Engobe, 2001 Mar/Apr:25
Richards, Hillary, "Fired Up on Maui", 2006 Jan/Feb:52-55
Richards, M.C., Centering: In Pottery, Poetry, and the Person (review by Steve Branfman), 2005 Sep/Oct:63-64
Richardson, Jan
  article about, 1996 May/Jun:28-29
  photos of, 1996 May/Jun:29
Richardson, John, Picasso in Clay: Three Decades of Ceramics from the Marina Picasso Collection (essays, with Marilyn McCully), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67
Richeda, Marilyn
  article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25
Rick's Raku Clay Body recipe c/08-04, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
Rick's Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 raku, 2000 Sep/Oct:42
Rick's White glaze recipe c/6-7, 1997 May/Jun:14
Rick's White Glaze recipe c/6-10 oxidation or reduction, salt liner, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
Rider, Jeni, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59
Rie, Lucie, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Riggs, Charlie
   building a raku kiln (expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
   building a raku kiln (garbage can), 1999 Nov/Dec:23-25
   "Crackle Raku Basics", 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48
   photos of, 2000 Jan/Feb:31, 2000 Mar/Apr:44
   saggar firing, 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47
   techniques for making lids which fit, 2000 May/Jun:15, 34
   works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:44, 46
Riggs, J.D.
   "A Weekend with Paul Soldner", 1999 May/Jun:32-34
   "Ceramic Baskets with an Organic Appearance" (artist Marilyn Stover), 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18
   "Crackle Raku Basics", 1999 Jan/Feb:46-48
   "Naked Raku", 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46
   photos of, 2002 Jul/Aug:13
   "Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose" (photos), 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39
   "Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update", 2000 May/Jun:30, 32-33
   "Silvie Granatelli & David Crane", 1999 Mar/Apr:32-36
   "Throwing Large Forms" (work of Charlie Riggs), 2003 Jan/Feb:28-29
   "Throwing Miniature Pots" (work of Seri Kaar), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53
Riggs, Julie, photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:57
Riggs, Linda
   building a raku kiln (expanded metal), 2000 Jan/Feb:28-31
   "The Flemish Connection: Naked Raku Workshops and Techniques", 2003 Jul/Aug:30-32
   workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:61, 2004 Mar/Apr:27, 52
Riggs Pop off Slip recipe (updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32
"A Rim Project" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39
"Rimas VisGirda: A Way With Line and Color" (Karmien Bowman), 2004 Sep/Oct:42-45

rims
altering (article about), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39
compression tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:54
eliminating roughness (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65
enhancement tips, 1996 Sep/Oct:14
smoothing (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66
Ripley, Monica, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:20
riser sleeves, sources for, 1997 Nov/Dec:23
"Rising Fuel Costs Prompt Efficient Firing Strategies" (Marc Ward), 2005 Nov/Dec:57
"Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?" (Marc Ward), 2008 Jan/Feb:57
RIT SAC Ceramics Alumni exhibition photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:30-31
Rittenburg, Don, works photos, 1997 Jul/Aug:36
Rivulet glaze recipe (furn.Reed Asher), c/9-10 reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:51
"The Road to Mata Ortiz" (Gary Dickson), 2005 Jan/Feb:50-52
Robbins, Nancy, workshop dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:4
"Robert Brady: New Work", Braunstein/Quay Gallery (San Francisco CA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Robert Piepenburg: A Dialogue with Clay" (J.D. Riggs), 1999 Sep/Oct:27-28, 30
Roberts, David, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
Robertson, James, 2000 May/Jun:50
"Robin Hopper's Pots of Purpose" (Orlene Bates and J.D.Riggs), 2000 Jan/Feb:10-12, 38-39
Robinson, Delia
"Bob Compton and the 20th Annual Potters' Pot Luck", 1998 Jan/Feb:49
workshop dates, 1998 May/Jun:23
Robinson, James, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
Robinson, Jim, 1999 Sep/Oct:32-33
Robinson, Linda, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19
Robinson Mino-style Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
Robinson Peach Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
"Robison & Guss" (Ward Doubet), 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13
Robison, Stephen
article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:10-13
Robrish, Alice, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:41
Rob's Green glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51
Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN)
"A Gallery Shop Trunk Show", exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14
Rock Creek Liner glaze recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34
Rodas, Michele, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37
Roderer, Phillis, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Roehm, Mary, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Roest-Chapman, Truus, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41
Rogers, Andy, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40
Rogers, Phil, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
  article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12
  works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:1, 2006 Sep/Oct:7
Rogers, Ray, brief bio, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
Rohr, Thomas, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:41
Rokvam, Ole, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37
Rolf, Johnny
  article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-34
  (glaze recipe cone corrections), 1997 Mar/Apr:43
  photos of, 1997 Jan/Feb:34
  works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:32-33
Rolland, Laurie, article about, 2003 May/Jun:15, 55
Roman pottery surfaces, 2002 Jul/Aug:36
"Romancing the Buzzards" (Tony Clennell), 2001 Jul/Aug:53
Romberg, Jim
  interview with, 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24
  photo of, 2007 Mar/Apr:5
Romero, Diego, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:17
"Ron Meyers: Thirty Years September 15 - October 29, 1995" (Rick Berman), 1995 Nov/Dec:4-5, 10
"Ron Meyers 10 Years Later" (Tony Clennell), 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
Ron Roy B glaze recipe, c/10, 2001 Mar/Apr:54
Ron Roy's Floating Blue Glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2003 Jul/Aug:18
Ronda, Julio Velázquez (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33-34
  works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:34
"Roots and Branches" exhibition, Target Gallery (Alexandria VA), call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
"Rope Tricks: Making Great Impressions" (Halldor E. Hjalmarson), 2007 May/Jun:46-48
Ropp, Donna, 2003 May/Jun:39
"Rosemary Boost's "Cheater" Mosaics" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Sep/Oct:34
Rosen, Annabeth, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Rosenfield, Louise, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
Rosenmiller, Diane, 1996 Nov/Dec:20
  brief bio, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
  photos of, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
Rosenthal, Pelusa, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:25
Rosewood Gallery (Kettering OH), "HWD 2007: A Regional Sculpture Competition",
  call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15
Ross, Harriet, workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:45
Ross, Laura, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:49, 2001 Mar/Apr:17
Rossol, Monona
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:31
  works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:46
  "Advice for Clay Mixers", 1999 May/Jun:31, 53
  "Barium Misconceptions", 1998 Jan/Feb:43
  "Ceramic Fiber: Another Option", 1997 Nov/Dec:45
  "China from China: Ware to Beware of", 2004 May/Jun:46-47
  "Common Sense About Barium Leaching", 1996 Jan/Feb:16
  "Doc, It Hurts When I Do This!", 1996 Jul/Aug:23
  "Even Very Low Blood Lead Levels Are Harmful", 2003 Sep/Oct:57, 63
  "Fashion Footwear for Potters", 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62
  "Fertilizer Glazes: Safe or Not?", 1998 Jul/Aug:29
  "Food-Safe Glazes", 1997 May/Jun:27
   Schools, Colleges and Artists", 2007 Jan/Feb:61-63
  "From Ceramics to Safety: A Career Odyssey", 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61, 2005
   Mar/Apr:9
  "HAZCOM Rules Rule", 2003 May/Jun:47, 60
  "Hospitals, HEPAs, and Health", 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67
"Lead: Sources in the Pottery and Home", 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29
"Lessons About Clay From *Spin City* and *Planet of the Apes", 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
"Lessons from a Pug Mill Accident", 2000 Mar/Apr:21
"Lithium: Metal, Medicine, Menace?", 1998 Mar/Apr:45
"Maintaining a Healthy Studio" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Mar/Apr:27
"Manganese Exposure in the pottery and at the table", 2006 Sep/Oct:68-69
"More on Asbestos in Talc", 2000 Sep/Oct:34, 44
"NIOSH Looks at Titanium Dioxide and Studio Safety", 2007 Jul/Aug:53-54
"Polymer Clays: A Different Kind of Hazard", 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45
"Potters Planning to be Parents (in two parts)", 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002 Mar/Apr:31, 42
"Recommendations for High School Ceramics", 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47
"Respirators & Dust Masks", 1999 Nov/Dec:36
"Respirators & Masks", 2000 Jan/Feb:23
"School Pottery Activities Studied", 1999 Jan/Feb:43
"Tales of Vermiculite and Tale", 2000 May/Jun:23
"Testing for Barium Leaching", 1996 Mar/Apr:14
"The Lead Frit Myth", 1998 May/Jun:45
"The True Grit on Grinding", 1996 Sep/Oct:19
"Time to Get the Lead Out", 2001 May/Jun:15, 54
"Too Much Fun Isn't Always Healthy", 1997 Sep/Oct:39
"Unexpected Health Risks for Potters", 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60
"Uranium: Still Ticking in Some Potteries", 1996 May/Jun:19
"Voluntary Safety Program for Ceramic Fiber", 2002 May/Jun:31, 50
"Waste Disposal Rules for Ceramic Schools & Businesses", 2005 May/Jun:55-60
"What are Kiln Emissions?", 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42
"Winter Skin Care Tips for Potters", 1997 Jan/Feb:27
Roth, Cory, "Stephen Hill Visits Las Vegas", 1996 Jan/Feb:17-18
Rothman, Jerry, 1996 Nov/Dec:33
"Feat of Clay: Five Decades of Jerry Rothman" exhibition photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:36-38
works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 36-38
Jan/Feb:62
Rothshank, Justin, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41
rough surfaces see Gartside, Brian
Roughly Granular glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57
Rowe Base Glaze recipe c/04 oxidation, 2003 May/Jun:46
Rowe, David, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:16
Rowell, Janice, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:27
Rowley, Jo, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
Roy, Ron, Mastering Cone 6 Glazes, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 May/Jun:45
Royal Worcester Porcelain Company, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25
Royster, Kathleen, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:21
RTD's, 2006 Nov/Dec:61
RT's Lichen Copper Matte glaze recipe c/06 raku, 2001 Jul/Aug:30
"A Rubber Nose and Glasses" (Tony Clennell), 2002 Mar/Apr:60
rubber stamps, custom-made (new products), 1998 Sep/Oct:35
Rudolph, Nigel
article about, 2005 Jul/Aug:48-50
Ruggles, Will
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:8
Ruiz, Jhazmine, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:63
ruler, shrinkage, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34, 2006 May/Jun:13
Russell, Carol, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:5
Russia, ceramic tour dates, 1996 May/Jun:30
Rust Oatmeal glaze recipe (Richard Zakin) c/5-6, 2003 May/Jun:55
"Rustic Antiquity: "Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay" (Mac Ward), 2006
Sep/Oct:56-59
"Rusticity Refined: Kyoto Ceramics by Ninsei", Freer Gallery exhibition dates, 2005
May/Jun:10
Rusty Brown Wash I & II, recipes, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18
Rusty Velvet glaze recipe, c/07-04 raku (NOT FOOD SAFE), 2003 Jul/Aug:44
Ruth Chandler Williamson Gallery, Scripps College (Claremont CA), "Scripps Ceramic
Annual", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Ruth Duckwork, Modernist Sculptor" exhibit, Renwick Gallery (Washington DC),
dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
Ruth, Meryl, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:40
"Ruthanne Tudball: Queen of Soda Glazing" (Stephen Sell), 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13
correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9
Rutile Green (Modified) recipe c/6, 2002 Nov/Dec:46
Ruttenberg, Kathy
   article about her figurative sculptures, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57
   works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:54-57, 2007 Mar/Apr:54
Ryalls, Cassie, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47
Ryan, Jeff, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
Rye, Owen, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
Ryterband, Ben, 2002 Sep/Oct:55
   works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54

S
Sacco Blue Hawaii Copper glaze recipe, raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
Sackler Gallery
   "Iraq and China: Ceramics, Trade, and Innovation", exhibit dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:10
   Isamu Noguchi exhibit dates, 2003 Jul/Aug:13
Saddleback College (Mission Viejo CA), "Big Fish Small Pot: Third International Small Teapot Competition and Show", call for entries, 2007 Sep/Oct:15, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
Sadow, Harvey
   photo of, 2002 May/Jun:46
   works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:17
   "A Safer Ceramic Fiber" (Marc Ward), 2000 Jul/Aug:37
Safety
   allergies, 1997 Jan/Feb:27
   attapulgite, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
   burner safety systems, 2003 Jan/Feb:52
   burner valves, 1999 Jul/Aug:37
   "Carbon Monoxide Poisoning: A Preventable Illness" (Monona Rossol), 2003 Mar/Apr:52-53
   career path in, 2003 Nov/Dec:60-61
   ceramic fiber (lung-soluble), 2000 Jul/Aug:37
   ceramic fiber precautions, 1997 Nov/Dec:45
   ceramic ware hazards, 1999 Jul/Aug:23
   children in the ceramic studio, 1997 Jul/Aug:27
   "Chromium: The Green Chemical" (Monona Rossol), 2006 May/Jun:68-69
   classroom cleanliness, 1999 Jan/Feb:43
clay mixing, 1999 May/Jun:31, 53
cobalt allergies, 1999 Mar/Apr:60
May/Jun:59-60
electrical code updated, 2007 May/Jun:61-62
ergonomic regulations, 2001 Mar/Apr:36-37
fashion footwear for potters, 2007 Mar/Apr:61-62
fertilizer glazes, 1998 Jul/Aug:29
fetuses and toxic chemicals, 2002 Jan/Feb:31, 37, 2002 Mar/Apr:31, 42
fire prevention (studio), 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42
food-safe glazes, 1997 May/Jun:27
fuller's earth, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
gas-fired kiln safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37
glaze testing laboratory, 1998 Sep/Oct:29
glazes, cone 6, 2002 Jul/Aug:29, 42
high school studio recommendations, 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47
kiln emissions, 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42
kiln glasses, 2000 Jul/Aug:23
lead, 1998 May/Jun:45, 2001 May/Jun:15, 54
lead glazes in schools, 2006 Nov/Dec:62-63
lead harmful even at very low blood levels, 2003 Sep/Oct:57, 63
lead (OSHA standard), 1998 Nov/Dec:29
lead (sources in the pottery and home), 2001 Nov/Dec:28-29
lead still in many imported wares, 2004 May/Jun:46-47
lithium, 1998 Mar/Apr:45
manganese, 2006 Sep/Oct:68-69
metals in the environment, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60
OSHA inspections, 2005 Sep/Oct:58-59
OSHA violations (Monona Rossol), 2006 Jul/Aug:68-69
plaster (almost non-toxic), 2004 Sep/Oct:58-59
polymer clays, 2003 Jan/Feb:44-45
pottery grinding tools, 1996 Sep/Oct:19
preventing wrist injury, 1996 Nov/Dec:22
product liability, 1996 Nov/Dec:31
pug mill, 2000 Mar/Apr:21
pug mills, 2007 Sep/Oct:55-56
repetitive stress injuries, 1996 Jul/Aug:23
respirator law quirk (Pitelka), 2004 Nov/Dec:9
respirators & dust masks, 1999 Nov/Dec:36
respirators & masks, 2000 Jan/Feb:23
respirators ("hospital-type" and cautions), 2006 Mar/Apr:66-67
respirators (how they work), 2006 Jan/Feb:58-59
risky behaviors to avoid, 1997 Sep/Oct:39
silica, 2002 Nov/Dec:52-53
silica story, 2004 Mar/Apr:46-47
skin care, 1997 Jan/Feb:27
studio design, 2000 Nov/Dec:21, 37, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42
studio molds and bacteria, 1997 Mar/Apr:27
studio recommendations (high school), 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47
talc and asbestos, 2007 Nov/Dec:57-58
talc and asbestos contamination, 2000 May/Jun:23
testing dinnerware, 1999 Sep/Oct:23
titanium dioxide, 2007 Jul/Aug:53-54
tool safety: skin & eye hazards, 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34
unexpected health risks for potters, 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60
uranium, 1996 May/Jun:19
ventilation systems (checking), 2008 Jan/Feb:58
vermiculite and asbestos contamination, 2000 May/Jun:23
vermiculite (Libby) and asbestos contamination, 2004 Jul/Aug:58-59
waste disposal of ceramic materials, 2005 Jan/Feb:58-59
Wilson's disease and exposure to copper: SERIOUS CAUTION!, see Author's Note, 2006 Sep/Oct:69
"Safety and Cone 6 Glazes" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Jul/Aug:29, 42
Safety in the Ceramics Studio (Jeff Zamek), review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Nov/Dec:55
safety systems, flame rectification explained (Marc Ward), 2003 Jul/Aug:53
saggar firing, in an electric kiln (porcelain) (David Ogle), 2004 Jan/Feb:12-15
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln" (Linda Riggs & J.D. Riggs), 1998 Mar/Apr:46-47
"Saggar Firing in a Raku Kiln: An Update" (Orlene Bates and J.D. Riggs), 2000 May/Jun:30, 32-33
"Saggar Firing with Organic Materials" (Patricia Hankins), 1997 Mar/Apr:16-17
Saggar Shino glaze c/7-10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39
saggars and saggar-firing, article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:38-39
Sahme, Jean, workshop dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
Saidye Bronfman Award, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Saint-Gobain Ceramics, 2008 Jan/Feb:15
Salamon, Nancy Rasch, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:28-29
sales
catalog, 1999 May/Jun:39
commission, 1999 May/Jun:15, 39
communal, run by potters, 2002 Jul/Aug:52-53
consignment, 1999 Jul/Aug:15
representatives, 1999 May/Jun:39
retail, 1999 Jul/Aug:21
studio, 1999 May/Jun:15
wholesale, 1999 Jul/Aug:15
"Wooing Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29
salku
   work of Todd Leech, 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39
workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:18
"Salku: An Experimental Process" (Rick Berman), 1997 Sep/Oct:8-11
"Salku" exhibition (Rick Berman), dates, 1996 Nov/Dec:32
Salomon, Judith, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:60
"Salt & Pepper" exhibition, Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM), dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14
"Salt and Soda — A Contemporary Look" (Joe Campbell), 2005 Jul/Aug:54-55
salt-bisquing, 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
Salt-Fired: Form & Surface, exhibition photos, 1998 May/Jun:22
salt-fired (low temp) work, Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
salt-fired work
   Phil Rogers, 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12
   photos of, 1996 Jul/Aug:4
salt firing, techniques of Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35
salt firing tips, of Rand Heazlitt, 2004 Nov/Dec:17
salt-glazed, wood fired, the work of Rand Heazlitt, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17
"Salt/Soda Firing" video (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22
salting, with leaf blower, tip, 1997 Jan/Feb:46
Salvation Glaze recipe (furn.Tim Eberhardt)
   c/6 oxidation or reduction, 2008 Jan/Feb:11
   c/10 oxidation or reduction, 2007 Nov/Dec:33
Salzbrand 2002 international salt-fire competition, call for entries, 2001 Nov/Dec:5
"Sam Scott's Pots" (Lisa Post), 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51
Samian ware, 2002 Jul/Aug:36
Samos, Greece, group tile mosaic, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49
Sam's Flash'n Glass Porcelain clay body recipe, c/6-14, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Sam's Nepheline Syenite Clear c/11-12 reduction, 2002 Sep/Oct:50
Sam's Overglaze Iron (wash) recipe, 2002 Sep/Oct:50
Sam's Overglaze Light Blue (wash) recipe, 2002 Sep/Oct:50
Sam's White Flashing Stoneware clay body recipe, c/6-14, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Samuels, Courtney, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
San Angelo Museum, 2007 Nov/Dec:21
San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts (San Angelo TX), "San Angelo National Ceramic Competition" see "San Angelo National Ceramic Competition"
San Francisco Clay & Glass Festival, exhibition photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35
San Francisco Museum of Craft and Design, opening announcement, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
San Francisco Women's Building and Alumnae Resources workshops, dates, 1996
San Ildefonso pueblo, work of Maria and Julian Martinez, 2003 Jul/Aug:38-39
San Joaquin Potters Guild, exhibition announcement, 2003 May/Jun:13
"Sana Krusoe's Cheesecake Line Blend Glaze Class" (Lana Wilson), 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19
Sancomb, Heather, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31, 49
Sand Dry Glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Jan/Feb:28
"Sandblasted Surfaces" (Jim Connell), 2001 Jan/Feb:8-11
"Sandy Miller's Compromise" (K.T. Anders), 2006 Mar/Apr:40-43
Sanford, Jason, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:46
Sanford Pottery Festival, annual festival dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:13, 2006 May/Jun:16
Sanger, C.A., works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:40
Santa Clara pottery, 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11
Santa Fe Art Institute, "Biennial Santa Fe" exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:17
Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM)
  "Salt & Pepper" exhibition, dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:15, 2007 May/Jun:14
  "Tea" exhibition, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:14
Santa Fe Clay (Santa Fe NM)
  "Collaborative Vessels" see "Collaborative Vessels"
  "Matt Repsher and Tim Rowan", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
"Santa Monica 2007 California Open Exhibition", TAG Gallery (Santa Monica CA), call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
Santini, Rebecca, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30
Sapergia, Ray, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12
Satin Faux Shino glaze recipe c/6 oxidation/satin finish, 2005 Jul/Aug:63
Satin White Glaze recipe c/9 oxidation, 1996 Sep/Oct:22
Sauer, Steve, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:20
Saul, Sarah, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:17
"Saving Ani-Gama" (Davie Reneau), 1999 Mar/Apr:48-49, 59, 61
"Saving Money Can Be Expensive" (Marc Ward), 1997 Sep/Oct:42
Savino, Kelly
  "A Potter's Daily Bread", 2007 May/Jun:70-71
  "Real Potters", 2006 May/Jun:82
  "Something About Tomatoes", 2007 Sep/Oct:64-65
  "Why We Need Teachers", 2007 Jan/Feb:74-75
Savioe, Maurice
  award received, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
  exhibition dates, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
sawdust, and forced air, 1997 May/Jun:25
Sawyer, Ted, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
Saxe, Adrian, exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
SBAC Shaner Gold glaze c/9-10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:47
SC Clay exhibition photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:30
Scala, Ralph, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
Scanga, Italo, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Scarpa, Siglinda, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Schaap, Ella, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Schachter, Jan, 2002 Sep/Oct:55
Schaller, Karin, "A Visit With Martin Möhwald", 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46
Schaltenbrand, Phil, *Big Ware Turners: The History and Manufacture of Pennsylvania Stoneware*, reviewed by Steve Branfman, 2004 Mar/Apr:45
Schattenburg, George, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:53
Schein-Joseph International Museum of Ceramic Art (Alfred NY)
   "Jeffrey Mongrain", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
   "KleinReid: Works by James Klein and David Reid", dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Schenkelaars, Toni D., works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41
Scherief, Jamil, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
Scherzer, Peter, 2000 Jul/Aug:50
   works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27
Schiller, Tom
   works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17
   correction (Tom, not Don), 1998 Jul/Aug:9
Schloessingk, Micki
   photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
   workshop dates, 2001 Jan/Feb:42, 2001 Mar/Apr:37
Schmidt, Randy, photo of, 2007 Nov/Dec:6
Schmidt, Rich and Sandi, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:39
Schmierer, Tiffany, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:41
Schmuki, Jeff
   brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:44
   photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:44
Schnabel, JoAnn, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64
Schneider, Paul, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56
Schoenberger, Carl
   exhibition photos, 2004 May/Jun:48-50
   works photos, 2004 May/Jun:6
scholarships, Studio Art Centers International, call for applications, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"School Pottery Activities Studied" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Jan/Feb:43
Schoonover, Kristin, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:41
Schran, William, 2000 Jan/Feb:24
   class in crystalline glazes, 2000 Nov/Dec:4
   "Crystalline Glazing at Cone 6", 2000 Sep/Oct:16-17, 30, 43
glaze tips, 2000 Jan/Feb:27
   works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:1, 16-17
Schroeder, Emily, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:20
Schuartz, Katia, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40
Schultz, Susan, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:44
Schumaker, Fred, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:56
Schusterman, Linda, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
Schwab, E., cartoons, 1999 May/Jun:48
Schwartz, Chris, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:41
Schwartz, Nita
  brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:54
  works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:54
Schwartzkopf, Deborah, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60
Schweitzer, Julie, 2003 Jul/Aug:36-37
Schwieger, Brad
    Jan/Feb:42
scoring tools, tip, 2005 Nov/Dec:66
Scotchie, Virginia
  brief profile, 2000 Nov/Dec:56
  works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:56
  workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2005 Jan/Feb:62
Scott, John T., field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5
Scott, Paul
  (UK), 1999 Jan/Feb:52
  works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
Scott, Sam
  article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:48-51
  story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
  works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:1, 3, 48-51
Scott, Taren, works photos, 2004 May/Jun:41
scrap, Cuban artists create art from scrap, "Limited Resources", 2006 Sep/Oct:38-40
"Scripps Ceramic Annual", Ruth Chandler Williamson Gallery, Scripps College
  (Claremont CA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Scripp's Shino glaze recipe c/10, 2002 Jan/Feb:18
Scroggins, Bobby
Scull, Tim, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
"Sculpting the Portrait" (Philippe Faraut) (and corrections), 2005 May/Jun:14-18, 2005
  Jul/Aug:9
"Sculpting the Wild Horse" (J.D.Riggs), 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35
sculpture
  base (how to build), 2002 Mar/Apr:28-29
  "beating" construction method (Julie Wheeler), 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45
with cold finish (Marie Gibbons), 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
"core" body form method (Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30
fierce animals of Brian Somerville, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45
figurative, 1997 May/Jun:17
figurative (animals of Stefani Gruenberg), 2004 May/Jun:28-30
figurative (Barb E. Doll), 1999 Sep/Oct:23-25, 53
      May/Jun:32-33, 38, 49
figurative (large) ("how to"), 2002 Jan/Feb:24, 26, 28-29
figurative (using plaster/press molds) (Norman Holen), 2003 Mar/Apr:28-29
Jungian archetypes, 1999 Sep/Oct:24-25, 53
large outdoor (firing of), 1997 Nov/Dec:17
paperclay (Ian Gregory), 1999 Sep/Oct:11-13
relief (Katharine Forer), 2003 Jan/Feb:48-49
whimsical figures (Amy Goldstein-Rice), 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
wild horses, 1999 Nov/Dec:32-35

      Sep/Oct:13
sea, as inspiration for forms, work of Deborah Weinstein, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19
sea forms, of Debra Swauger, 1997 May/Jun:40-41
sea urchins, building technique (tips), 2000 Jan/Feb:24
Seagrove, NC
      and the Hambidge Center, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51
North Carolina Pottery Center (project announcement), 1996 Jan/Feb:2
      potters of, 1996 Jan/Feb:15
Seagrove International Ceramics Conference, dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:26
sealant, tile, choosing and using, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
sealants, for unglazed work, 2003 Jan/Feb:49
sealer, raku (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54
seating, studio issues to consider, 2002 Nov/Dec:36
"Seattle's StreetLife Gallery" (Chris Garcia), 1998 Sep/Oct:17
Sebastian, Barbara
      article about, 2002 Nov/Dec:16-19
      photo of, 2002 Nov/Dec:18
      works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:1, 6, 16-19, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
"Second Biennial Concordia Continental Ceramic Competition", Concordia University
      (St.Paul MN), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
"seconds"— what to do with?, 2005 Jul/Aug:61-62
"Secrets to Firing Great Copper Reds" (Pete Pinnell), 1998 Nov/Dec:14, 31, 1999
      Jan/Feb:21, 28
sectional throwing
      "Making it Big" (the work of Jerry Maschinot), 2006 May/Jun:51-54
      process photos, 2006 May/Jun:52-54
sectioning, large sculptures, 1998 May/Jun:33
Sedlak-Ford, Lyn, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
seed pods, work of Linda Huey, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53
"Seeing Red" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Jul/Aug:52
seeing vs. looking (Pete Pinnell article), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59
Seeman, Bonnie, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:39
Seeman, Bonnie
    workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Segers, Pamela, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40
Seidner, Nick, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:14
Seigel, Greg, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:39
seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66
Sekino-Bove, Yoko, works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:49
Sekino, Yoko, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40
"Sell Everything, But Don't Sell Out" (Tony Clennell), 2005 May/Jun:61
Sell, Stephen
    correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9
    works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:40
Sellers, Shane, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54
"Selling on the Internet: The Smiles and Tribulations of Reed Asher" (Candace J. Lewis),
    2008 Jan/Feb:48-50
selling your work, venues for (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001 May/Jun:13
"Selling Your Work" (Steve Branfman), 1999 May/Jun:15, 39
selling your work through galleries (Chris Campbell), 2005 Jan/Feb:29-30
Selsor, Marcia
    works photos, 2003 May/Jun:40
    Jul/Aug:34, 2004 Mar/Apr:52
Semi-matte Purple Glaze recipe c/5-6 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:53
Senesac, Lorene, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40
"A Sense of Place 2005" competition, call for entries, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"Sensuous Surfaces" (exhibition review) (Leigh Taylor Mickelson), 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51
September 11 donation addresses, 2001 Nov/Dec:6
Serbia, International Triennial of Ceramics (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
Serebrin, Judith, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:19
Serritella, Eric, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:41
Serritella, Eric E., works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:47
Sertich, Kim, "Surface Embellishment: Using Sprigs and Stamps" (work of Halldor Hjalmarson), 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49
"Serve 'em Up" (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Sep/Oct:29-32
"Serve This" exhibition article (Eric Haagensen), 2005 Jan/Feb:22-24
setter, use as distortion-preventer, 1999 Sep/Oct:13
"Setting Up A New Studio" (Allan Buiekant), 1996 Nov/Dec:25-27
settling solids quickly (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
Severance, Allison, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54
Severance, Allison Coles, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:41
Sevigney, Nick, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
"Sex Pots—Eroticism in Ceramics" (Steve Branfman), 2003 Jul/Aug:45
Sgarlatti, Crystal, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59
"Sgraffito Designs on Commercial Whiteware" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Mar/Apr:18
sgraffito
   in the work of Ken McCollum, 2005 Jul/Aug:51-53
   in the work of Natalie Blake, 2007 May/Jun:34-38
   in the work of Tim Christensen-Kirby, 2007 Jul/Aug:34-38
Sgraffito Slip recipe (furn.Natalie Blake), c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
SH White Slip recipe c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18
Shaffer, Matthew, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:49
Shaman,Laurie, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:1
Shamo Red Orange glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56
Shanafelt, Todd, works photos, 2001 Jul/Aug:40
Shaner, David
   life chronology, 2002 Sep/Oct:10
   photos of, 2002 Sep/Oct:3, 8-10
   tribute article, 2002 Sep/Oct:8-10
   works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:8-9
Shaner Gold SBAC glaze c/9-10 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:47
Shaner's Red (altered) glaze c/10 single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18
   field expeditions with, 2002 May/Jun:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
   group article about, 1999 Jul/Aug:46-47
   photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:33
      Jan/Feb:52, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
Shao, Junya
   photos of, 2003 Jan/Feb:6, 43
   works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:43
"Shaped with a Passion: The Carl A. Weyerhaeuser Collection of Japanese Ceramics
   from the 1970s", exhibition dates, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
Shapiro, Deborah, 2006 Nov/Dec:7
   article about, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45
   photo of, 2007 Jan/Feb:13
   works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:42-45
Shapiro, Mark
Shapiro, Susan, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:14
"Shared Classroom Tools" (Bill van Gilder), 2003 Nov/Dec:46
Sharkus, Laurie, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60
Shaw, Andy
  works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:30
  workshop dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:60
Shaw, Janathel, works photos, 1998 Mar/Apr:17
Shaw, Richard, 2003 Mar/Apr:24
  works photos, 2004 May/Jun:37
  workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Shaw, Victoria, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:39
Shea, Kerry, article about, 2004 May/Jun:22-23
Sheehan, Carl, photos of, 1999 Mar/Apr:22
  sheen, light finishes (article about), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19
Sheese, Grace, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:61
Sheets, Henry L., works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
Shellenbarger, Jane
  article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:51-54
  photo of, 2006 Sep/Oct:52
  workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:64, 2006 Mar/Apr:62
"Shells of Porcelain": work of Andy Kazukewicz (Mel Jacobson), 1999 May/Jun:51-52
shelves *see* kiln shelves
Shenk, W. Whitman, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41
Sherman, Charles, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:7
Sherrill, Michael
  works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:13
Shibata-Ito, Junko, symposium dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:67
Shiftan, Anat, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:23
Shigaraki ware, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:28
Shige Yamada, retrospective exhibit, 2000 Nov/Dec:7
Shillalies, Bill, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
Shimaoka, Tatsuzo, 1998 Jan/Feb:9
  In Memoriam, 2008 Jan/Feb:13
  photo of, 2001 Nov/Dec:10

Shimpo acquires Cone Art, 1998 Jul/Aug:7
Shimura, Aiko, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Shinn, William, works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:16
"Shino Glaze Variations for Cone 10 Reduction Firing" (Polly Beach), 2005 Sep/Oct:51-53
shino glazes
"American Shino" exhibition photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:17
highlighting tip, 2000 Nov/Dec:62
see also glaze recipes, shino
Shino Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
"Shinos Revisited" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15
Shiny Copper/Cranberry Raku glaze c/04, 1997 Sep/Oct:40
Shoja, Jafar
article about, 2007 Nov/Dec:44-47
photo of, 2007 Nov/Dec:45
works photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:7, 44-47
"Shopping for a New Extruder" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 May/Jun:46-50
shower cap tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54
"Showmanship! A Lesson from the Oregon Potters" (K.T. Anders), 2002 Jul/Aug:52-53
shrinkage, of clay at different stages, 1997 Nov/Dec:29
shrinkage ruler, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34, 2006 May/Jun:13
Shuffler, Dale, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:40
Shupla, Helen, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:16
Shusterman, Linda
works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41
workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48
shutdowns, kiln, understanding, 2000 May/Jun:37
Sidey, Colleen, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:39
Siena Heights University (Adrian MI) see "North American Ceramic Cup Show"
sieve, small back-up (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66
Sigel, Deborah, photos of, 2000 May/Jun:51
"The Signature Style of Robert 'Boomer' Moore" (Lisa Post), 2002 Jul/Aug:8-11
signing pots, tip, 1997 May/Jun:46
Signorovitch, Doug, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
Sikora, Linda, 2000 May/Jun:25
exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:1, 2000 Jul/Aug:50
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Silberg, Joanne, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:27
silica
amorphous (explained), 2007 Jan/Feb:11
silica/alumina, role of varying amounts in a glaze, 2002 Jan/Feb:38
Nov/Dec:58-59
Silver-Blue Variation raku glaze recipe (on Richard Behrens Crackle), (furn.Ray
ohnson), c/016 raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:55
Silver Dollar City's Pottery Blow Out, call for entries, 2000 May/Jun:12
Silver Luster Raku recipe /04, 1997 Mar/Apr:43
Silverman, Robert, workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
"Silvie Granatelli & David Crane: Functional Ware Artists" (J.D. Riggs & Orlene Riggs),
1999 Mar/Apr:32-36
Simi, Michael, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:22
article about, 1996 Jul/Aug:5-7
Mar/Apr:50
Simon, Sandy, 2000 May/Jun:25
Simon's Clear glaze recipe, c/9-10 reduction, 2003 Sep/Oct:44
Simple Clear Crackle glaze recipe c/06-04 raku, 1998 Jan/Feb:41
"Simple Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 1999 May/Jun:21, 48, 1999 Jul/Aug:18, 39
Simple Shino glaze recipe c/9-10 reduction, 2005 Jul/Aug:63
Sin Ying Ho, workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
Singer, Billye, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:41
Singer, Gloria
article about, 2005 Sep/Oct:46-50
Sep/Oct:46-49
Singer, Jon, "Fluorescent Glazes", 2005 May/Jun:48-52
Singewald, Joe, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:48
single firing and raw glazing (Steven Hill), 2006 Mar/Apr:54
single firing (letter), 2007 Sep/Oct:11
"A Single Shard" (Linda Sue Park) review of, 2002 Jul/Aug:55
Singleton, Willi, works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:9
sink drain holes (tip for sizing), 2006 Jan/Feb:66
"A Sink Trap for Clay Scrap" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Nov/Dec:34
Sinner, Kelli, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40
Sipes, J.Paul, works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:37
Siskin, Maria, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:57
"Six Corners Engobe" recipe, 2001 Mar/Apr:25
"16 Hands" (Ian Anderson), studio tour photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50
The 16th North Carolina Potters Conference (Chris Campbell), 2003 May/Jun:44-45
size marker, eucalyptus nut (tip), 2002 Jan/Feb:62
S.J.Black glaze c/9-11, 1998 Jan/Feb:41
Skaggs, Kathy, 1998 May/Jun:14-15
photos of, 1998 May/Jun:15
skin
dry and chapped, 1997 Jan/Feb:27
restorer (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:54
Sky, Penny Sharp, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
slab accessories, 1996 Jul/Aug:14
slab-built pots, narrow (process photos), 2002 Sep/Oct:20-21
slab-built pots (large slab process of Penny Truitt), 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44
slab-built pots (process photos of Susan Chappellear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43
Mar/Apr:44-47
slab-built tiles and wall pieces, 2002 Sep/Oct:22-25
slab divider, 1996 Jul/Aug:14
"Slab Happy" (Elizabeth Kendall), 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47
slab rollers
building a low-cost, 1999 May/Jun:27
"Buying A New Slab Roller", 1996 Jul/Aug:11-12, 14
"Buying a Slab Roller" (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Mar/Apr:48-52
canvas pull-tab (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64
SlabMat (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52
slab spatula, 1996 Jul/Aug:14
SlabMat (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52
slabs
depth rings for rolling pins (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73
material for pattern shapes (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
from slurry (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66
soft (pouring and decorating), 2006 Mar/Apr:45-46
work surface (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25
Slater, Chuck, 2003 Sep/Oct:13, 15
Slater, Helen, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:40
Slayton, Mona, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40
Sleeper, James, works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:4
sleeves (riser), sources for, 1997 Nov/Dec:23
slicer, clay, 25-pound capacity (tip), 79
slides requested, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
slide
decorating (new product), 1998 Nov/Dec:53
decorating (techniques of Denise Smith), 2005 May/Jun:24-26, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
decorating (techniques of Ron Meyers), 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
to fit your clay body (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65
resist, 2000 Mar/Apr:43-44, 46
for slip-trailing (tip), 1996 Nov/Dec:23
for surface decoration (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:25, 2005 Jan/Feb:66
thick, decoration (van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39
for use on bisque-ware, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Artificial Albany, 2002 Jul/Aug:11
bisque application (DSE Slip), 2001 Jul/Aug:25
cone 02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50
cone 04, 2002 May/Jun:39
cone 04-10, 2006 Nov/Dec:28
cone 04-12, 1999 Jan/Feb:34
cone 06-0.03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
cone 8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:3
cone 10 salt/oxidation, 2006 Jul/Aug:55
flashing (for bisqueware), 2008 Jan/Feb:47
flashing (for greenware), 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Hiki Dashi, 2006 Nov/Dec:53
Mark Hewitt's Dark Slip c/10 reduction/wood fire, 2004 Nov/Dec:51
naked raku, 2003 Jul/Aug:32
pop-off (Riggs, updated), 2003 Jul/Aug:32
quickie, 1999 Jan/Feb:35
raku cone 04, 2000 Jul/Aug:42
raku cone 07, 2001 May/Jun:30
Ron Meyers' White Slip c/04-9, 2005 Mar/Apr:17
sgraffito, c/5-6 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
single-fire, 1996 Jan/Feb:18
slip-trailing, 2003 Jan/Feb:18
Tile #6 Slip recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34
wood, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
see also engobe recipes
slip-trailing
  process photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:51
  and soft slabs, 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47
slip trailing
  in the work of Elizabeth Kendall, 2006 Mar/Apr:44-47
  in the work of Jennifer Allen, 2006 Jul/Aug:34-37
slip-trailing
  in the work of Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
see also tools
"Slip Trailing: Technique & Tradition" (Maureen Mills), 2004 Mar/Apr:48-52
"Slip Trailing" (Melissa Carpenter), 1999 Jan/Feb:32-34
"The Slipcast Object", call for entries, 2004 May/Jun:10
slipcasting book (Andrew Martin), review of, 1999 Jul/Aug:45
Sloan, Sam, works photos, 2001 Sep/Oct:40, 2002 May/Jun:40
slop clay, screening (tip), 2004 Jan/Feb:66
slump molds, working with, 1996 Sep/Oct:14
slump repair (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62
slurry, in a hurry (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66
"Small and Exquisite: Clay for a Miniature World"
  Carbondale Clay Center (Carbondale CO)
    call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
    dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
"Small Reduction Kilns for Home Potters" (Mel Jacobson), 1997 Sep/Oct:30-31
"A Small-Scale Wood Kiln" (Pat Faville), 1997 May/Jun:25-26
"Small Works", Lillstreet Gallery (Chicago), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:16
Smalley, Pamela, works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:45
Smeed, Stephen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:41
Smith, Caleb, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54
Smith, Charles, exhibition dates, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
Smith, Collette, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:40, 2001 May/Jun:40
Smith, Deborah, field expedition with, 1999 May/Jun:20
Smith, Denise
  articles about, 2005 May/Jun:24-26, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
  works photos, 2005 May/Jun:24, 2005 Jul/Aug:24-25
Smith, DeWitt, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:39
Smith, Gay, 2000 May/Jun:50
  works photos, 1996 Sep/Oct:21, 2005 Jan/Feb:4
  Mar/Apr:62
Smith, Gertrude Graham, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
Smith-Hunter, works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:40
Smith, McKenzie
  "A Potter's Journey to Cuba", 2001 Jan/Feb:32-34
  article about, 1999 Nov/Dec:10-12
  photos of, 1999 Nov/Dec:12
  workshop dates, 2002 Nov/Dec:4, 2004 Jan/Feb:18
Smith, Michele, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:41
Smith, Nan, photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24
Smith, Nancy McNary, works photos, 2000 Mar/Apr:27
Smith, Toni
  "Day of 1000 Glazes", 2002 Sep/Oct:14-15
  photo of, 2002 Sep/Oct:14
Smithsonian Craft Show
  call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
  exhibition dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:12, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
Smithsonian's Festival of Craft Education, dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:7
  Mar/Apr:6
Smithtown Township Arts Council (St. James NY), "The Faces of Art", call for entries,
  2007 May/Jun:17
Smooth Satin Glaze recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21
Smooth White Glaze recipe, c/5-8, 2004 Nov/Dec:55
smoothing carved, groggy clay (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66
Snapp, Brian, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48
Snider, Conrad
  article about, 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59
  works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:56-57, 59
Sniderman, Rosanne, 2002 Sep/Oct:55
  works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:54
Snyder, Stacy, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:50
"So What?" (Tony Clennell), 2000 Mar/Apr:53
soaking, electric kiln, 1996 Jul/Aug:16
"Social Isolation" exhibition dates, 2005 May/Jun:10
Society of Arts and Crafts of Boston
  Artist Awards, news note, 1998 May/Jun:7
"Our Cups Runneth Over" exhibition dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
"Timeless Vessels" exhibition, dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:15
soda ash "burrito" technique, of Matt Long/Kyle Carpenter, 2004 May/Jun:35
*Soda, Clay and Fire* (Gail Nichols), review of, 2007 Sep/Oct:58
soda firing
work and methods of Nigel Rudolph, 2005 Jul/Aug:48-50
"Soda Firing at Frostburg State" (Jackie Brown & Josh Brown), 1995 Nov/Dec:8-9
Soda-Fluxed Porcelain clay body recipe c/10, 1999 Mar/Apr:39
soda-glazed pottery, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13
"Soda/Salt National IV", call for entries, 2005 May/Jun:10
sodium carboxymethylcellulose (CMC), 1998 May/Jun:31
sodium citrate, 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19
sodium silicate, 1998 May/Jun:31
soft slab handbuilding (K.T.Anders article about Lana Wilson), 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34
software, cone calculation/kiln monitoring, 2001 Sep/Oct:46
Soh, Dong Hee, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:20
Solarclay, 1998 Jan/Feb:16
Soldner Base glaze recipe (Paul Soldner), raku, 2006 May/Jun:57
Soldner, Paul
article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11
exhibition dates, 1997 Mar/Apr:14, 2004 Nov/Dec:43
kiln-building workshop (low-fire salt), 1997 Nov/Dec:41-43
and low-tech kiln building, 1999 May/Jun:32-34
video about (reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63
workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:9-10
Soldner/Voulkos show "From Stoneware to Porcelain" announcement, 2002 Sep/Oct:7
"Solicit Feedback" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28
soluble alkali in glazes (and correction), 2005 Nov/Dec:9, 19, 2006 Jan/Feb:9
Some Bright Green Glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation, 2004 May/Jun:59
"Some New & Unusual Glazes" (Lana Wilson), 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 49
Some bright Green glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Somerville, Brian
   article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:42-45
"Something About Tomatoes" (Kelly Savino), 2007 Sep/Oct:64-65
Song, Jungyu, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:41
Sonnenberg, Nathan, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:41
Sorensen, Barbara, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40
Soued, Gladys, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41
"Sound of the Earth: Ceramic Musical Instruments", exhibition photos, 2007
   May/Jun:39-41
Sour Salt, 2005 Nov/Dec:19
sources
   liquid propane burners, 1997 Nov/Dec:23
   refractory coatings, 1997 Nov/Dec:23
   riser sleeves, 1997 Nov/Dec:23
   styrofoam peanuts (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62
   used candles (tip), 2001 Jul/Aug:62
South Carolina, Edgefield District potteries, 1997 Jul/Aug:20-23
South County Art Association show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17
   Mar/Apr:31, 2002 Mar/Apr:62
Southwest School of Art (San Antonio), "Gala in the Garden" art sale/fundraiser, dates,
   2006 Sep/Oct:16
"Southworks 2006", Oconee Cultural Arts Foundation, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
   space shuttle debris, 2003 May/Jun:61
   Nov/Dec:8
"Sparkling New Aventurine Glazes" (Robert and Beatrice Pearson), 2007 Mar/Apr:50-51
"Sparks", Daum Museum of Contemporary Art (Sedalia MO), exhibition dates, 2008
   Jan/Feb:17
Sparks, Liz, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:21, 22
Spears, Larry, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40
Special Mottled Blue Glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2002 Nov/Dec:18
Speckled Transparent Glaze recipe, c/5-6, 2004 Nov/Dec:55
Speight, Charlotte and John Toki, Make It In Clay: A Beginner's Guide To Ceramics,
   review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42
Sperry, Ann, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Spicer, Carol, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:31
spiders, preventing clogging burners (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
Spinski, Victor, 2000 May/Jun:16
   photos of, 1996 May/Jun:16


"The Spiritual Pottery of Al Qøyawayma" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1997 Jul/Aug:8-11

splash and splatter marks (technique tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62

splash pan cushion (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66

Spleth, Tom

works photos, 2005 May/Jun:35


Spodumene Orange Matte glaze recipe, c/8-12 reduction (furn. Debbie Holman), 2006 Sep/Oct:55

"Spone: The Human Bone China" (review by Chris Garcia), 2000 Mar/Apr:25

sponges

long-handled (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62

stick (new product), 1997 Sep/Oct:40

stick (tip), 1998 Jan/Feb:50

synthetic (Sugarloaf), new product, 1996 Nov/Dec:32

sponges and sponge sticks, 2007 Jul/Aug:49

Spotlight '98, ACC/SE Regional Exhibition, dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:7


spouts

drip-free (how to make), 1997 Jan/Feb:22-23

long and sinuous ("how to"), 2001 Sep/Oct:23

spray booth, building your own, 2003 Jan/Feb:37, 53

spray booth turntable (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54

"The Spray Bottle is Your Friend" (Vince Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56

spray equipment

buying information (Jenna McCracken), 2006 Nov/Dec:46-49

choosing, 2003 Mar/Apr:31, 39

spraying glazes, in the work of Steven Hill, 2006 Jan/Feb:30

spraying masks (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63

spraying underglazes, in the work of Tom Hubert, 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15

sprigging

precise, how-to article, 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23

as used in the work of Halldor Hjalmarson, 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49

"Sprigging: A Precise Method" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Sep/Oct:20, 23

"Sprigging: Casual and Unconventional" (Lana Wilson), 2003 Nov/Dec:20

"Spring Brookdale Park Fine Art and Crafts Show", call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19

springs, strings, wires & toggles, in the studio, 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52

"spritzel" design glazing tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:54

Spruce Blue Glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 1996 Jul/Aug:21

"Squared Forms from Round Pots" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Jul/Aug:38-39

St. John's Black glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2001 Jan/Feb:43

St. Petersburg Clay National 2003, call for entries, 2003 May/Jun:54

Stabley, David, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:19
Staffel, Bonnie, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
Stafford, Mathew, works photos, 2003 May/Jun:38
"Stained Surfaces" (Linda Ganstrom), 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19
stains
  Black Stain recipe, 2003 May/Jun:55
  Copper Stain recipe, 2001 Sep/Oct:50
  high-fire color, 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26
  inclusion pigment, 1996 Mar/Apr:25-26
  more colors available, 1996 Jul/Aug:3
  sampler (new product), 1996 Nov/Dec:32
  working with, 2007 Jul/Aug:28
Stair, Julian, 2005 Nov/Dec:29
  photo of, 2005 Nov/Dec:27
Staley, Chris, 2000 May/Jun:50
  article about, 1998 May/Jun:10-12
  cover photo, 1998 May/Jun:1
  exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
    Mar/Apr:45
"Stamp and Slam: Soft Slab Handbuilding with Lana Wilson" (K.T.Anders), 2000
  Nov/Dec:32-34
"Stamp on It" (Bill van Gilder), 2006 Mar/Apr:27-28
  stamp pad release agent (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
stamping, in the work of Kristen Keiffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
stamps
  how to make (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32
  for marking pot bottoms (tip), 2008 Jan/Feb:64
stamps (decorating)
  organizing (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66
Standhardt, Ken
  article about, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
  works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
Standhardt, Ken, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:1, 5
"Standing Room Only: Scripps 60th Ceramic Annual", exhibition review (Tom
  Zwierlein), 2004 May/Jun:36-39
Stanton, Ian, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40
"Starbrick Clay National 2006", exhibition dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
Starbuck, Beth, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24
"The State of Clay" exhibition photos (Steve Branfman), 2002 Sep/Oct:54-55
"Steamin'", exhibition photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:28-31
Stein, Kala, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:19
Steinberg, Donna, StreetLife Gallery, 1998 Sep/Oct:17
Steinhauser, Wolfgang, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:46
"Stephen Hill Visits Las Vegas" (Cory Roth), 1996 Jan/Feb:17-18
Stern, Aviva, on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
Stern's Miracid Glaze c/10, 1997 Jul/Aug:13
"Steve Branfman Leads Raku Weekend" (Rebecca Jernigan & Jackie Allen), 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
"Steve Tobin: Exploded Earth" exhibition dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:14
Steve Tool see The Steve Tool
"Steven Cousens: An Emerging Artist in Vegas" (Alan Burgess), 2001 Nov/Dec:22-26
Steven Hill Slip Trail (used by Cat Jarosz), 2001 Sep/Oct:24
"Steven Hill's Secrets to Form & Surface" (Polly Beach), 2006 Jan/Feb:28-31, 2006 Mar/Apr:53-54
Stevens Cochran, Grechen, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
Stevens, Shelley, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:60
Stichter, Beth Cavener, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48
"Stiff Slab Construction" (Susan Chappelear), 2003 Sep/Oct:42-43
"Stiff-Slab Handbuilding" (work of Richard and Mari Peeler), 2001 Nov/Dec:32-33
"Still Life", call for entries, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
Stillwell, Madeline, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:61
stilts
  soft brick (tip), 2002 Jul/Aug:62
  tacks as substitute (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54
Stinson, Lisa, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:15
Stockdale, Scott, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:54
Stoeckli, Sonja
  article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:32-35
  works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:6, 32-35
Stone, Judy, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:14
stones, wedging (tip), 1999 Mar/Apr:62
"Stoneware and Porcelain" (Jack Troy) exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
Stoney Lithium glaze c/06, 2002 Jan/Feb:51
storage
  pot parts (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63
  studio, article about, 2003 May/Jun:23, 60
Storer, Terri, works photos, 1999 May/Jun:41
storing pot parts (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63
Story, Kathryn, works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:50
"Story Pots & Motherhood" (Marlene Ferrell Parillo), 2002 Mar/Apr:48-50
Stover, Marilyn
  article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18
  cover photo, 1998 Jul/Aug:1
  works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:16-18
strainer, for small amounts of glaze (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65
strainers, teapot, removing burrs inside strainer holes (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66
Straney, David, photo of, 2002 Jan/Feb:54
Strang, Mimi, workshop dates, 2003 Jan/Feb:63
"Strange Figurations", Limner Gallery, exhibition call for entries, 2006 May/June:18
Strasser, Robert, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:41
Strawder, Janice, 1999 Jan/Feb:51
  works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:41, 50
StreetLife Gallery and Studio, article about, 1998 Sep/Oct:17
"Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting" (Bill Van Gilder), 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32
"Strictly Functional Pottery National"
    Nov/Dec:17, 26
    Sep/Oct:48
"Strings, Springs, Wires and Toggles in the Studio" (Bill Van Gilder), 1998 Jul/Aug:49, 52
Strnad, Cindy
  "Are You Wares Microwave Safe?" (Cindy Strnad), 2001 Mar/Apr:15, 23
  "Elements of a Terrific Teapot", 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44
  "How to Pull Great Handles", 1998 May/June:20-21
  "An Income from Claywork", 1999 Jul/Aug:15, 21, 34
  The "Making of Plates and Platters", 2000 May/June:27-29
  "Mixing Your Own Glazes", 1999 Jan/Feb:18, 38, 44, 49
  "A Process for Pitchers", 1999 Nov/Dec:15, 44
Strontium Crystal Magic glaze recipe (Steven Hill, furn.Brian J.Taylor), c/10 salt/soda,
  2007 Jan/February:53
Stubbs, Carol, "Pyromania '99", 1999 Jul/Aug:16-17
Stubbs, Paul, photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:18
Studio Art Centers International (SACI) scholarship, call for applications, 2005
Studio Days '97, exhibition dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
"Studio Options: Finding a Space of Your Own" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Mar/Apr:19, 30-31
"Studio Storage Solutions" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 May/Jun:23, 60

air purification systems for (new product announcement), 2001 Jan/Feb:55
building for safety, 2001 Jan/Feb:37, 42, 2001 Sep/Oct:28, 47
cooperative, 1997 Mar/Apr:30, 1999 Jan/Feb:15
eliminating dust (tip), 2003 Jul/Aug:63
free clean paper on which to sit pots (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
large group, 1997 Mar/Apr:19
location, choosing, 2004 Jan/Feb:63-64
molds and bacterias, 1997 Mar/Apr:27
moving heavy equipment (tip), 2007 Nov/Dec:63
one-person, 1997 Mar/Apr:30
organizing (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66
for persons with physical challenges, 1999 Jan/Feb:29-31
planning and layout, 1996 Nov/Dec:25-27
seating issues to consider, 2002 Nov/Dec:36
small group, 1997 Mar/Apr:30
storage solutions, 2003 May/Jun:23, 60
tiny (5 x 9 ft.), 2007 Nov/Dec:64
tools for maintenance, (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66
Stuempfle, David, works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:36
styrofoam block, for sharps (tip), 1999 Sep/Oct:54
styrofoam peanuts, as drying support (tip), 2000 Mar/Apr:62
styrofoam plate, glazing tool (tip), 2006 May/Jun:63
"Sublime Servers" exhibition review, 2000 Sep/Oct:25
"Success Stories" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27
"Successful Formulas for Colored Clay Bodies" (Richard Zakin), 1997 Mar/Apr:25, 27
"Successful Wheel-Throwing Techniques" (Stephen Jepson), 1996 Jan/Feb:8-9
Suchecki, Ann, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:48
Sugar Maples Center for the Arts (Windham NY), kiln-building workshop, 2007
Mar/Apr:42-45
"Sugar Maples Soda Kiln" (Bruce Dehnert & Susan Beecher), 2007 Mar/Apr:42-45
"Sul Ross Invitational, exhibition photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:51
Sullivan, Meghan, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:40
Sullivan, Terry, workshop dates, 1997 May/Jun:14
Sullivan, Tim, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:24
Sun Spot glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43
Sun Valley Rutile glaze recipe c/9-10, 1998 Nov/Dec:30
Sunderlich, Janis Mars, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33
support systems, temporary, foam core, 1999 Sep/Oct:15, 43
Suraci Gallery (Marywood University, Scranton PA), "Ceramics of Jack Troy" see "Ceramics of Jack Troy"
Surface Decoration for Low Fire Ceramics (Lynn Peters), book review, 1999 Jul/Aug:45
surface design
  "Decoration and Ornament" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:18, 21, 29
  "Surface Design Inspiration" (Lana Wilson), 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13
  "Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
"Surface Embellishment: Using Sprigs and Stamps" (work of Halldor Hjalmarson) (Kim Sertich), 2003 Mar/Apr:48-49
surface embellishment of Ken Standhardt, "The Church Key Potter", 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
surface experiments see Gartside, Brian
surfaces, non-glossy or light sheen, article about, 2000 Mar/Apr:16-19
surfaces, sensuous, article about, 2000 Jan/Feb:50-51
Surls, James, workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3
Surrey Art Gallery (Surrey BC), "Ceramics, Ethics and Technology: Materials, Method and Modernism" see "Ceramics, Ethics and Technology:..." survey results (readers), 2006 Mar/Apr:13
"Survival of the Artist" (one year after Hurricane Katrina) (Jamie Bussey), 2006 Sep/Oct:41-44
"Surviving a Critique" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Jan/Feb:19, 21
suspension agent, new product, 1998 Nov/Dec:53
Suze's Black Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37
"Svend Bayer Workshop" (Patrick Caughy), 1998 Sep/Oct:32-34
"Svend Bayer's Thai-style Wood Kiln" (Joyce Michaud), 2000 Nov/Dec:43-46
Swain, Chandler, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:41
Swanson, Kent, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:24, 2001 Mar/Apr:49
Swanson, Linda, 2003 May/Jun:39
Swanson, Richard, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:29
Swartz, Jane, story about, 2002 Jul/Aug:21
Swauger, Debra
  article about, 1997 May/Jun:40-41
  photos of, 1997 May/Jun:40-41
  "Sea Urchin" demo, 2000 Jan/Feb:24
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:40-41, 2000 Jan/Feb:24, 2002 Jan/Feb:54
Sweet, Melissa, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:35
Sweezy, Nancy, The Potter's Eye: Art and Tradition in North Carolina Pottery (Mark
Hewitt and Nancy Sweezy) (as reviewed), 2005 Nov/Dec:63-64
Sweiger, Brad, photos of, 1996 May/Jun:12
Swink, Clint, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
SWO glaze recipe c/03, 2005 Jul/Aug:19
Sylwester, Dodi, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52
"Symptoms vs. Problems II" (Marc Ward), 2003 Nov/Dec:53
"Symptoms vs. Problems" (Marc Ward), 2003 Sep/Oct:53

"Tables, Shelves, and Ware Carts" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Nov/Dec:33-35
Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop (Karen Ann Wood), review, 1999 Nov/Dec:47
"Tae Kwon Potter" (Pete Pinnell), 2006 Nov/Dec:23-25
Taft, Lisa, 1997 Jan/Feb:19
    workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
TAG Gallery (Santa Monica CA), "Santa Monica 2007 California Open Exhibition", call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
Takaezu, Toshiko, 1996 Sep/Oct:7
    exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
    presentation dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:20
    works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:20
Takamori, Akio
    award notice, 2004 Sep/Oct:10
    brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33
    works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2005 Sep/Oct:55
Takayama-Ogawa, Joan, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:39
Takehara, John, The Diversity of Australian Ceramics (video, reviewed), 1998 May/Jun:44
Takemoto, Henry, work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Takahara Raku Glaze recipe, 2000 Nov/Dec:24
"Taking Temperature" (Marc Ward), 2004 Jan/Feb:61
"Talavera—Mexico's Gift To The Ceramic World" (Habeeb Salloum), 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63
"Tales of Vermiculite and Talc" (Monona Rossol), 2000 May/Jun:23
Tall, Cheryl
    article about, 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27
    brief profile, 2003 Mar/Apr:9
    photos of, 1999 May/Jun:24
workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:26
Taller Ceramica (Cuba), works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:32
"Tammy Garcia: Stretching Santa Clara Style" (Gail Molnar Pfeifer), 1999 Mar/Apr:8-11
Tan Gold Ash glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59
Tang, Brendan
"From Mud to Manga: Exploiting the Airbrush", 2004 Jan/Feb:26-28
works photos, 2003 Jul/Aug:41, 2004 Jan/Feb:4, 26
Tanjala, Barbara, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
"A Tank Rubric" (Marc Ward), 2006 May/Jun:67, 72
Tanner, James
honors notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
tape resist, in slip decorations, 2005 May/Jun:24-26
tar paper bats see bats
Target Gallery (Alexandria VA)
"Mixed Messages", call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:18
"Roots and Branches" exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Nov/Dec:16
Tarkington, Beth, works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:23
Tashima, Hirotsune
photos of, 1999 May/Jun:25
works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21
"Tatsuzo Shimaoka" (Pamela Fletcher), 1997 Mar/Apr:29
"Tatsuzo Shimaoka" (Richard Busch), 2001 Nov/Dec:10-11
tattoos, in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
Taunton, Tim
works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41
workshop dates, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
"Tax Recordkeeping Tips for Clay Workers", 1996 Mar/Apr:29
"Tax Tips for Clay Artists" (Polly Beach), 1998 Jan/Feb:21
taxes, legitimately lowering, 2000 Jan/Feb:15, 34
Taylor, Brian J.
article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:34-37
Taylor, Elmer
works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:36
workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:26
Taylor, Glenda, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:40
Taylor, Linda
article about, 2007 Jul/Aug:42-45
works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:8, 42-45
Taylor, Matthew, "Throwing Deeply-Textured Pots", 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40
Taylor, Patrick, "A Tradition of Wood Firing at the Hambidge Center", 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51
Taylor, Richard C., works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:41
Taylor, Sam, works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:21
tazze da impagliata (parturition sets), article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:24-27
tea ceremony and raku, 1998 Sep/Oct:47
"Tea" exhibition, Santa Fe Clay Gallery (NM), dates, 2007 Jan/Feb:17
tea kettle recall, 2002 Mar/Apr:5
teacher, becoming your own, 1998 May/Jun:18
teachers, clay (great), award for, nominations invited, 2008 Jan/Feb:9
certificate from Hood College, 2005 Mar/Apr:42-43
"Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work" (Lana Wilson), 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27
"Letting Students Find Their Way With Clay" (Ben Putnam), 2003 Mar/Apr:26
Pete Pinnell article, 2001 Jan/Feb:50, 59
in your own studio, 1998 Nov/Dec:17-20
"Teaching and Learning" (Pete Pinnell), 2001 Jan/Feb:29, 50, 59
Teague, James, retrospective exhibition dates, 2005 Nov/Dec:10
Teal Blue glaze recipe, c/5-8 oxidation, 2004 Mar/Apr:59
tea pot strainers, removing burrs inside strainer holes (tip), 2004 Mar/Apr:66
teapots
  hand-built, John Glick "how-to", 1997 Jul/Aug:19
  thrown, Cindy Strnad "how-to", 2002 Mar/Apr:13, 15, 44
  thrown and hand-built, Steven Cousens "how to", 2001 Nov/Dec:26
  Yixing, artists conduct U.S. workshop, 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43
  Yixing (book about), 2001 Nov/Dec:52
  Yixing-type teapot-making process photos (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50
"Teapots: Object to Subject", Texas Tech University Museum (Lubbock TX), exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17

techniques
  black on white, 1998 Mar/Apr:18
  colored clay, 1996 May/Jun:20-21
  forming, of Silvie Granatelli, 1999 Mar/Apr:35-36
  glazing, 1996 Nov/Dec:17
  paperclay sculpture, 1999 Sep/Oct:12-13
  parts and darts, 1997 Nov/Dec:26
  Pre-Columbian pottery, 1998 Sep/Oct:50-51
  press molding (tips), 1996 Nov/Dec:22
of Sandi Pierantozzi and Neil Patterson, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26
toggle and tie, 1998 Jul/Aug:52
see also teapots; thrown and altered
"Techniques & Inspiration" (Lana Wilson & Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006
Nov/Dec:27-28
"Tecnargilla 2002" exhibition dates (Rimini, Italy), 2002 Sep/Oct:7
"Tecnargilla 2004" (Rimini, Italy), event dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
"Teeny, Tiny & Test Kilns" (Brian Cordyack), 1998 Sep/Oct:24, 26
Tefft, Charlie
   article about, 2005 Nov/Dec:30-32
   works photos, 2005 Nov/Dec:6, 30-32
Teihet, Justin, works photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:40
"Telling Tales: A Celebration of the Narrative in Contemporary Studio Ceramics, Glass
and Sculpture", Dashwood Galleries (Calgary AB), 2007 Nov/Dec:19
Temmoku glaze recipe
   c/10 reduction, 2004 Jan/Feb:30
   c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34
Temmoku glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Nov/Dec:32
Temple, Byron, 2004 Nov/Dec:14-16
   In Memoriam, 2002 May/Jun:7
   works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22
Temple White glaze recipe c/8-12 reduction, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
*The Ten Books on Architecture* (Vitruvius), discussed, 2001 Jul/Aug:15, 28
*Tending the Fire: The Story of Maria Martinez* (Juddi Morris), book review, 1999
Jan/Feb:45
Tenmoku Glaze c/10, 1996 Jul/Aug:21
Tenmoku glaze recipe c/9-11 reduction, 2002 Jul/Aug:51
Tennant, Al, works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:36, 2006 Sep/Oct:20
Terpstra, Karen
   works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:27
Terra cotta clay body recipe, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
"Terra Cotta Warriors" (Qin Shi Huang, Shaanxi Province, China), photo of, 2008
Jan/Feb:21
"Terra Firma: Contemporary Ceramics from San Angelo Museum of Art's Collection",
   exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
Terra Incognito, Posey Bacopoulos workshop, 2003 May/Jun:16-18
*Terra Sculptura, Terra Pictura: Ceramics of the Classical Modernists* (Univ. of PA
   Press), review of, 1995 Nov/Dec:3
"Terra Sig Basics: A Little Background" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 Jul/Aug:36-38
terra sigillata
   in barbeque pit fire, 1998 Nov/Dec:44
   calgon substitutes, 2002 Sep/Oct:45
instant (Aaron Lee Benson), 1997 Mar/Apr:12
Mud & Fire, 1996 Nov/Dec:41
substitute (recipe), 1997 Mar/Apr:12
in the work of Alice Munn, 2006 May/Jun:41-42
in the work of Deb LeAir, 2007 Sep/Oct:40-43
"Terra Sigillata: Which Clays to Use" (Pete Pinnell), 2002 Nov/Dec:21-23
Terra Sigillata recipe, 2005 Sep/Oct:47
terra turchina, term defined, 1999 Sep/Oct:50
Terri Vance's Tile Clay recipe (raku to c/10), 1998 Sep/Oct:11
Terricota 4 (Cuban ceramic artist group), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
Teruyama, Shoko, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:21
testing
glazes (and understanding unity formulas), 2002 Sep/Oct:38-39
testing dug clay (tip), 2001 Sep/Oct:46
"Testing for Barium Leaching" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Mar/Apr:14
"Texas Clay Festival", 2007 Sep/Oct:13
"Texas Clayfest: 15 years and still growing…” (Karmien Bowman), 2007 Sep/Oct:48-49
Texas Tech University Museum (Lubbock TX), "Teapots: Object to Subject", exhibition dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Texas Tech University School of Art (Lubbock TX)
"Clay on the Wall: 2007 Clay National"
call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:16
exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
texture
article about achieving, 2000 Sep/Oct:29
in the work of Jeff Brown, 2006 Jul/Aug:51-54
in the work of Ken Standhardt "The Church Key Potter", 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
in the work of Matthew Taylor, 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40
"Texture" exhibition, Arts + Literature Laboratory (ALL Gallery), call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19
texture wrap, technique of Halldor Hjalmarson, 2006 May/Jun:43-45
textures
technique, 1997 Nov/Dec:26
Thailand
   CeramAsia 2005 ceramic fair (Bangkok), dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
   field expedition dates, 2002 Jan/Feb:5, 2003 Jan/Feb:20
Thailand & Laos, field expedition dates, 2002 May/Jun:5
"That Spring Thing: A Recycled Raku Kiln" (Marc Ward), 2003 May/Jun:42-43
"That's a Very Good Question…" (Pete Pinnell), 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15
Thawing frozen propane tank (tip), 1996 Nov/Dec:46
"The Beauty of Pots With A Purpose" (K.T. Anders) (work of Brian J. Taylor), 2007 Jan/Feb:34-37
"The Church Key Potter: Ken Standhardt's Secrets to Surface Embellishment" (K.T. Anders), 2008 Jan/Feb:33-37
"The Hand of Toshiko Takaezu", Zanesville Art Center (Zanesville OH), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19
"The Inconvenient Truth for Potters" (David Hendley), 2007 Jul/Aug:62-63
"The Middle of Everywhere" (Pete Pinnell), 2008 Jan/Feb:21-23
"The Object and Making: Function and Meaning", Haystack Mountain School of Craft (Deer Isle ME), 2007 Jul/Aug:16
"The Way of Clay: A Workshop with Marc Lancet" (Barbara McKenzie), 2006 Nov/Dec:38-41
"There's No Single Way" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54
Thermocouple
  burn-out, preventing, 1996 May/Jun:26
  explanation and problem prevention, 2006 Jan/Feb:57
  safety systems, 1998 Sep/Oct:37
Thermocouples, checking out, 2003 Sep/Oct:53
"Thick Slip Decoration" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 Nov/Dec:38-39
Thickeners (glaze), 1998 May/Jun:31
Thickness, testing tips, 1999 Mar/Apr:62
Thiel, Kelly, works photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:41
Thies, John, works photos, 2005 Jul/Aug:54
Thin set, choosing and using, 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
"Things Your Mama Said" exhibition dates, 2005 Jul/Aug:10
"3rd International Triennial of Ceramics" (Belgrade), call for entries, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
"3rd World Ceramic Biennale 2005 International Competition", call for entries, 2004 May/Jun:10
"30 Ceramics Sculptors", John Natsoulas Gallery (Davis CA), exhibition dates, 2007 Mar/Apr:16
"This Holiday Season, Could You Help A Fellow Potter?" (Lana Wilson) (Brian Nettles' Katrina experience), 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28
Thixotropes, 1998 May/Jun:30
Thomas, Brother, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:14
Thomas, Carina, works photos, 1999 Jul/Aug:40
Thomas, George, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Thomas, Ryan, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:57
Thompson, André Singer, workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21
Thompson, Bill, workshop dates, 1996 Mar/Apr:19
Thompson, Harmony, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45
Thompson, Jack, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:20
Thompson, Jacqueline, 1998 Nov/Dec:1
  article about, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
Thornton, Catherine, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41
"Three Books on Picasso's Ceramics" (Steve Branfman), 2007 Nov/Dec:66-67
3517 Shino c/10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
"Three New Glazes" (Pete Pinnell), 2005 Mar/Apr:19, 21
"Three Paths to Surface Design" (Kurt Wild), 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
"Three Potters: Mark Shapiro, Karen Swyler, and Steven Branfman", Foster Galler
  (Noble and Greenough School, Dedham MA), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
"Three times Three" (Susan Tunick) (K-12 Connection), 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60
"Through the Eyes of the Jurors" (Jean Lehman), 2002 Sep/Oct:16-19
throwing
  basic techniques, 1996 Jan/Feb:8-9
  clean (tip), 1998 May/Jun:54
    May/Jun:51-54
  miniatures, 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53
  plates and platters, 2000 May/Jun:28-29
  posture tips, 1998 Mar/Apr:21
  protecting cut fingers during (tip), 2002 May/Jun:62
  sectional, 2003 Jan/Feb:28-29
  techniques, See see van Gilder, Bill
  techniques of Joyce Michaud (article), 1999 Jul/Aug:27-30
  tips from the pros, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
  using your feet, 1997 Jul/Aug:40
  water (slippery-smooth; tip), 1996 Sep/Oct:27
"Throwing Deeply-Textured Pots" (Matthew Taylor), 2008 Jan/Feb:38-40
"Throwing Large Forms" (work of Charlie Riggs, story by J.D. Riggs), 2003
  Jan/Feb:28-29
"Throwing Marbled Clays" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jul/Aug:43-44
"Throwing Miniature Pots" (Seri Kaar, story by J.D. Riggs), 1999 Mar/Apr:51-53
throwing sticks and jug fingers, 2007 Jul/Aug:50
thrown and altered, 1997 Nov/Dec:24-26
  Bill Buckner, 2004 Nov/Dec:46-47, 49
  Bill van Gilder, 2004 Jul/Aug:38
  Cat Jarosz, 2001 Sep/Oct:23
  David Crane, 1999 Mar/Apr:35-36
Kristen Kieffer, 2003 Jan/Feb:16-19
Mary Chappelhow, 2003 May/Jun:56-57
Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
sketches, 1996 Jul/Aug:27
tips, 2000 Jan/Feb:25
thrown and handbuilt, work of Cathy Broski, 2002 Jul/Aug:46-47
thrown and pressed textures, 2007 Jul/Aug:29-32
"Tight Bats" (Rae Ellsay), 2003 May/Jun:29
"tight" vs. "loose", as descriptors, 1998 Sep/Oct:23
Tile #6 slip recipe, c/10 salt, 2004 May/Jun:34
Tile 6 Slip recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
"Tile Artists Unite in Washington, D.C." (Lynn Hume), 2002 Mar/Apr:22-25
Tile Body 2A c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25
Tile Body 4 c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25
tile cutter, mosaic (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54
Tile Heritage Foundation 1997, symposium, dates, 1997 Jan/Feb:21
"Tile Heritage Foundation Presents Symposium in Santa Barbara" (Roberta Wagner), 1997 Jan/Feb:19-21
tile house, mosaic, 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
tile-making, Paul Lewing, 1997 Jan/Feb:21
tile project
  K-12 "The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (Melanie Vangsnes & Polly Beach), 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44
  K-12 "The Tree of Life", 2002 Jan/Feb:59
  Path Toward Peace (announcement), 1998 Nov/Dec:49
"Tile Quilt: A Memorial to the World Trade Center" (Melissa Green), 2002 Jul/Aug:43-44
tiles
  architectural installations, article about, 1999 Jan/Feb:50-51
  Cancer Survival Wall, 1999 Nov/Dec:7
ceramic wall reliefs by Susan Tunick, in NYC Public School 222, 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60
drying surface (tip), 2000 Sep/Oct:54
making really nice rounded edges (tip), 2002 Sep/Oct:62
mosaic group project in Greece, 1998 May/Jun:14-15, 49
packing (tip), 2003 Jan/Feb:63
setting (thin set, grout, and sealant), 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57, 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
shrinkage template tip, 1999 Jul/Aug:54
Talavera, 2003 Jul/Aug:58, 63
wild, mural work of Jane Larson, 1999 Jul/Aug:50-53
"Tiles in the Capital: A Monumental Legacy"
   article about, 2002 Mar/Apr:22-25
   symposium announcement, 2001 Sep/Oct:5
"Tiles in the Twin Cities" symposium dates (Minnesota), 2002 Sep/Oct:7
"Tiles of Twin Cities" symposium report (James Lang & Sarah Millfelt), 2003 Jan/Feb:51-53

Tilton, Anne, "John Tilton's Crystalline Matts", 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41
Tilton, John
   article about, 1997 Mar/Apr:40-41
   at workshop, 2006 Nov/Dec:18-21
Tilton's Basic Crystalline Matt c/10, 1997 Mar/Apr:41
"Time and Place" (Tony Clennell and David Hendley), 2004 Jan/Feb:63
*Time in Tandem: The Story of Jim and Nan McKinnell* (video) (The Evergreen Gallery),
   review of, 2004 Jan/Feb:45
"Time to Get the Lead Out" (Monona Rossol), 2001 May/Jun:15, 54
"Timeless Vessels", Society of Arts and Crafts of Boston, exhibition dates, 2007
   Jan/Feb:15

Tin Barn Pottery/The Kiln Doctor, 2006 May/Jun:76, 2006 Jul/Aug:64, 2006 Sep/Oct:64,
Ting Ching Glaze c/10, 1997 Nov/Dec:34
Ting, Susan, works photos, 2007 Sep/Oct:46
Tisdale, James, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:36
Tisnado, Jim, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
titanium, in experimental glaze surfaces, 2005 May/Jun:43
Titus, Calvin, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:51
"To Mix or Not To Mix: Weighing the Benefits of Wet vs. Dry Clay" (Jeff Zamek), 1996
   May/Jun:11, 14
"Todd Leech's Salku Encounters" (Joy Hought), 2006 Mar/Apr:36-39
   correction, 2006 Sep/Oct:13
toggle and tie technique tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:52
   review of, 1997 Jul/Aug:42
Tolstoy, Countess Carolinda
   article about, 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27, 64
   photos of, 2006 Jan/Feb:26
   works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:26-27
Tom Coleman's Black glaze recipe c/10 oxidation or reduction, 2003 Jan/Feb:18
*Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop* (Tom Turner), review of, 2008 Jan/Feb:62
"Tom Turner resurfaces" (Rick Berman), 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16
Tom Turner's Ash glaze recipe, 2005 Nov/Dec:56
Tomasulo, Alexsondra C., works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:37
Tonguis, Kate, brief article about, 2006 Sep/Oct:41-42
"Too Hot To Handle!" (the raku of Ray Johnson), 2007 Jul/Aug:39-41
"Too Much Fun Isn't Always Healthy" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Sep/Oct:39
tool organizer (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66
"Tool Safety: Lung Hazards" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Sep/Oct:23-24
"Tool Safety: Skin & Eye Hazards" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34
tools
banding wheel tower (adjustable), 2006 Jul/Aug:58-59
bevel-cutting (new products), 1998 Sep/Oct:35
blowtorch (using on clay), 2001 Sep/Oct:23
building a ball opener, 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31
caliper accuracy (tip), 1995 Nov/Dec:11
calipers (tip), 2000 Jul/Aug:54
chamois substitute for finishing rims (tip), 2005 Jan/Feb:62
chucks for trimming (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66, 2005 Sep/Oct:66
circle cutter, 1996 Jul/Aug:14
clay dimpler (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
clay gun dies (easy) (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73
clay slicer (25 pound capacity) (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
cost/ quality/ efficiency considerations (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Jul/Aug:33-35
damp box (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
damp boxes and drying cabinets, 2003 Nov/Dec:45, 62
drilling, 2004 May/Jun:31
drying: hair dryers, heat guns, propane torches, weed burners, 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60 free (tips), 2005 May/Jun:66
glaze seive holder (tip), 2004 Nov/Dec:66
glaze strainer (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
glazing tongs (mini) (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73
grinders and grinding media, 2002 Mar/Apr:21
handbuilding (Vince Pitlka), 2006 Jul/Aug:65-66
hole punch (tip), 2000 Nov/Dec:62
from kitchen, hardware store, flea market, 2002 Jan/Feb:21
makeup pads substitute for finishing rims (tip), 2005 May/Jun:66
the making of see Pitelka, Vince
measurements for making sets (tip), 2005 Jan/Feb:66
measuring and gauging (dedicated gauges), 2006 Mar/Apr:63-64
measuring and gauging (shrinkage ruler), 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34
mosaic tile cutter (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54
needle/brush combo (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
needle (new product), 1996 Jul/Aug:20
needle tool holder (tip), 2006 Mar/Apr:82
new on the market (summer 2007), 2007 May/Jun:57-58
organizer for, 2004 May/Jun:66
paddles (tip), 2004 Sep/Oct:66
peelers and corers (tip), 2007 Sep/Oct:63
piercing, 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35
pot grinders (article), 1996 Sep/Oct:19
press-mold clay pusher (tip), 2001 May/Jun:62
punching, 2004 May/Jun:31
removal of tight bats (tip), 2005 Jul/Aug:66
ribs (article, Vince Pitelka), 2003 Sep/Oct:45
ribs (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54
rolling pin depth rings (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73
saving from throwing out (tip), 1999 Jul/Aug:54
scraper holder (tip), 2003 Sep/Oct:65
selecting (basics of), 2001 Jan/Feb:21-22
shrinkage rulers, 2006 Jan/Feb:33-34
simple tools and materials, 2002 Sep/Oct:37
slip trailer (new product), 2003 Jan/Feb:59
small clay balls (tip), 2000 May/Jun:54
small wax containers (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
smoothing (for handbuilding) (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66
sources (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66
spray bottle (is your friend) (Pitelka), 2008 Jan/Feb:55-56
studio maintenance, 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66
terra sigillata, 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35
tool safety: skin & eye hazards (Pitelka), 2004 Jul/Aug:33-34
trimming, replaceable blades (new product), 1997 Mar/Apr:22
trimming chucks (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66
trimming lid (tip), 2003 Nov/Dec:66
turntables, 2005 Mar/Apr:33, 35
use for old CDs (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66
as used in other countries, 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54
wedging table (tip), 2006 Jan/Feb:66
wiggle wires (van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:57-58
wine coaster/trivet template (tip), 2005 Mar/Apr:66
"Tools & Applications for Web Design" (Bob Stryker), 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15
"Tools fo Altering" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Mar/Apr:57-58
"Tools for Terra Sig" (Vince Pitelka), 2005 Sep/Oct:33-35
"Tools for Throwing" (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Jul/Aug:49-50
"Tools to Maintain Your Studio" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 Sep/Oct:65-66
"Tools You Can Make" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Mar/Apr:21-23
Topping, Lea
  article about, 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59
  photo of, 2001 Jan/Feb:59
  works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:56-57
"Torch It" (Vince Pitelka), 2004 Jan/Feb:31, 60
Torché-Hong, Kelly, works photos, 2001 Jan/Feb:35
Toronto, Gardiner Museum reopening announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:17
Torpedo Factory Art Center, call for entries, 2004 Nov/Dec:10
Tortoise Shell glaze c/6, 1999 Mar/Apr:30
Toshiko Takaezu Book,, 2006 May/Jun:26
"Totem Poles: A Learning Tool for Collaborative Projects" (Dennis Smith), 1999
  Sep/Oct:16-17, 22
Touch of Moon Glaze recipe c/610 reduction or oxidation, 2005 May/Jun:26
"A Touch of Porcelain" (exhibition review by Susan Filley), 2000 May/Jun:24-25, 50
"Tour de Clay" ceramic art exhibitions during NCECA, 2005 Jan/Feb:44-49
"A Tour of Pottery in New Mexico" (Gail Pfeiffer), 1996 Jul/Aug:24
Tourtillott, Suzanne, ed. The Penland Book of Ceramics (with Deborah Morgenthal, ed.),
  2005 Jul/Aug:64
Towne, Maggie, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:40
Townsend, Brenda B., works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40
tozan kilns, 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45
Track, Bernadette, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
Track, Soje, workshop dates, 1996 Jul/Aug:25
Trade Secrets: Cruisin' for Clay, Clay Times potters conference at sea, dates, 2007
"Tradition: The Formula" (Scott K. Meyer), 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30
"A Tradition of Wood Firing at the Hambidge Center" (Patrick Taylor), 2004
  Jan/Feb:48-51
Traditional Ash Glaze recipe (furn.Conner Burns), c/10-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49
Traditions in Transition, exhibit photo, 1998 Jan/Feb:22
Traditions Mexico, pre-Columbian workshop and exchange, dates, 2006 Nov/Dec:15
"Transcending the Naked Truth" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 May/Jun:19-21
"Transformation and Use: New Works by Ken Matsuzaki", Pucker Gallery (Boston),
  exhibition dates, 2006 Jul/Aug:18
"Transitional Tiles" (Yonina Blech-Hermoni), 2001 May/Jun:27-28
"Transitions from Wheel to Table" (workshop with Jeff Oestreiche) (K.T.Anders), 2001
  Jul/Aug:32-35
transport protection for newly-glazed not-fired work (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62
"A Travelogue of British Potteries" (Lynn Durant), 1997 May/Jun:28-30
Treasures of the Creative Spirit (Robert Piepenburg), review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45
"The Tree of Life" K-12 Project (Jackie Allen), 2002 Jan/Feb:59
trees, in the work of Bonnie Belt, 2003 Nov/Dec:36-38
Tremaine Gallery, Hotchkiss School, "Clay: The Art of Earth & Fire" exhibit info, 2006 May/Jun:16
"Tribute to the Kiln Gods", exhibition photos (Carl Schoenberger), 2004 May/Jun:48-50
trimming
  containing scraps (tip), 2007 Mar/Apr:73
  cushioning/holding materials (tip), 2000 Jan/Feb:54
  feet (when clay is soft) (tip), 1997 Sep/Oct:46
  hold-down tip, 2007 Jul/Aug:65
  lids (tip), 2005 Nov/Dec:66
  platters (to prevent warping) (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
Tripaldi, Luca, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:45
"Triple Take", Mudfire Gallery (Decatur GA), exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
Triplet, Kathy
  *Handbuilt Ceramics*, review of, 1997 Sep/Oct:44
  trompe l'oeil
    examples of, 2004 May/Jun:37
    exhibition photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:24-25
    work of Sandy Culp, 2006 Sep/Oct:34-37
"Trompe L'Oeil of Sylvia Hyman" (Susan Demay), 2001 Jul/Aug:46-49
trouble-shooting, saggar firing, 2000 May/Jun:33
Trovas, Dimitris, 1998 May/Jun:14
Trovas, Susan, 1998 May/Jun:14
Troy, Jack
  article about, 2000 Sep/Oct:10-13
  exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"The True Grit on Grinding" (Monona Rossol), 1996 Sep/Oct:19
Truitt, D., works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16
Truitt, Penny
  article about, 2004 Jan/Feb:42-44
  large-slab process photos, 2004 Jan/Feb:43-44
  works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:40, 2004 Jan/Feb:42
workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:21
"Truly titanium: Experimental Surfaces for the Adventurous" (Brian Gartside), 2005 May/Jun:43
Tudball, Ruthanne
article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13
correction, 1998 Sep/Oct:9
works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:10-13
tuned flue, 1998 Mar/Apr:29
Tunick, Susan
"Three times Three" (ceramic wall reliefs in NYC PS 222), 2003 Sep/Oct:58-60
works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:4
workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
"Tuning In to The Pottery Underground" (Tom Zwierlein), 2005 May/Jun:63
Turkey, the ways of potters there (Vince Pitelka), 2007 Nov/Dec:53-54
Turner, Gail, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:60
Turner, Kevin L., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:48
Turner, Robert
exhibition dates, 2005 Mar/Apr:8
lecture dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52
obituary, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:10
workshop dates, 1998 Jan/Feb:3, 2000 Jan/Feb:42
Turner, Tom
article about, 2004 Mar/Apr:14-16
photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:6
Tom Turner: Two Day Workshop, review of, 2008 Jan/Feb:62
"What is the American Ceramic Tradition?", 2004 Mar/Apr:17-18, 63
works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:1, 14-18, 2007 Sep/Oct:6
workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:6
turntable (tip), 1998 Mar/Apr:54
Turquoise glaze recipe c/04 (Trevor Youngberg), 2002 May/Jun:43
Turquoise Glaze recipe c/5, 1998 Jul/Aug:33
Turquoise Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:51
Turquoise Oribe Glaze recipe, c/8-10 wood, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
Turquoise Variation raku glaze recipe (on Richard Behrens Crackle), (furn.Ray ohnson), c/016 raku, 2007 Jul/Aug:55
Turtle Glaze recipe c/9 oxidation, 2003 Mar/Apr:58
Turtle Island Pottery, award notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
Tustin, Gayle, works photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:24
TV pottery show (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:14-17
25th Anniversary Cup Exhibit at Lill Street Gallery, 2000 Jul/Aug:24-25
"21st Century Ceramics in the U.S. and Canada"
   exhibition dates, 2003 Sep/Oct:10
   exhibition review, 2003 Nov/Dec:24-27
"27th Annual Ceramics Exhibition at Crossman Gallery" (Mike Flanagan), 1997 May/Jun:33
20+ Years of Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference
   Northern Arizona University
   article (Rand Heazlitt), 2007 Jan/Feb:42-45
   dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
twist ties
   easy to tie and untie (tip), 2004 Jul/Aug:66
   heavy duty (tip), 2004 May/Jun:66
"Two Potters from the Netherlands" (Steve Branfman), 1997 Jan/Feb:44

type transfer, on ceramics, 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46

U
Udell, Nancy, "For What It's Worth", 2006 Jan/Feb:50-51
"Ukhamba: Masterwoks of Zulu Potters", Douglas Dawson's West Loop Gallery
   (Chicago), exhibition dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
"Under Pressure: How Do You Rate?" (Marc Ward), 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67
underglaze decorations
   in the work of Jacqueline Thompson, 2003 Sep/Oct:24-27
   in the work of Ron Meyers, 2005 Mar/Apr:14-18
   in the work of Tom Huber, 2005 Nov/Dec:12-15
underglaze pencil, mechanical, 2003 May/Jun:59
underglaze pens, new product, 1996 Jul/Aug:20
underglazing
   article about, 1999 Mar/Apr:24-27
   the colorful work of Trista Chapman, 2004 Jul/Aug:28-31
"Understanding Kiln Shutdowns" (Marc Ward), 2000 May/Jun:37
"Understanding Natural Gas" (Marc Ward), 2005 Jul/Aug:57
"Understanding Pilots" (Marc Ward), 2004 Jul/Aug:53
"Understanding Propane" (Marc Ward), 2005 May/Jun:57
"Underutilized Clay Tools" (Vince Pitelka), 2003 Jul/Aug:34-35
"Undisciplined", exhibition dates, 3rd Biennale of Ceramics in Contemporary Art,
   Ligurian Rivera (Italy), 2006 Jul/Aug:18
"Unexpected Health Risks for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 1999 Mar/Apr:23, 60
unity
   software and book recommendations, 2003 Jan/Feb:10
unity molecular formula, 2007 Jan/Feb:23-25
"The Universal Language of Clay" (Tony Clennell & David Hendley), 2004 Sep/Oct:61-62

University of Arkansas Ceramics Dept Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AR), "Ceramic Objects/Conceptual Material", dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17

University of Arkansas Fine Arts Center (Fayetteville AK) see *Crafting Content: Ceramic Symposium 2008*

University of Arkansas Monticello (Monticello AR) see "National Juried Cup Show" "University of Dallas Regional Ceramics Competition", (Irving TX), call for entries, 2006 Sep/Oct:19

"University of Indianapolis 2007-2008 Campus Sculpture" competition, call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15

University of Indianapolis, Dept. of Art and Design see "Clayfest 2006"

University of New Mexico (UNM) anagama kiln, 2004 Nov/Dec:35-37


University of the Pacific, exhibition announcement, 2003 May/Jun:13

University of Tulsa School of Art (Tulsa OK), "Red Heat: Contemporary Work in Clay", exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16

"Unrestricted" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Nov/Dec:10

Unterman, Joshua, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:6

Updated Riggs Pop-off Slip recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32

"Uranium: Still Ticking in Some Potteries" (Monona Rossol), 1996 May/Jun:19

Uranium glazes, news notes, 1996 Jul/Aug:3

Urbanski, Joyce, pit firing article about, 1997 Jan/Feb:30-31

Urlacher, Rebecca, works photos, 1999 Mar/Apr:40

urns, funerary, exhibition photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:18-20


"Useful Work Surfaces" (Vince Pitelka), 2002 May/Jun:23, 50

"Using the Bench Grinder to Make Simple Tools" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 May/Jun:42, 45

*Utilitarian Ceramics National*, call for entries, 1999 Sep/Oct:7

"Utilitarian Ceramic National", call for entries, 2001 Sep/Oct:5

"Utilitarian Clay II: Celebrate the Object" (Polly Beach), 1996 Nov/Dec:20-23


"Utilitarian Clay III: Symposium Insights" (Lisa Post), 2001 Jan/Feb:40-41

"Utranglasur und Persischblau" (Uran Glaze and Persian Blue), exhibitin dates, 2005 Sep/Oct:10

Val Cushing HF3 White Slip c/4-12, 2003 Jan/Feb:18

Vale, Mika, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:44
"Vally Possony" (Roberta Wagner), 1997 Sep/Oct:20-22
Val's Blue-Black glaze recipe, c/9 reduction, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
Val's Blue Black glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:37
valves
baso (Marc Ward), 2007 Mar/Apr:59
burner, types explained, 1999 Sep/Oct:36
van Achterberg, et.al., Jan De Rooden, Ceramic Artist, review of, 1997 Jan/Feb:44
Van den Dool, Monica, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
van Erp, Ruth, works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:46
van Gilder, Bill, 2006 Jan/Feb:47
"An Introduction to Clay", 2002 Nov/Dec:42
"Can You Handle It?", 2004 Jan/Feb:57-58
"Clay Classes for Adults", 2002 Sep/Oct:47
"Coiled Attachments", 2004 Mar/Apr:57-58
"Different Ways to Center Clay", 2003 Jan/Feb:58
"DIY Pottery" Comes to Television, 2004 May/Jun:14-17
"Fancy Footwork", 2005 Mar/Apr:37-39
"Fine Tuning Fluting Methods", 2006 Jul/Aug:31-32
"How to Get Even: Pulling Up Consistent Walls", 2003 May/Jun:36-37
"In A Slump", 2003 Sep/Oct:46
"Making a Pedestal Cake Plate", 2008 Jan/Feb:29-32
"Making Plates", 2007 Jan/Feb:29-32
"Multi-faceted Forming Methods", 2006 May/Jun:31-33
"Opening Up: The Possibilities", 2003 Mar/Apr:23
"Put A Lid On It", 2005 Nov/Dec:43-44
"Put Another Lid on It", 2006 Jan/Feb:43-44
"A Rim Project" (Bill van Gilder), 2005 Jan/Feb:37-39
"Shared Classroom Tools", 2003 Nov/Dec:46
"Stamp on It", 2006 Mar/Apr:27-28
"Stretching the Surface: Wet Fluting", 2006 Sep/Oct:31-32
"Throwing Marbled Clays", 2005 Jul/Aug:43-44
"Waxing and Glazing" (Parts 1 and 2), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32
van Gilder Satin Base Glaze recipe c/8-11 reduction, 2003 May/Jun:46
van Gilder Wood Ash glaze recipe, c/8-11 reduction, 2003 Jul/Aug:44
Van Hecke, Ada, works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:42
Van Keuren, Jean, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:62
van Marken, Amy, et.al., *Johnny Rolf, Her Ceramics, Her Gouaches*, review of, 1997 Jan/Feb:44
van Barneveld-Price, Karen, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40
VandenBerge, Peter
  works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27
Vangsnes, Melanie, "The Millennium Wall: A Kid's Tile Project" (with Polly Beach), 2001 Sep/Oct:43-44
Vanilla Ice Cream glaze recipe c/6, 1997 May/Jun:43
"Vapor Glazing with Biz Littell" (Orlene Bates), 2001 Mar/Apr:30, 38-39
Vargas, Miriam, photo of, 2003 May/Jun:25
Variation on Blue Hare's Fur glaze c/6 (correction), 1999 Sep/Oct:8
"Variations on Floating Blue Glaze Formulas" (Martin Small & Dan Feibig), 2002 Jul/Aug:56-59
*The Vase* exhibition, call for entries, 2001 Nov/Dec:5
Vasefinder Nationals, dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:80
Vasquez, John, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12
V.C. Denim Blue c/6 electric glaze recipe, 2005 Mar/Apr:27
VC Slip for Porcelain recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:26
VCT Matt glaze recipe c/10, 1996 Mar/Apr:25
Veegum, 1998 May/Jun:30
Vegas Red glaze see Coleman's Vegas Red
Velarde, Kukuli, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:51
Venco Pug Mills, 2006 Sep/Oct:11
Venis, Kat, photos of, 1997 Sep/Oct:14
ventilation systems, checking, 2008 Jan/Feb:58
"Venturi vs. Forced Air Burners" (Marc Ward), 1996 Jan/Feb:19
"Venues for Selling Your Work" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001 May/Jun:13
*Verge*, conference dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
vermiculite, "Tales of Vermiculite and Tale" (Monona Rossol), 2000 May/Jun:23
Vermont Studio Center, residencies offered, 2004 May/Jun:10
Verona Park "Fine Art and Crafts" show, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:17
Very Dry Shino glaze recipe c/9-11, 2002 Mar/Apr:27
Vessel Body 1 & 2 c/6, formula, 1997 Mar/Apr:25
"Vessels That Pour", exhibition photos, 1998 Sep/Oct:14
"Vessels That Pour: A One-Week Workshop with Linda McFarling" (Paul Frehe), 2002 Jan/Feb:46-50
"Victoria Christen" (Rick Berman), 2000 Nov/Dec:9-11
"Video: The Diversity of Australian Ceramics" (Steve Branfman review), 1998
May/Jun:44
video reviews see Branfman, Steve
Villafana, Austin (Cuba), 2001 Jan/Feb:33
"The Village Potters of Ahmednagar" (Rick Berman), 1997 May/Jun:20-22
"Viola Frey, 1933-2004", 2004 Sep/Oct:21
Violite glaze recipe c/10, 2006 Mar/Apr:59
Virginia Artisans Center (Waynesboro VA), "A Twist on Tradition" exhibition, call for
entries, 2007 Jan/Feb:16, 2007 Mar/Apr:16
Virginia Clay Conference
dates, 1997 Jul/Aug:34, 1999 Sep/Oct:54
photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:33
review of (Roberta Wagner), 2000 Jan/Feb:24-27
Virtue, Sharon, works photos, 2007 Jul/Aug:18
VisGirda, Rimas
article about, 2004 Sep/Oct:42-45
Mar/Apr:63
"Visions in Clay" exhibition, call for entries, 2005 Mar/Apr:10
"A Visit from the Bogeyman: The Kiln Inspector" (Marc Ward), 1998 May/Jun:29
"A Visit With Martin Möhwald" (Karin Schaller), 1998 Jan/Feb:44-46
A Visit with the Artist video, new product, 1996 Nov/Dec:32
"Visiting Otto" (work of Otto Heino) (Fran Newquist), 2003 Jul/Aug:46-47
Visual Arts Alliance Juried Open Exhibition, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
Visual Arts Society of Texas (Denton TX), "National Visual Arts Exhibition" (40th
Annual), call for entries, 2007 Nov/Dec:17
"Visual Roots" (Lois Peterson), 2000 Mar/Apr:32-33, 35-36
Vitreous Slip recipe c/10 (Bob Dixon), 2001 May/Jun:49
Vogel, Ted
photo of, 2004 May/Jun:68
workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:30
Vogt, Michael, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:45
"Voice of the Volcano: David Kuraoka's Pit-fired Works" (K.T. Anders), 2001
Sep/Oct:30-35
"Voices from the Pacific Rim: Asian American Ceramists", Platt and Borstein Galleries
(University of Judaism, Los Angeles), dates, 2007 Jul/Aug:17
Volcanic Ash Glaze recipe, cone 04-9, 2000 Mar/Apr:18
"Volcanic Ash Glazes" (Mel Jacobson), 1996 Nov/Dec:17
volume, calculation formulas (kilns), 1996 Nov/Dec:35
"Voluntary Safety Program for Ceramic Fiber" (Monona Rossol), 2002 May/Jun:31, 50
von Dassow, Sumi, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:41, 2002 May/Jun:56
Vorhaus, Kate, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40
Voulkos-Balistreri connection, 2002 Mar/Apr:11
Voulkos Black glaze c/10, 1999 May/Jun:18
Voulkos-Callas connection, 1996 Nov/Dec:12, 2002 Mar/Apr:11
Voulkos, Peter
  interview with, 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14
  NCECA award, 1997 Jul/Aug:7
  tribute article, 2002 Mar/Apr:7-11
  videos about, 2002 Jul/Aug:42
  workshop with, 2001 Sep/Oct:6-11
Voulkos-Snider connection, 2003 Jan/Feb:12
"Voulkos Speaks: An Interview" (Rick Berman), 1996 Nov/Dec:8-14

W
W. Keith and Janet Kellogg Gallery, California State Polytechnic University (Pomona), competition call for entries, 2001 Sep/Oct:5, 2005 Sep/Oct:10, 2006 Sep/Oct:19
"WAD Clay Institute 4th Juried Clay Annual"
  WAD Clay Institute (Pittsburgh PA)
    call for entries, 2006 May/Jun:19, 2007 May/Jun:17
    exhibition dates, 2007 Sep/Oct:16
wadding
  Chuck Hindes' formula, 2002 Jan/Feb:35
  high-fire for salt/soda/wood firing, 2005 May/Jun:54
  mark-free (tip), 2007 May/Jun:73
Wagner, Roberta
  works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:20
  photo of, 2000 Jul/Aug:35
  "Installing a Ceramic Fountain", 2000 Jul/Aug:15, 34-35
  "Lea Topping", 2001 Jan/Feb:56-59
  "Peter King and Architectural Ceramics in Pensacola", 1998 Sep/Oct:10-12
  "Tile Heritage Foundation Presents Symposium in Santa Barbara", 1997 Jan/Feb:19-21
  "Virginia Clay Conference" review, 2000 Jan/Feb:24-27
Wahlstrom, Todd
  works photos, 2000 Sep/Oct:51
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:52
Wainwright, Babette, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:16
Wald, Deborah Marie, 2000 May/Jun:25
  works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2000 May/Jun:50
Wales
  "International Ceramics Festival" (Aberystwyth), dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:7, 2007
    Mar/Apr:16
  International Potters' Festival (Aberystwyth), article about, 1997 Nov/Dec:16-19,
    1999 Sep/Oct:32-33
  International Potters Festival (Aberystwyth), dates, 1997 Nov/Dec:5
Walker, George, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:25
Walker, Jason
  photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:25
  works photos, 1997 Sep/Oct:17, 2001 Mar/Apr:16
wall hangings
  Barbara Sebastian "how-to", 2002 Nov/Dec:18
  Lambeth Marshall "how-to", 1999 Nov/Dec:43
"Wall Works", call for entries, 2002 Jul/Aug:7
Wallace, Rose, works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:40
Wallick, Tom, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:8
walls, making consistent thickness, article about, 2003 May/Jun:36-37
Wally's Slip (naked raku) recipe, 2003 Jul/Aug:32
Walnook, Mark, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:56
"Walnut Creek Clay Arts Guild" (Martha Kean), 2005 Sep/Oct:37-39
Walsh, Michaelene, 2005 Mar/Apr:55
  works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:54
Walter Ostrom's Clear 04 Glaze recipe, 2000 Mar/Apr:17
Walters, Bradley, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20, 2004 Jan/Feb:55
Walyer, Mary, works photos, 1999 Sep/Oct:40
Wandless, Paul Andrew
  photo of, 2007 Jul/Aug:4
Warashina, Patti
  works photos, 2004 May/Jun:37, 2006 Jul/Aug:63
  workshop dates, 2005 Jan/Feb:52
Ward, Jared, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:60
Ward, Mac
  "Mark Gordon's Textural Forms of "Wonder Clay": Rustic Antiquity", 2006
    Sep/Oct:56-59
  "Weathered Surfaces" (work of Lars Westby), 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51
  works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:63
Ward, Marc
  "A Fluid Sense of Fun", 2003 Mar/Apr:50
"A Safer Ceramic Fiber", 2000 Jul/Aug:37
"About Pyrometers…", 2001 Mar/Apr:42
"An Explosive Topic..", 1999 Jul/Aug:37
"Anatomy of Frustration", 2006 Jan/Feb:57
"Anatomy of Propane Firing Systems" (Marc Ward), 2001 Jul/Aug:39
"Apples vs Oranges: Using the Right Comparison?", 2007 Nov/Dec:55
"Are You in Control", 2004 May/Jun:51
"Before You Build Your Kiln", 2002 Jan/Feb:36
"Bisque in a Raku Kiln?", 1995 Nov/Dec:6
"BTU Requirements for Various Kilns", 1996 Sep/Oct:26
"Can You Take the Heat?", 2005 Jan/Feb:57
"Candling: More on Marc's Pet Peeve", 2007 May/Jun:59-60
"Debunking Myths", 2002 Jul/Aug:50
"Does Size Really Matter?", 2000 Jan/Feb:37
  correction, 1998 May/Jun:9
"Firing at High Altitudes", 1997 Nov/Dec:27
"Firing Hints Learned the Hard Way", 2001 Nov/Dec:37
"Flame Retention Devices", 2000 Sep/Oct:37
"Flow Interruption", 2007 Mar/Apr:59
"Gas-Fired Kilns: to buy or Build?", 1998 Nov/Dec:37
"Hot Advice on Buying Burners", 2005 Sep/Oct:57
"How High?", 2002 May/Jun:36
"How Long Should You Fire?", 2001 Jan/Feb:39
"How Much is … How Much?", 1998 Jul/Aug:37
"How to Get Even Reduction", 1996 Mar/Apr:27
"Instruments for Measuring Temperature", 2006 Sep/Oct:67
"Interpreting Kiln Gas Pressure", 1997 Jul/Aug:39
"Keeping the Flame Burning", 2004 Mar/Apr:55
"Kiln Materials: Which Are Best?", 1997 Mar/Apr:39
"More Kiln Building Tips", 2002 Mar/Apr:36
"On the Shelf", 2006 Jul/Aug:67, 72
"Planning Strategies for Kiln Building", 2001 May/Jun:55
"Playing it Safe", 2003 Jan/Feb:52
"Points to Consider", 2005 Mar/Apr:57
"Preventing Thermocouple Burn-Out", 1996 May/Jun:26
"Quit Messin' With It" (orifices), 2002 Sep/Oct:53
"Rising Price of Oil: Is Your Studio Prepared?", 2008 Jan/Feb:57
"Saving Money Can Be Expensive", 1997 Sep/Oct:42
"Symptoms vs. Problems" (BASO valves, thermocouples), 2003 Sep/Oct:53
"Taking Temperature", 2004 Jan/Feb:61
"A Tank Rubric", 2006 May/Jun:67, 72
"The P's and Q's of CFMs and BTUs" (Marc Ward), 1999 Mar/Apr:31
"Troubleshooting Beyond the Burners", 1999 May/Jun:23
"Under Pressure: How Do You Rate?", 2007 Sep/Oct:53, 67
"Understanding Kiln Shutdowns", 2000 May/Jun:37
"Understanding Natural Gas", 2005 Jul/Aug:57
"Understanding Pilots", 2004 Jul/Aug:53
"Understanding Propane", 2005 May/Jun:57
"Venturi vs. Forced Air Burners", 1996 Jan/Feb:19
"Water Cautions", 2002 Nov/Dec:45
"What? I Can't Hear You!", 2006 Mar/Apr:65
"What Size Kiln Do You Need?", 1997 Jan/Feb:38
"What's Your Size?", 2000 Mar/Apr:23
"When the Regulator Starts Sputtering…", 1999 Jan/Feb:37
"Where Do You Stick It?", 2001 Sep/Oct:37
"Which Burner Valves Are Right for You?", 1999 Sep/Oct:36
"Working with Ceramic Fiber", 1997 May/Jun:39
Ward, Susan, works photos, 2000 May/Jun:41
Wardell, Sasha, *Porcelain and Bone China*, review by Steve Branfman, 2005 May/Jun:65
Wardell, Twyla, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:62
"Warding Off the OSHA Inspector" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Sep/Oct:58-59
"Warm Heart to Cold Finishes" (H. John Johnsen) (article about Marie Gibbons), 2000 Nov/Dec:16-19
warping
prevention (in mugs) (tip), 2006 Nov/Dec:57
remedy, 1999 May/Jun:54
Warren #3 glaze recipe c/5, 1998 Sep/Oct:30
"Warren Mackenzie: Legacy of an American Potter"
North Dakota Museum of Art (Grand Forks ND), exhibition dates, 2007
Nov/Dec:19, 2008 Jan/Feb:16
Rochester Art Center (Rochester MN), exhibition dates, 2007 May/Jun:14
"Warren MacKenzie Diagnosed with Silicosis" (Monona Rossol), 2005 Jul/Aug:59-60
"Warren MacKenzie Workshop" (Beth Wheeler), 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11
Warstler, Brad, 2003 Sep/Oct:49-50
washes
  Charlie Tefft (under light layer rutile ash glaze), 2005 Nov/Dec:56
  Jim's Slip (overglaze wash over celadons and tenmokus), 1996 Jul/Aug:21
  Oxide Wash recipe, c/05, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
  Phil May (overglaze washes and decorating pigments), 2002 Nov/Dec:26
  recipes (non-food use only), cone 5-6, 2000 Mar/Apr:17-18
  Sam Scott (overglaze washes over clear glazes), 2002 Sep/Oct:50
Wasiuta, Vivian, photo of, 2001 May/Jun:11
"Waste Disposal Rules for Ceramic Schools & Businesses" (Monona Rossol), 2005 May/Jun:55-60
Watanabe, Setsuo, 2000 Jan/Feb:47
water, how much should be added to glazes? (Pinnell), 2003 Nov/Dec:13, 15
Water Blue Base glaze recipe (Galloway), c/6 oxidation, 2004 May/Jun:59
"Water Cautions" (slow-firing raku kilns)(Marc Ward), 2002 Nov/Dec:45
Water Color Green glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2006 Jan/Feb:56
water in studio, new source of (tip), 2003 Mar/Apr:63
water tank, for non-plumbed studios (tip), 2006 Jul/Aug:79
Watkins, James
  article about, 1998 Jul/Aug:27-28
  brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33
  exhibitions dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
  photos of, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
Watson, Andy
  article about, 1997 Jul/Aug:40
  photos of, 1997 Jul/Aug:40
  workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:37
wax resist
  coloring (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62
  crayon (tip), 1996 Sep/Oct:27
  decorating, 1999 May/Jun:16-18, 2003 Jan/Feb:35
  design (work of Cathra-Anne Barker), 2008 Jan/Feb:52
  for lids, 2006 Mar/Apr:58
  new product, 1997 Jul/Aug:40
  protecting newly-applied glaze (tip), 2001 Jan/Feb:62
  small containers for (tip), 2006 Sep/Oct:79
substitute, 1998 Nov/Dec:54
working with, 1999 May/Jun:16-18
waxing
to control drying (tip), 2001 Nov/Dec:54
with foam brush (tip), 1999 Jan/Feb:54
hot (tip), 1997 Mar/Apr:46
how to (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32
"Waxing and Glazing" (Parts 1 and 2) (Bill van Gilder), 2007 Mar/Apr:29-32, 2007 May/Jun:29-32
Waxy White glaze recipe, c/6 oxidation, 2005 Jan/Feb:55
Wayne Art Center (Wayne PA) see "Craft Forms 2000-2007"
Wazumi, style of coil-building, 1996 Mar/Apr:6-7, 30
WD40 release agent stamp pad (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
"We Got Nailed (but we still made pots)" (Sheri Leigh & Polly Beach), 2006 Jul/Aug:11
"We Interrupt This Program..." (Pete Pinnell), 2007 May/Jun:23-24
Wear, Bridget Cantu, "On the Edge: Sculptural Works by Eight Women", 2003 May/Jun:8-9, 27
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 1" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Jan/Feb:17-18
"Weathered Bronze Revisited: Part 2" (Pete Pinnell), 2004 Mar/Apr:19-21
"Weathered Surfaces" (work of Lars Westby) (Mac Ward), 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51
"Web Design for Potters" (Bob Stryker), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44
web radio, 2005 May/Jun:63
web site design, (Bob Stryker, parts 1 & 2), 2001 Nov/Dec:15, 44, 2002 Jan/Feb:13-15
web sites, helpful for clay artists, 2001 Jan/Feb:12-13, 54, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
Weber, Mike
works photos, 1998 Jan/Feb:11
at workshop, 2002 Jan/Feb:32-34
"Weber Ware Party", workshop dates, 2000 May/Jun:12
Wedel, Tim, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:7, 41
Wedemeyer, Carol, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15
wedging, tip for seniors, 1999 Jul/Aug:54
wedging stones, tip, 1999 Mar/Apr:62, 2006 May/Jun:63
Weeden, Judy, works photos, 2004 Mar/Apr:40
"A Weekend with Paul Soldner" (J.D. Riggs), 1999 May/Jun:32-34
Wehri, Melissa, works photos, 2007 Mar/Apr:55
Weideman Red Matte glaze recipe (furn. Natalie Blake), c/3-5 oxidation, 2007 May/Jun:49
Weinberg-Benson, Marianne
"Games People Play" installation (Patricia Hankins), 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:24-25
Weinbrum, Nicole, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:9
Weinstein, Deborah
article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:16-19
Weisenberger, Cory, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:59
Weiser, Kurt
  on discouragement, 1997 May/Jun:34
  exhibition photos, 2007 Nov/Dec:20-22
  honors notice, 2003 Nov/Dec:9
  works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:29, 2007 Nov/Dec:1
    Mar/Apr:31, 2001 May/Jun:7
Welch, Adam, "Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium", 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51
Welch, Celeste, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
Welch, Adam, "Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium", 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51
Welch, Celeste, works photos, 1998 Nov/Dec:51
Welch, Celeste, "Old-Garde Ceramic Symposium", 2003 Nov/Dec:49-51
Welch, Adam, "Well-crafted Plates… and Beyond" (Joan Koerper), 2003 Jan/Feb:30-31
Welsh, Stan
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:15
Wemeke, Thomas, works photos, 2002 Nov/Dec:40
West, Matt, workshop dates, 2004 Jul/Aug:10
"West Meets East: A Contemporary Pottery Show" exhibition photos, 2006
  May/Jun:14-15
West Valley Art Museum (Surprise AZ), "You're Fired" exhibition photos, 2008
  Jan/Feb:18-19
West Virginia University, study program in China, 2004 Jan/Feb:9
Westby, Lars
  article about, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51
  works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:50-51, 53
"The Western Maryland Junk-a-Gama" (Pat Faville), 1999 May/Jun:43-44, 50
"Western North Carolina Pottery: The Rodney Henderson Leftwich Collection", Folk Art
  Center (Asheville NC), exhibition dates, 2007 Nov/Dec:19
Westley, Sandra, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:17
Westmoreland Art Nationals, call for entries, 2006 Mar/Apr:15
Wetzel, Anita, workshop dates, 1998 Jul/Aug:28
"What a Dish! Dinnerware and Serving Pieces from RAM's Collection", Racine Art
"What are Kiln Emissions?" (Monona Rossol), 2002 Sep/Oct:34, 42
What Every Potter Should Know (Jeff Zamek), book review, 1999 May/Jun:45
"What? I Can't Hear You!" (Marc Ward), 2006 Mar/Apr:65
"What is the American Ceramic Tradition?" (Tom Turner), 2004 Mar/Apr:17-18, 63
"What Kind of Stuff Do You Make?" (Lana Wilson), 1998 Nov/Dec:23
"What Size Kiln Do You Need?" (Marc Ward), 1997 Jan/Feb:38
"What's New, Pussycat?" (David Hendley and Tony Clennell), 2004 Mar/Apr:61
"What's Up With Wiggle Wires" (Bill van Gilder), 2004 May/Jun:57-58
"What's Your Cup Size?" (Tony Clennell), 2001 May/Jun:53
"What's Your Size?" (Marc Ward), 2000 Mar/Apr:23
"A Wheel by Any Other Name" (Vince Pitelka), 2001 Jul/Aug:42-43
Wheel Thrown Ceramics (Don Davis), 2000 Mar/Apr:38
  review of, 1998 Sep/Oct:45
Wheel-Thrown Pottery (Bill van Gilder), review of, 2006 Nov/Dec:65
Wheeler, Beth
  "Downtown Raku", 1996 Sep/Oct:12
  "Warren MacKenzie Workshop", 1997 Jan/Feb:8-11
Wheeler, Julie, article about, 2004 Jul/Aug:42-45
wheels
  building from car transmission, 2001 Jul/Aug:42-43
  building from sewing machine? (maybe for tiny pots), 2002 Jul/Aug:42
  buying a new one, 1996 Mar/Apr:21-23
electric
  Bailey's (new products), 1998 Jul/Aug:34
  Jepson's Pro Station (new product), 1998 Mar/Apr:43
  Shimpo table top (new product), 2000 Mar/Apr:52
kickwheel, building your own (Frank La Rosa), 2003 Mar/Apr:34-37
micro (photo), 2001 May/Jun:22
ox cart, 1997 May/Jun:20-21
treadle, 1999 Mar/Apr:43-44
"Wheels within Wheels: A John Leach Workshop" (Mark Burleson), 1996 Sep/Oct:8-9
"When Pots Become Palettes" (work of Tom Hubert) (K.T. Anders), 2005
  Nov/Dec:12-15
"When the Regulator Starts Sputtering…" (Marc Ward), 1999 Jan/Feb:37
"Where Do You Stick It?" (Marc Ward), 2001 Sep/Oct:37
"Where the Pot Stops" (K.T. Anders) (work of Blair Meerfeld), 2007 Jan/Feb:46-49
"Which Burner Valves Are Right for You?" (Marc Ward), 1999 Sep/Oct:36
"Which Glazes to Use—and Why You Should Care" (John Hesselberth), 2005
  May/Jun:55
"Whimsical Craft Exhibit, 4th Annual", Redbrick Gallery (Beverly MA), call for entries,
  2007 Sep/Oct:15
"Whimsical Figures of Amy Goldstein-Rice" (K.T. Anders), 2001 Mar/Apr:24-25
White Bird Matte glaze recipe, c/5-7 oxidation, 2004 Jul/Aug:63
White, Catherine
  works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:45
  workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:49
White Clay, clay body recipe c/10, 1996 May/Jun:21
White Matte Glaze recipe c/9-11, 2002 Nov/Dec:26
White Satin glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:23
White Slip recipe c/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13
White Slip recipe (furn.Mark Gordon), 2006 Sep/Oct:59
who, where, how, when, what? (thinking about "functional"), 2003 Mar/Apr:20-21
"Why and How to Solicit Feedback" (Lana Wilson), 2007 Jul/Aug:27-28
"Why Go To Workshops" (Joe Campbell), 1997 Sep/Oct:41
"Why I Am Not an Earthenware Potter" (M.A. DeRose), 2002 Jul/Aug:54
"Why Potters Collect Pots" (Rick Berman), 1998 Nov/Dec:10-11
"Why Unity Formulas?" (John Hesselberth), 2001 Nov/Dec:49
"Why We Need Teachers" (Kelly Savino), 2007 Jan/Feb:74-75

Whybrow, Marion, *The Leach Legacy: St. Ives Pottery and Its Influence*, review of, 1997 Mar/Apr:44
Wichita Center for the Arts (KS), "Wichita National 2007", call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17
"Wichita National 2007", Wichita Center for the Arts (KS), call for entries, 2007 May/Jun:17

Wide-firing Base Glaze recipe, c/5-8, 2004 Nov/Dec:55
Wike, Patty, "Building a Ball Opener", 1998 Jul/Aug:20-21, 31

Wilbur, Wynne
  works photos, 2007 May/Jun:7
Wilcox, Sue Ki, "Raku Ho'olaule'a", 1998 Sep/Oct:46-48
"Wild Dirt: Painting with Clay Minerals" (Maggie Jones), 2004 May/Jun:52-53
Wild, Kurt
  "Three Paths to Surface Design", 2001 May/Jun:51, 59
  works photos, 1996 Nov/Dec:37, 2001 May/Jun:3, 51, 59
Wildenhaus, Dina, workshop dates, 2004 Mar/Apr:27
Wildenhain, Frans, influence on Ron Meyers, 1995 Nov/Dec:4
Wildenhain, Marguerite
  work briefly discussed, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
  works photos, 1997 Jan/Feb:29
Wiley, Fern, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25
Williams, Debbie, photos of, 2007 Sep/Oct:45
Williams, Gerry, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Williams, Janet
  (USA/UK), 1999 Jan/Feb:53
  works photos, 1999 Jan/Feb:53
Willie Helix glaze recipe, c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Willie Hilllux Green glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63
Willoughby, Alan
  works photos, 2003 Sep/Oct:40
  workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48, 2004 Jan/Feb:62
Willow Ash Glaze recipe/8-10, 1998 Jul/Aug:13
Willson, Myron, works photos, 2005 Sep/Oct:40
Willy Hilllux Green glaze recipe, c/10-11 reduction, 2003 Nov/Dec:44
Wilson, Kemmons, "work only half a day", 2002 Nov/Dec:58
Wilson, Lana

brief bio, 2000 Jan/Feb:51
exhibition dates, 1999 May/Jun:7
workshop with, 2002 Jan/Feb:55, 2002 Jul/Aug:4
"After the Storm: Recovering from Katrina" (Brian Nettles' experience), 2008 Jan/Feb:25-26
"The Amazing Mosaic Tile House" (work of Cheri Pann and Gonzalo Duran), 2006 Jan/Feb:23-25
"Applying Thin Set, Grout, and Sealant", 2003 Jan/Feb:15, 53
"Become Your Own Best Resource", 2001 Jul/Aug:18, 60
"Becoming Your Own Teacher", 1998 May/Jun:18
"Building the Clay Tribe", 2002 Jul/Aug:21
"Cheryl Tall's Techniques", 2002 Sep/Oct:26-27
"Constructive Critiques", 1997 Nov/Dec:38
"Critiques for a Class—or Your Own Work", 2004 Jul/Aug:25, 27
"Defying Procrastination", 2003 Jul/Aug:15
"Denise Smith's Large Vessels", 2005 May/Jun:24-26
"Denise Smith's Layered Colored Slips", 2005 Jul/Aug:24-26
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 1", 2001 Sep/Oct:18, 47
"Design Elements for Clay People, Part 2", 2001 Nov/Dec:18, 21
"Design Thoughts for Clay People", 1999 Nov/Dec:28-29
"Developing Your Own Style", 1997 Jul/Aug:35
"Disasters in Clay", 2001 Jan/Feb:15, 22
"Discouragement: An Irritating or Enlightening Ingredient in the clay Life", 1997 May/Jun:34
"Expert Answers to Advanced Technical Glaze Questions" (Richard Burkett interview), 2005 Sep/Oct:23-24
"Fabulous Free Workshops", 2002 May/Jun:21
"Firing Metal with Clay", 1999 Jul/Aug:38
"Going Beyond Our Boundaries", 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
"Helpful Hints for Handle Making", 1997 Mar/Apr:15
"How Tall & Wide Should It Be?", 2000 Jul/Aug:39
"How to Cheat: Firing Damp Work", 2005 Jan/Feb:25, 27
"Intriguing Uses of Commercial Glazes", 2002 Mar/Apr:18-19
"Is There A Fire in Your Future?", 2000 Jan/Feb:35, 42
"Jim Romberg's Thoughts on Critiques", 2006 Mar/Apr:23-24
"Laurie Rolland's Helpful Hints on Clay Molds, Glazing, and Production", 2003 May/Jun:15, 55
"Making Your Own Brushes", 1999 Mar/Apr:12, 28
"A Mind Set on Thin Set, Tiles, and Grout", 2002 Nov/Dec:15, 57
"Mud Mamas II", 2006 Jul/Aug:27-29, 72
"Pot Luck with Glazes", 1997 Sep/Oct:35
"Project Plan: Box with a Drawer", 1999 May/Jun:37, 42
"Rosemary Boost's "Cheater" Mosaics", 1999 Sep/Oct:34
"Sana Krusoe's Cheesecake Line Blend Glaze Class", 2002 Jan/Feb:18-19
"Some New & Unusual Glazes", 1999 Jan/Feb:23, 49
"Stamp and Slam: Soft Slab Handbuilding" (K.T.Anders article), 2000 Nov/Dec:32-34
"Success Stories", 2004 Sep/Oct:24-27
"Surface Design Inspiration", 2000 Mar/Apr:12-13
"Techniques & Inspiration" (with Janis Mars Wunderlich), 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28
"This Holiday Season, Could you Help A Fellow Potter?" (Brian Nettles' Katrina experience), 2007 Nov/Dec:27-28
"Venues for Selling Your Work" (Lana Wilson), 2001 Mar/Apr:13, 2001 May/Jun:13
"What Kind of Stuff Do You Make?", 1998 Nov/Dec:23
Wilson, Steven C., "Allen Moe's Artful Dirt", 2006 Jan/Feb:38-39
Wilson, Tara, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:17, 2003 Jan/Feb:1, 2005 Mar/Apr:45
Wilson's disease and exposure to copper: SERIOUS CAUTION!, see Author's Note, 2006 Sep/Oct:69
Winchcombe Pottery, 1999 Sep/Oct:33
Winchester, Tony, 2003 Sep/Oct:31
     photo of, 2003 Jul/Aug:56
wind chimes tip, 1998 Sep/Oct:54
Windgate Fellowship awards announcement, 2006 Jul/Aug:16
Windy Meadows Pottery, article about, 1996 May/Jun:28-29
wine and clay = good business, work of Rick Hutchinson, 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31
Winegert, Laura, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
Winekoop, Rosalie, workshop dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:48
Winer, Meredith, photos of, 1998 May/Jun:14
Winner, Mark and Scott, works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:21
Winograde, Karen, works photos, 2003 Nov/Dec:42
Winokur, Robert, workshop dates, 2006 Jan/Feb:42
"Winter Skin Care Tips for Potters" (Monona Rossol), 1997 Jan/Feb:27
Winters, Andrea
  article about, 2002 May/Jun:24-25, 27
  photo of, 2002 May/Jun:25
  works photos, 2002 May/Jun:25, 27
wire/bead tying tip, 1998 Jul/Aug:52
Wirt Shino glaze recipe cone 9-10, 2000 May/Jun:20
Wirt's Shino glaze recipe cone 10, 2000 Jul/Aug:20
Wirt's Shino glaze recipe, c/10 reduction, 2004 Sep/Oct:63
Wisner, Michael
  works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:47
With a Little Help from Friends (Tom Coleman), 2000 May/Jun:25
"Within Reach" (Vince Pitelka), 2006 May/Jun:65-66
Witt Electric Raku glaze recipe c/04, 1999 Jan/Feb:23
wizard-design pottery, work of Melissa and Jim Hogenson, 1998 May/Jun:50-52
Wolfe, Daniel, photo of, 2004 May/Jun:63
Wolfe, Megan, 2004 May/Jun:32
Wolff, Cheryl, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52
Wolff, Guy, photos of, 1997 Nov/Dec:48
Wolochowicz, Stephen, works photos, 2005 May/Jun:40
Women's Bean Project, fundraiser, 2001 Nov/Dec:5
"wonder clay", 2006 Sep/Oct:56-59
Wong, Andrew, workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:31
Wong, Eric, cane handle-making method, 2000 Nov/Dec:12
Woo, Marie
  brief bio, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2003 May/Jun:42
  works photos, 1997 May/Jun:33, 2003 May/Jun:44
  workshop dates, 2001 May/Jun:26
wood ash, as glaze ingredient, 2003 Jul/Aug:27
Wood Ash Glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Wood Ash I glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Jul/Aug:18
wood fire
  cup exhibit, 2000 Mar/Apr:54
  exhibit photos, 2001 May/Jun:16-17
"Wood fire Above Lake Constance" (Dorothea Brandenburg), 1998 Nov/Dec:46-48
wood fire clay artists, internationally known (named), 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47
wood fire conferences
20 + 1 Years of the Tozan Kilns: An International Wood Fire Conference, dates,
2006 Mar/Apr:80, 2006 Sep/Oct:16
call for papers and panels, info, 1998 Sep/Oct:38
Pyrochromatics: An International Symposium on Color in Wood-fired Ceramics,
2000 Jan/Feb:46-47
wood fire museums, Greenville Museum of Art, 2000 Jan/Feb:46-47
Wood fire recipes, 2008 Jan/Feb:47
(Seagrove NC), dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
wood firing
with France's Pierre-Yves Morvan and Jasmine Martens, 2003 May/Jun:32-34
in north Georgia at the Habridge Center, 2004 Jan/Feb:48-51
Wood Firing 101: Important Points to Consider, 2008 Jan/Feb:44
"Wood Firing for the First Time" (Lucia King), 2002 May/Jun:16-18
wood firing workshop, hints for attending (Judi Munn), 2008 Jan/Feb:43-47
Wood, Jordan Siri, works photos, 2006 Mar/Apr:25
Wood, Karen Ann, Tableware in Clay, from Studio and Workshop (review of), 1999
Nov/Dec:47
Wood, Mardi, article about, 2003 Jul/Aug:49-50
wood-salt firing, "Rand Heazlitt's Well-seasoned Wood Firings", 2004 Nov/Dec:14-17
Wood Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Woodard, Charity Davis, workshop dates, 2003 Mar/Apr:61
Woodman, Betty, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:27
Woodside, Jane, works photos, 2002 Sep/Oct:3
"Wooing Sales" (Tim Eberhardt), 2003 Jul/Aug:28-29
Worcester Center for Crafts (Worcester MA), "Drink It In", exhibition dates, 2007
Sep/Oct:17
"A Word About Regulators…" (Marc Ward), 1999 Nov/Dec:39
"Work Only Half a Day" (David Hendley), 2002 Nov/Dec:58
work table surfaces, article on, 2002 May/Jun:23, 50
working collaboratively, 2003 Mar/Apr:15, 39
"Working in Bed" (David Hendley), 2005 Mar/Apr:61
"Working with A Slump Mold" (Sheila Jenkins), 1996 Sep/Oct:14
"Working with Ceramic Fiber" (Marc Ward), 1997 May/Jun:39
"Working with Different Bats" (article), 1995 Nov/Dec:7, 15
Working with Function, call for entries, 1998 May/Jun:23
"Working with New Precious Metal Clays" (Polly Beach), 1998 May/Jun:24-25, 42
"Working with Wax Resist" (Kate S. Murray), 1999 May/Jun:16-18
"Workmanship and Design" (Steve Branfman), 2002 Sep/Oct:44
"Danish Ceramics" see "Danish Ceramics" workshop articles, Steve Branfman, 1997 Jan/Feb:25-26
workshop dates, article, 1998 Mar/Apr:15, 30-31, 48, 52
"Workshop Moments with Phil Rogers" (Joyce Michaud), 1999 Jan/Feb:10-12
workshops
"fabulous free" (Lana Wilson), 2002 May/Jun:21
online searchable database, 2001 Jul/Aug:7
why attend, 1997 Sep/Oct:41
World Ceramic Exhibition Korea (WOCEK), photos, 2002 Mar/Apr:46-47
World Ceramics, from Prehistoric to Modern Times (Hugh and Marjorie Munsterberg), review of, 1999 Sep/Oct:45
"World Women: On the Horizon", call for entries, 2006 Jan/Feb:10
Worldviews: Maya Ceramics from the Palmer Collection, exhibit dates, 1999 Jan/Feb:7
Worthington Clear glaze recipe c/05-03, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Wostrel, Rebekah, works photos, 2003 Jan/Feb:33
Wouters, Patty, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:52
Wranosky, Cheryl, works photos, 2004 Nov/Dec:41
"Wrapping it Up with Texture" (Halldor Hjalmarson), 2006 May/Jun:43-45
Wright, David
  works photos, 1998 May/Jun:22
    May/Jun:30, 53, 2000 Mar/Apr:60
Wright, Stephen
  article about, 2005 Mar/Apr:48-50
  photo of, 2005 Mar/Apr:48
  works photos, 2005 Mar/Apr:6, 48-50
Wright, Tony, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:57
Wright's Drum Glaze recipe c/02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50
Wright's Drum Slip recipe c/02, 2005 Mar/Apr:50
Wunderlich, Janis Mars, 2005 Mar/Apr:53-54
  "Techniques & Inspiration" (with Lana Wilson), 2006 Nov/Dec:27-28
    Mar/Apr:53, 2006 Sep/Oct:27
  workshop dates, 2000 Jan/Feb:42, 2000 Mar/Apr:52, 60
Wurtz, Erica
  works photos, 1997 Mar/Apr:21
  workshop dates, 1998 Mar/Apr:30
www.ArtistHelpNetwork.com, free resources for potters, 2002 Jan/Feb:7
Wygant, Catherine
  article about, 2002 Jan/Feb:42-43
  works photos, 2002 Jan/Feb:43

X
Xavier Gonzalez, 2006 May/Jun:81
Xavier's Warm Jade Green glaze c/6, 2002 Jan/Feb:51
Xia, Lu Wen, works photos, 2003 Mar/Apr:24
Xiem Gallery (Pasadena CA)
  "Clay: The Ecstatic Skin of the Earth", call for entries, 2007 Jul/Aug:15
  "Covering the Surface" (Tom and Elain Coleman exhibition), 2006 Sep/Oct:17

Y
Y-2-Clay Virtual Exhibition, call for entries, 1999 Jul/Aug:7
Yaki, Onda, works photos, 2006 Sep/Oct:15
Yamane-Lee, Minake, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:16
Yamogishi, Kazumi, photos of, 1999 Jan/Feb:30
Yanagi Soetsu, photo of, 2002 Mar/Apr:10
Yancey, Bryan
  article about, 2006 Jul/Aug:38-40
  photo of, 2006 Jul/Aug:40
  works photos, 38-40, 2004 May/Jun:36
  workshop dates, 2006 Mar/Apr:77
Yancey, Melinda, works photos, 2002 May/Jun:40
Yao Ware Ceramic Art Conference, dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:4
Yasenchack, Mark, works photos, 1998 May/Jun:41
Yasuda, Yakeshi, workshop dates, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
Yellin, Robert Lee, Ode to Japanese Pottery (review by Steve Branfman), 2006 Mar/Apr:71
Yellow Ash Black glaze recipe c/10, 2001 Nov/Dec:23
Yellow Ash glaze recipe c/8-10, 1999 May/Jun:35
Yellow Celadon glaze recipe c/10, 1999 Nov/Dec:13
Yellow Condensate glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/9-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49
Yellow-Green Glaze recipe c/5 oxidation, 2005 Nov/Dec:52
Yellow Orange Matte glaze recipe c/10 reduction, 2005 Sep/Oct:56
yellow pages in the studio (tip), 2007 Jan/Feb:73
Yellow Paint glaze recipe c/04, 2002 Sep/Oct:43
Yellow Slip recipe, for salt/soda and wood, 2001 Jul/Aug:25
Yellow Streak glaze recipe (furn. Conner Burns), c/9-11 reduction, 2007 Mar/Apr:49
Yenawine, Patricia, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15
The Yixing Effect: Echoes of the Chinese Scholar (Marvin Sweet), review of, 2006 Sep/Oct:71
Yixing Symposium and China Ceramic Tour, dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:50
Yixing teapots, artists conduct U.S. workshop, 2003 Jan/Feb:42-43
Yixing-type teapot-making process photos (Pete Pinnell), 2001 May/Jun:32-35, 50
Yokel, Fred, works photos, 2006 Jul/Aug:15, 2007 Jul/Aug:19
Yoppolo, Gwendolyn, works photos, 2007 May/Jun:54
York, Michelle Tock, works photos, 2006 Jan/Feb:41
Yoshimoto, Cathryn, works photos, 2002 Jul/Aug:40
Yost, Bob, works photos, 2001 Mar/Apr:40
"You Bet I Wood!" (Tony Clennell), 1999 Nov/Dec:52
Young, Cynthia
  works photos, 2001 May/Jun:17
  workshop dates, 2001 Mar/Apr:27
Young, Jane Hodges, "A Complementary Blend: Clay + Wine = Good Business" (article about Rick Hutchinson), 2005 Mar/Apr:30-31
Youngberg, Trevor, "Programmable Low-Fire Glazes", 2002 May/Jun:43-44
Youngman, Vicky, works photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:52
"You're Fired", West Valley Art Museum (Surprise AZ), exhibition photos, 2008 Jan/Feb:18-19
Yutzy, Heather, works photos, 2001 May/Jun:56

Z
Zacharias, David, works photos, 1997 Nov/Dec:36, 2001 Jan/Feb:27
Zagar, Isaiah, workshop dates, 1998 Sep/Oct:52
Zajac, Joe, works photos, 1997 May/Jun:37
Zakin, Richard
  "A New Porcelain-Like Cone 3 Stoneware Body", 1997 Jul/Aug:33-34
    article about, 1996 Jul/Aug:16, 19
    photos of, 1996 May/Jun:13
  "Successful Formulas for Colored Clay Bodies", 1997 Mar/Apr:25, 27
    works photos, 1996 Jul/Aug:19, 1997 Mar/Apr:25
Zakin White glaze recipe, c/6, 2003 Nov/Dec:57
Zakin's Green glaze recipe c/6, 1997 Sep/Oct:40
Zamek, Jeff
    photos of, 1999 Jul/Aug:33
  Safety in the Ceramics Studio, review by Steve Branfman, 2002 Nov/Dec:55
  "To Mix or Not To Mix: Weighing the Benefits of Wet vs. Dry Clay", 1996
    May/Jun:11, 14
  What Every Potter Should Know (review of), 1999 May/Jun:45
    workshop dates, 1999 Mar/Apr:52, 2000 Mar/Apr:36
Zanesville Art Center (Zanesville OH), "The Hand of Toshiko Takaezu" see "The Hand
of Toshiko Takaezu"
Zao Bi, works photos, 1998 Jul/Aug:53
Zaytceva, Irina, works photos, 2004 Sep/Oct:6
Zaytceva, Irina S., works photos, 2004 Jul/Aug:6
Zbornik, Kristen, 1999 Mar/Apr:58
"Zen and the Art of Centering" (Stephen R. Cox), 2005 Sep/Oct:30-31
Zentner, John, works photos, 1999 Nov/Dec:41
Zhang, Wanxin, works photos, 2007 Jan/Feb:16
Ziegler, Marla, works photos, 2000 Jul/Aug:40
Ziegler, Scott J., works photos, 2006 Nov/Dec:54
Zimmerman, Arnold, workshop dates, 1999 May/Jun:20
Z's Favorite Ash glaze recipe c/9-10 reduction, 2001 May/Jun:30
Z's Tecoesque Green glaze recipe c/6 oxidation, 2001 May/Jun:30
Zulu beer vessels, on exhibit, dates, 2006 Sep/Oct:17
"Zulu Fire: Ardmore Ceramics from South Africa", Craft and Folk Art Museum (Los Angeles CA), exhibition dates, 2008 Jan/Feb:17
Zwart, Bee, works photos, 2000 Nov/Dec:40
Zwierlein, Tom
    glaze recipes, 2001 May/Jun:30
    "Making Your Own High-quality Images With the EZ Cube", 2007 Nov/Dec:51
    "Paul Soldner: American Master", 1997 Mar/Apr:8-11
    "Penryn Reflections", 2001 Sep/Oct:12
    "Tuning In to The Pottery Underground", 2005 May/Jun:63
works photos, 2005 Jan/Feb:23, 2007 Nov/Dec:8